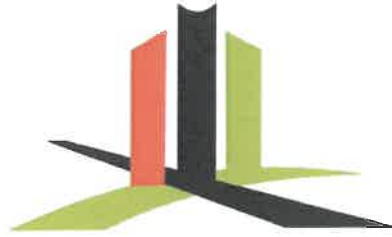


METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY



MANGAUNG

AT THE HEART OF IT ALL

**MEDIUM TERM
REVENUE AND
EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK**

2025/26 – 2027/28

28 MARCH 2025

6.2	Summary of conditional grants framework.....	45
6.2.1	Grant Funding	46
6.3	Utilization of the Funding	47
6.3.1	Urban Settlement Development Grant Funded Projects (USDG).....	47
6.3.2	Urban Settlement Financial Grant.....	49
6.3.3	Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG)	50
6.3.4	Public Transport Network Grant (IPTN).....	52
6.4	Own Funded Projects:	52
6.5	Capital Budget per Asset Class	54
7.	LONG-TERM BORROWING.....	56
8.	NATIONAL TREASURY ENGAGEMENTS	56
8.1	Budget Benchmark Exercise Report – 2024/25 MTREF	56
8.1.1	Institutional Issues.....	56
8.2	Mid-term visit report	58
8.3	Adjustment Budget Review Report	59
8.4	Audited Actuals 2023/24	59
9.	WATER AND SANITATION TRADING BUSINESS REFORMS	61
10.	SALE OF BUSINESS – CENTLEC DUE DILIGENCE REPORT.....	61
11.	NEW POLICIES (PROPOSED)	61
11.1	List Of Budget Policies	61
12.	THE POLITICAL OVERSIGHT	62
13.	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND CONSULTATIONS WITH STAKEHOLDERS	62
PART C	64
1.	DETAILED BUDGET AND BUDGET NARRATIVES	65
2.	OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	67
2.1	Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).....	67
2.2	Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	68
2.3	Revenue per Vote.....	71
3.	OPERATING EXPENDITURE	71
3.1	Operating Expenditure Framework	71
3.1.1	Debt Impairment	72
3.1.2	Depreciation	73
3.1.3	Bulk Purchases	73
3.1.4	Contracted Services.....	73
3.1.5	Transfers and Subsidies.....	77

3.1.6 Operational Costs	78
9. CAPITAL BUDGET	78
4.1 Funding by source	79
4.2 Grant Funding	80
4.2.1 Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG)	81
4.2.2 Public Transport Network Grant (IPTN).....	81
Own Funded Projects	82
4.2.3 Urban Settlement Development Grant Funded Projects (USDG)	83
4.3 Capital Budget per Asset Class	87
5 BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION TABLE A6.....	93
6 BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT TABLE A7	94
7 ASSET MANAGEMENT TABLE A9	95
8 CONSOLIDATED BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT TABLE A10	98
9 SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES TO TABLE SA2 TO SA10	99
10 SERVICES TARIFFS.....	104
PART D.....	109
A. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	110
1. IDP Strategic Objective (Revenue)	118
2. IDP Strategic Objective (Operating Expenditure)	119
3. IDP Strategic Objective (Capital Expenditure)	119
4. Supporting Table SA11 - Property Rates Summary.....	124
5. Supporting Table SA13 - Service Tariffs by Category	127
6. Supporting Table SA14 - Household Bills	129
7. Supporting Table SA16 - Investment Particulars by maturity.....	131
8. Existing and Proposed New Borrowings	132
PART E.....	155
A. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES.....	156
B. Amended Policies.....	156
B1. Supply Chain Management Policy:	156
B.2 Credit control and debt collection Policy	157
B.3 Indigent Policy:.....	157
B.4 TRAVEL POLICY.....	158
B.5 COST CONTAINMENT POLICY	160
B.5 Virement Policy	160
1. BUDGET ANNEXURES.....	161

ANNEXURE B: SUMMARY OF TARIFF BOOK ALL SERVICES TARIFFS.....	161
Electricity Tariffs.....	161
PROPERTY RATES TARIFFS FOR THE 2025/2026 FINANCIAL YEAR.....	165
DETERMINATION OF SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES TARIFFS	169
WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES TARIFFS.....	171
Water Supply Services Tariffs and Incidental Charges.....	173
LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	187
CITY MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATION	188

PART A

1. BUDGET PREFACE

This is the fourth (4th) budget being tabled to council by this current council which has since been inaugurated in November 2021, after the Local Government Elections (LGE). This budget is the second last of the five (5) and are now starting to take stock of what was key in the IDP and how far those aspirations had implemented/achieved. This IDP cycle focused more on human settlements upgrade. This programme included township establishment and installation of services including bulk water and sanitation as well as reticulation of water, sanitation and electricity.

As at 30 June 2024, the city spent R10 793 747.00 against a budget of R9 725 411 000.00, and generated total revenue of R9 455 233.00 against annual target of R10 580 094 000.00, and capital expenditure of R1 120 907 003.00 against the annual budget of R1 296 784 000.00. For the current year, the capital expenditure budget has a sum of R1 351 569 000.00 as per the adjustment and is projecting to spend 100% of the allocated funds, whilst revenue full year forecast is R11 066 669 000.00, and expenditure of R10 465 311 000.00 that's a surplus of R601 358 000.00

Operational Budget (revenue and expenditure)

The city generates its revenue from trading services of water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal as well as from rates and taxes levied in accordance with Municipal Property Rates Act of 2004 as amended. The city has generated a total of R25 545 930 000.00 in revenue and R 29 755 408 000.00 in expenditure over the last three years. The current year's budget has been adjusted and is now projecting R11, 069 billion of revenues and R10,465 billion of expenditure. The table below gives revenue generated over the MTREF (three years audited, current year and the next three years.

MAN Mangaung - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description R thousands	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Financial Performance										
Property rates	1 387 795	1 506 845	1 448 159	1 654 053	1 654 053	1 654 053	1 137 924	1 744 100	1 840 810	1 906 669
Service charges	4 486 635	4 704 065	5 256 285	6 340 977	6 472 937	6 472 937	3 965 714	6 885 647	7 342 924	7 891 311
Investment revenue	18 214	62 153	79 386	78 241	78 241	78 241	62 268	87 518	85 773	83 875
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	877 604	986 537	1 235 678	1 275 488	1 324 366	1 324 366	900 412	1 328 524	1 402 050	1 462 516
Other own revenue	934 530	1 044 089	1 435 725	1 311 396	1 537 072	1 537 072	1 112 853	1 593 371	1 606 273	1 552 911
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	7 704 998	8 385 699	9 455 233	10 680 125	11 066 669	11 066 669	7 179 169	11 639 159	12 277 831	12 886 312
Employee costs	2 244 582	2 223 632	2 461 979	2 513 380	2 494 822	2 494 822	1 747 724	2 582 464	2 652 857	2 758 813
Remuneration of councillors	67 885	69 434	74 552	79 728	79 628	79 628	52 424	83 728	88 124	91 649
Depreciation and amortisation	906 729	885 335	853 274	420 694	674 788	674 788	526 082	752 070	857 195	894 454
Interest	115 415	178 458	141 329	27 072	27 072	27 072	30 778	12 723	2 605	62
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2 792 096	3 142 937	4 083 745	3 211 258	3 444 258	3 444 258	2 796 570	3 784 428	3 982 223	4 215 113
Transfer and subsidies	7 244	-	4 982	361	361	361	-	15 000	-	-
Other expenditure	3 428 153	2 899 752	3 173 876	3 382 180	3 744 382	3 744 382	2 347 453	3 911 917	3 987 885	4 118 895
Total Expenditure	9 562 114	9 399 547	10 793 747	9 634 653	10 465 311	10 465 311	7 503 031	11 142 330	11 580 850	12 078 988
Surplus/(Deficit)	-1 857 116	-1 013 848	-1 338 514	1 025 472	601 358	601 358	-323 861	496 829	696 941	817 325

Like any other city, the budget of the metro is expected to generate a surplus so as to build reserves that can be utilised for the infrastructure investment required to keep the existing network, systems and mechanisms to continue providing services with economic value, and as such collect from the end-users. Paying municipal services is the right thing to do, and it's an obligation that we all have

as citizens in Mangaung. The table below summaries revenues generated in the last three years and the year to date projections of both revenue and expenditure.

This table indicates that the city did not realise the projected surplus due to demands for goods and services that are impacted on by price increases and changes in the conditions of which some of the supplies are obtained under. As part of the turnaround of city's finances, through the implementation of the FRP, we believe that the results will be much better than in the precious years, a surplus will be a surplus so that more money can be invested in refurbishment, upgrades, bulk and linking services.

The city's administration is headed by the City Manager with 7 HoDs, reduced to 6 with the departure of HoD for PMU. The city is currently reviewing the organogram to make it more fit or purpose and agile to the demands and expectations of the public we serve. However, the micro organisational structure has been impacted upon by various resolutions of council including the resolution to adopt the water and sanitation trading reforms.

The city provides its services through existing network, a total of 884 000 people, 248 000 households and xxxx commercial and government. In as far as sanitation, the city is operating 13 waste water treatment plants, with the treatment capacity of 142 ML, the largest and oldest treatment works being Bloemspruit at 54ML per day capacity.

The city purchases raw and potable water from Vaal Central. Bulk costs of water are just over a billion per annum, and over the three years, the total spent on is almost R2.7 billion. The city is currently refurbishing Maselspoort and the project as well as implementing the water re-use. The contractor has been on site implementing the project.

Though the city battled with the blue and green drop status, on the green drop status, the key issues are relating to sewer spillages, water leaks and a very long turnaround time. As such, a Green Drop Action Plan has been adopted which focuses more on training of staff to certify them as Process Controllers, as well plant refurbishment to improve treatment of sewer and quality of sludge and handling accordingly, targeting repeated spillages through the appointment of contractors working on sewer spillages and now the city is considering latest technology that prevents system and network blockages.

In as far as electricity is concerned, Eskom is the only supplier of electricity. The collection rate from electricity is standing at 95% on average as a result of supply to residential customers through a prepaid meter, which is the excellence the city wants to replicate in water sector, to improve collection as well.

The city is intending to test the new technology on sewer network/system blockages. The new innovation is about manhole protection, preventing foreign substance from being dumped or deposited inside the system, resulting in blockages. As the city continues to attend to blockages, it will insert these protector grids and test the usefulness and impact on costs and budget.

The city is managing and operating total assets of R41 billion, with those of the city alone, valued at R24, 498 billion. These assets require personnel and maintenance equipment to ensure continued services availability, of which component of the personnel budget relates to plant and other facilities in operation. New assets are acquired as older one reaches their useful lives, as well as replacement of components to keep the asset productive. Annually, the city must make provision for new assets and refurbishment which replaces older parts or overhauling for improved performance. This culminates in the Capital Budget.

Overall, the city had spent a total of R2 326 292 895.00 of CAPEX over the last three years against an allocated budget presented in the table below:

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER DIRECTORATE	Actuals 2022 - 2024	BUDGET 2022 - 2024	CURRENT YEAR ADJUSTMENT
CENTLEC	470 193 693	647 694 690	343 644 800
OFFICE OF THE MAYOR	197 557	500 000	200 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	43 281 708	77 355 303	26 041 403
COMMUNITY SERVICES	182 617 048	514 244 871	231 760 137
FINANCE	123 000	600 500	-
PLANNING	76 611 721	84 698 979	56 440 769
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	17 645 316	42 434 000	6 200 000
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	2 026 163	5 818 371	750 000
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	396 169 552	795 240 749	188 264 098
ROADS AND STORMWATER	422 246 434	703 564 789	143 217 735
FLEET MANAGEMENT	195 579 833	168 695 151	34 428 726
SANITATION	277 024 426	347 652 699	139 904 993
WATER	240 757 524	449 116 540	161 586 070
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	2 000 000
PUBLIC SAFETY	1 818 919	11 259 155	17 130 390
TOTAL	2 326 292 895	3 848 875 797	1 351 569 121

The spending of the city as alluded to is in ensuring that people are served and that the annual targets set are met. As we know, that which cannot be measured cannot be accounted for fully. The targets keep us on our toes, to be looking forward to an objective. It is for this reason that the Executive Mayor signs performance agreements with the City Manager, to ensure that there is a people's contract that hold each one accountable. Subsequently, the City Manager signs performance agreements with all HoDs. The team is fairly new, with most having completed one year with the city and some approaching year 1.

The next two years are critical not only because they are falling between the term that is ending and the new term that will begin, but because of the commitments we give to the people, that they will be served and they will respond positively as well by paying for their services to keep this municipality's lights on and water flowing.

In closing, the city has supported over 67 000 households that are indigent, at the cost of approximately R94 million funded from Equitable Share Allocation of R1.2 billion received from the national fiscus. We therefore urge every citizen and business to pay their taxes to continue

providing free basic services to those who are less fortunate. Businesses who turns over R5 million per annum are obligated to register as VAT Vendors, and we will strictly check our partners to ensure compliance.

At the heart of it all.....

2. COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

ITEM: TABLING OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE 2025-26 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

PURPOSE

The purpose of this item is to table the Annual Budget for 2025/26 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework, and the outer years 2026/27 and 2027/28, including policies and tariffs for noting.

Background

The municipality is expected by law, to table the Annual Budget in terms of MFMA Section 24(2) by no later than 31 March 2025, which is 90 days before the start of the financial year. MFMA Section 24(1) requires that Mayor's must table the annual budget at least 30 days before that start of the financial year. The budget sets the revenue framework, the expenditure framework, the capital expenditure framework, the rates, the policies to ensure that the revenue projections meets the expenditure expectations.

MFMA Section 17 prescribes the format in which the municipal budget must be presented. National Treasury therefore publishes Schedule A tables for capturing and presentation of the budget which covers a spectrum of 7-years, whereby the first 3 years are audited actuals, the current year and the next three years.

The City's annual budget for 2025/26 – 2027/28 is reflecting the revised Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

Motivation

The MFMA places the obligation to approve budget to the council of the municipality within the legislated timeframes. Non-compliance with MFMA Section 24 will result in the application of MFMA Section 26 – Consequences of failure to approve the budget before the start of the budget year.

This budget has been presented to the Budget Steering Committee and to the Finance Committee represented by various public office bearers elected and serving the Mangaung Metropolitan, who supported unanimously that this budget be submitted to Council after consideration by the Mayoral Committee.

The budget will be debated in **council within 14 days** from date of tabling before public participation process starts as well as the National Treasury Budget Benchmark. The 14-days is to allow all stakeholders in the council chamber to consult with their political parties and constituencies.

Financial Implications

The budget tabled has operational and capital expenditure implications. However, it will be ensured that the budget remains funded, tariffs affordable to ensure access to services by the end users.

Legal Implications

The budget has legal implications as it is drafted in compliance with MFMA Chapter 4 and the details of the budget complies with POPIA . The following sections applies to this report:

- MFMA Section 16 and 24
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- MFMA Circulars
- mSCOA Regulations and the circulars releasing the Chart of Accounts applicable for the MTREF covered in the budget

Consultation

Council adopted an IDP and Budget Process Plan that identified all stakeholders relevant during the preparation of the budget, the review of IDP and tariff determination, as well as increases of costs relating to Operational and Capital Budget. The Executive Mayor and the Deputy Mayor who is deployed to oversee IDP and Performance led all engagements supported by the City Manager and his team.

Recommendations

The resolutions of this budget recommends that:

1. The metro's annual budget for the financial year 2025/26; and projected allocations for the two outer years 2026/27 and 2027/28 contained in A- Schedule Budget Template issued by National Treasury, and related policies as set out in the following tables and annexures, **be noted.**
 - 1.1 The tariff increases as set out on pages 31 – 38 of the Executive Summary
 - 1.2 That the Consolidated Budget Summary as per Table A1 of A1- Schedule Annexure B be noted.
 - 1.3 That the Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification reflected in Table A2 of A1- Schedule Annexure B be noted
 - 1.4 That the Consolidated Budgeted Operating revenue and expenditure by vote reflected in Table A3 of A1- Schedule Annexure B be noted
 - 1.5 That the Consolidated Budgeted Operating revenue by source and expenditure by type reflected in Table A4 of A1- Schedule Annexure B be noted.

- 1.6 Multi-year capital appropriations by vote reflected in Table A5 of A1- Schedule Annexure B be noted.
- 1.7 That the Capital Workbook attached as Annexure A be noted
- 1.8 That Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote and Functional Classification as reflected in Table A5 of A1- Schedule Annexure B.
- 1.9 That the consolidated Budgeted Financial Position as reflected in Table A6 of A1- Schedule Annexure B be noted
- 1.10 That the Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flow Statement as reflected in Table A7 of A1- Schedule Annexure B be noted
- 1.11 That the Consolidated Budgeted Cash Reserves/ Accumulated Surplus as per Table A8 of A1- Schedule Annexure B be noted
- 1.12 That the Consolidated Assets Management as per Table A9 of A1- Schedule Annexure B be noted
- 1.13 That the Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement as per table A10 of A1- Schedule Annexure B be noted
- 1.14 That the Supporting Tables as per of A1- Schedule Annexure B. SA 1 – 20 be noted
- 1.15 Salaries and benefits of political office bearers, councillors and senior officials as reflected in Table SA 22 and SA 23 of A1- Schedule Annexure B be noted
- 1.16 That the supporting Tables SA 24 to SA 36 of A1- Schedule Annexure B be noted
- 1.17 Consolidated budget tables for the City and municipal entities (CENTLEC) as reflected in Table xx to Table xx.
- 1.18 Revised Consumptive Tariffs, Rates and Basic Charges for Electricity, Water and Sanitation, and Solid Waste Management Services as set out in **Annexure C** be noted
- 1.19 Budget Policy as set out in **Annexure D** be noted
- 1.20 Tariff Policies as set out in **Annexure E** be noted
- 1.21 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as set out in Annexure 8 (with effect from 01 July 2025) as per **Annexure F** be noted
- 1.22 Indigent Households and Free Basic Services Policy **Annexure G** be noted
- 1.23 Grants-in-Aid Policy as set out in **Annexure H. be noted**
- 1.24 Virement Policy as set out in **Annexure I** be noted
- 1.25 Supply Chain Management Policy **Annexure J** be noted

- 1.26 Investment Promotion and Incentive Policy **Annexure K be noted**
- 1.27 Overtime Policy **Annexure L be noted**
- 1.28 Policy on travel and subsistence allowance policy **Annexure M be noted**
- 1.29 Cost Containment Policy **Annexure N be noted**
- 2. Council notes National Treasury MFMA Circulars 129 (Municipal Budget Circulars for 2024/25 MTREF) as set out in **Annexure O**.
- 3. Council notes the 2025 Budget and Benchmark Engagement Summary Report issued by National Treasury as set out in **page 59 – 60** of the report.
- 4. Council notes an amount of up to R15 million, to be funded within the Rates account, in support of the City's Charitable and Relief Allocations as per Table SA 21 of A1- Schedule Annexure B.
- 5. The Budget of Mangaung Transit Pty Ltd (known as Hauweng Bus Services), **Annexure P be noted**
- 6. The template A3 that related to Water and Sanitation Trading Services Reforms, **Annexure Q be noted**
- 7. That Council should note that Entity's due diligence exercise is underway that will inform the Definitive Agreement outstanding and the Budgeted Balance Sheet.
- 8. That the Centlec (Pty) Ltd budget submissions for the period 2025/26 – 2027/28 be approved as set out below, subject to the limitation of 3.7 above:

PART B

3. THE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

3.1 Introduction

The city has made headwinds in stabilising governance and service delivery, though still grappling in as far as budget management is concerned, there is positivity coming from the efforts that are being made. Most of financial challenges are internal with external factors being in as far as collection is concerned, and as such, more controls need to be put in place. It is for this reason we believe that, in as far as financial management is concerned, we are still on the rescue phase of the Financial Recovery, and the reduction of unauthorised expenditure, improved billing and collection, spending capital budget and reducing unaccounted for and non-revenue water has become critical.

Since the beginning of the term of this 5th Administration, focus has been placed on informal settlements upgrade, to an extent that 16 informal settlements had been upgraded since 2016, and in this new term, 17 additional, are being developed, and are now currently on Phase of development, which is installation of civil services of water and sanitation. It is for this reason that most of the CAPEX goes towards Human Settlements.

Trading services remains at the centre. As much as we must provide quality services, it is equally important to qualify that to further say, “in a sustainable manner”, which makes it clear that these services must be provided to an extent that the city will continue providing the service in the foreseeable future. For the longest time, municipalities had been providing these services at affordable rates, not necessarily at cost recovery, all municipalities are forced to re-look at their tariff structure, analyse the costs associated to provide the service, and thus aim to recover the costs and still be able to build on reserves for infrastructure re-investment.

Security of water is critical as well as reliable sources of supply. With various cities announcing day-zero, water is a non-elastic commodity, it just recycles from one form to the other, hence the city is focusing on water-re-use. Water is purchased, purified, distributed for consumption and for sanitation services. Sanitation treats sewer which releases the same water originally bought and distributed, only to be collected as grey water, the re-use projects captures the grey water and collects it back to water treatment, which will drastically impact on the costs of bulk.

Maselspoort itself requires refurbishment for it to operate optimally, and all hands are on deck, the budget shows that this project is key for water security throughout all seasons. Linked to this is the Gariep Pipeline Water Augmentation which is currently implemented by DWS and Vaal central, we are an important stakeholder, and the this project is the city’s brainchild for the reasons that water scarcity were projected as early as 2013. As it is, the Maselspoort has design capacity of 108 ML per day, currently operating at 18-40 ML at best against the daily demand of xx ML, hence the focus.

MAN Mangaung - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	1 387 795	1 508 845	1 448 159	1 654 053	1 654 053	1 654 053	1 137 924	1 744 100	1 840 810	1 905 889
Service charges	4 486 855	4 784 065	5 256 285	6 340 977	6 472 937	6 472 937	3 965 714	6 885 647	7 342 924	7 891 311
Investment revenue	18 214	62 163	79 386	78 241	78 241	78 241	62 268	87 518	85 773	83 875
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	877 604	986 537	1 235 678	1 275 488	1 324 366	1 324 366	900 412	1 328 524	1 402 050	1 452 516
Other own revenue	934 530	1 044 069	1 435 725	1 311 365	1 537 072	1 537 072	1 112 853	1 593 371	1 606 273	1 552 911
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	7 704 998	8 385 699	9 455 233	10 660 125	11 056 669	11 056 669	7 179 169	11 639 159	12 277 831	12 896 312
Employee costs	2 244 582	2 223 632	2 461 979	2 513 360	2 494 822	2 494 822	1 747 724	2 582 464	2 652 857	2 758 813
Remuneration of councillors	67 895	69 434	74 562	79 728	79 628	79 628	52 424	83 728	88 124	91 649
Depreciation and amortisation	906 729	885 335	853 274	420 694	674 788	674 788	528 082	752 070	857 195	894 454
Interest	115 415	178 458	141 329	27 072	27 072	27 072	30 778	12 723	2 605	62
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2 792 096	3 142 937	4 083 745	3 211 258	3 444 258	3 444 258	2 796 570	3 784 428	3 982 223	4 215 113
Transfers and subsidies	7 244	—	4 982	361	361	361	—	15 000	—	—
Other expenditure	3 428 153	2 899 752	3 173 878	3 382 180	3 744 382	3 744 382	2 347 453	3 911 917	3 997 885	4 118 855
Total Expenditure	9 562 114	9 399 547	10 793 747	9 634 653	10 465 311	10 465 311	7 503 031	11 142 330	11 580 890	12 078 988
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 857 116)	(1 013 848)	(1 338 514)	1 025 472	601 358	601 358	(323 861)	496 829	696 941	817 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	915 188	825 524	606 718	1 034 842	998 108	998 108	320 057	1 049 629	1 032 113	1 086 029
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(941 929)	(188 324)	(731 795)	2 060 314	1 599 466	1 599 466	(3 794)	1 546 458	1 729 054	1 903 354
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(941 929)	(188 324)	(731 795)	2 060 314	1 599 466	1 599 466	(3 794)	1 546 458	1 729 054	1 903 354
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	853 607	695 210	574 971	1 339 880	1 351 569	1 351 569	359 205	1 375 105	1 318 982	1 339 779
Transfers recognised - capital	667 471	572 820	480 038	1 033 284	996 550	996 550	258 973	1 047 887	1 030 292	1 084 163
Borrowing	37 225	12 220	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	148 911	110 170	94 933	306 597	355 019	355 019	100 232	327 219	288 689	255 616
Total sources of capital funds	853 607	695 210	574 971	1 339 880	1 351 569	1 351 569	359 205	1 375 105	1 318 982	1 339 779
Financial position										
Total current assets	9 137 798	8 528 246	8 338 907	5 448 223	5 448 223	5 448 223	8 565 644	4 661 296	6 188 437	7 998 368
Total non current assets	22 398 724	21 749 145	21 864 617	22 465 146	22 476 835	22 476 835	21 775 670	22 151 676	22 890 324	23 772 274
Total current liabilities	11 139 130	10 748 178	10 969 782	2 587 844	2 587 844	2 587 844	10 020 015	3 589 067	3 921 277	4 516 708
Total non current liabilities	2 564 619	2 470 607	2 606 627	1 998 498	1 998 498	1 998 498	2 904 246	2 037 317	1 880 589	1 895 010
Community wealth/Equity	17 591 692	16 804 446	16 177 560	22 713 996	22 758 746	22 758 746	16 454 474	21 186 588	23 276 894	25 358 943
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	4 183 116	4 329 269	7 151 567	2 179 590	2 179 590	2 179 590	6 845 483	2 046 694	2 878 773	3 560 944
Net cash from (used) investing	(853 718)	(691 950)	(526 894)	(1 329 814)	(1 329 981)	(1 329 981)	(332 812)	(1 357 270)	(1 303 181)	(1 328 709)
Net cash from (used) financing	(63 259)	(206 337)	(164 549)	(92 996)	(92 996)	(92 996)	(91 095)	(54 634)	(60 447)	4 317
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 727 535	4 171 516	7 172 269	1 467 942	1 467 775	1 467 775	6 421 577	711 042	2 309 311	4 827 287
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	1 571 937	711 305	(170 011)	1 453 363	1 453 363	1 453 363	(158 744)	1 072 123	2 590 734	4 827 287
Application of cash and investments	6 041 435	5 194 251	4 702 121	1 200 266	1 213 869	1 213 869	4 483 134	884 953	1 077 174	4 346 729
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(4 469 498)	(4 482 946)	(4 872 132)	253 098	239 495	239 495	(4 641 878)	187 170	1 513 560	480 558
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	19 062 073	18 428 878	18 493 020	22 408 058	22 419 746	22 419 746	—	21 816 860	22 455 097	23 250 025
Depreciation	906 729	885 335	853 274	420 694	674 788	674 788	—	752 070	857 195	894 454
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	199 926	100 333	161 322	268 992	360 780	360 780	—	583 738	560 336	626 208
Repairs and Maintenance	626 973	568 946	595 452	543 148	612 546	612 546	—	655 278	654 380	682 050
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	401 869	811 477	442 953	881 739	881 739	881 739	—	904 972	963 525	453 408
Revenue cost of free services provided	136 294	216 205	234 579	219 666	219 666	219 666	—	231 625	244 468	253 086
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

The city has high vacancy rate and focus is on increasing productivity and reduction of idle time of employees which results in fruitless and wasteful expenditure. As much as the high vacancy rate is reported, the actual employee costs are sky-high. This may be caused by imbalances between remuneration system in use versus value derived and what the city can afford and an ambitious organogram, that if all things remains unchanged, the city is spending higher than the norm of employee costs to revenue. This issue is being attended to.

The unaccounted for water and non-revenue water cannot be emphasized enough, as well as investigations on various options to operate sewer plants located within the wards in Naledi and Thaba-Nchu and Botshabelo as the future dictates a worse off condition if we don't start today. The city operates treatment works of 154 ML per day, with Bloemspruit being the largest, plus medium sized plants of 20 ML per day and various other with less than 5 ML per day.

The city hosted a Property, followed by Infrastructure Indabas, which were build up events to the Inaugural Investment Summit under the theme “**Towards Inclusive Growth**”. The summit entailed destination marketing, promotion of available opportunities, the incentive policy and ahead of the summit, the city issued an Expression of Interest which closed on 7 March 2025, and more proposals are still being received. It is important to highlight at the beginning of the Budget Statement, that these are highlighted as follows:

1. Hillside View
2. Vista Park Extension 2
3. Vista Park Extension 3
4. Brandkop 702
5. Cecilia Park
6. Brandkop Racetrack
7. Airport Development Node
8. Estoire Development
9. Caleb Motshabi
10. Lourierpark
11. Thaba Nchu- Botshabelo Development Node

The City Manager has appointed a panel that will be evaluating the EoI received, to make recommendations to the Bid Evaluation Committee which will in terms, request financial offers from the EOI that are aligned with the vision of the summit which stated that “**Towards Inclusive Growth**”. This process will end with recommendations to the Bid Adjudication Committee, making recommendations to appoint or award to the City Manager. This process is set to conclude by 31 May 2025.

The Executive Mayor will make announcements as such at the occasion of Approval of the Budget and State of the City Address.

3.2 Key Issues of the Budget

As mentioned that the city is still under cabinet intervention and is currently implementing the Financial Recovery Plan, there are underlying issues that are impacting the budget and these will be alluded to below:

3.2.1 Financial health pressures:

The city is experiencing challenges in budgeting for repairs and maintenance. The infrastructure is ageing, as a result, more funds are required to refurbish and upgrade whilst planning for the replacement of assets that will run out of their economic life. Maintenance budget shortfalls lead to deferred maintenance which will threaten availability of the unit for service delivery in future years.

The debtors book remains a threat to liquidity of the city and service delivery. Practical strategies must be sought such as increase the number of prepaid meters, but this must be supported by an impeccable vending system with customer portal to view and make purchases of units, thus ensuring buy-in and confidence in the system as a whole.

With limited reserves due to lower collection rate, the city's capital contribution reserves are not sufficient towards the required infrastructure re-investment, under the backdrop that the city's network is ageing. As such, the city is grant dependent in implementing its infrastructure investment, to an extent that, over 80% of Capital Funding is coming from conditional grants.

Due to competing needs, the city is not spending adequately on services backlogs and revenue generating assets. The grants conditions need to met, thus dictating on what funds can be spent on. Backlogs attended to currently is upgrading of informal settlements to Phase 3 at least, ready for service.

The city has high vacancy rate at middle management causing incurrence of acting allowances and below this level, high vacancy rates lead to overtime. A list of critical vacancies is being compiled to ensure that it is a process that is well managed. The council resolution of May 2023 – on filling of vacancies is still valid, however, a new annexure will add to the already adopted list.

The city's revenue is exposed to possible losses, from billing point of view, theft, meter bypasses and illegal connections. Not only is the revenue not protected, but there is no adopted revenue enhancement strategy, safe to say, there is revenue war-room without Terms of Reference. Time has come that these strategies are well defined, assigned to capable HoDs, and also consider revenue diversification.

There are tendencies of entering into onerous contracts, some even evergreen with no clear end date nor deliverables and milestones. An effort has been made to split security expenses across the various functions to ensure that such costs are recovered from the tariff than all from rates and taxes which cannot absorb all the costs.

Though financial recovery plan is in implementation and reported on monthly and quarterly FRP War Rooms held, the implementation remains desktop and not action based, as the reasons that led to financial distress are continuing unabated, and financial and budget controls will be implemented and accountability will be the order of the day.

3.2.2 Service delivery pressures:

The FRP identified absence of Services, Infrastructure and Network Masterplan and these had since been prioritised. As at the date of tabling no masterplan has been concluded. This hinders the development of Capital Investment Plan, thus making budget prioritisation quite difficult as under these circumstances, the budget will focus on known crisis issues in each function, thus taking away futuristic planning and provisioning for growth and development.

Water resource sustainability remains a challenge, and without a strategy replacing the Gariep Pipeline Augmentation or working with Water Board and DWS, the city is faced with a risk of dry taps every high water demand season. The Executive Mayor is leading the process in this regard. No budget has been allocated for any eventuality in the next MTREF.

Lack of integrated infrastructure and implementation: There is a need review the master plan which will inform the long-term Capital Investment Plan.

With collection rate of 78-80% on average, a provision of 20-22%, there is little left for capital replacement reserve, maintenance and service delivery needs such as plant and equipment. This is exacerbated by continued unauthorised expenditure with impunity. Consequence Management has become not only a talk-shop but a need to restore the glory of the city and capacity to create and fund its own assets.

3.2.3 Institutional pressures:

The city requires to start building and developing its own institutional capacity in key directorates to build internal capacity for key priorities. The Lack of updated SLA between entity (CENTLEC) and municipality limits use of electricity disconnections for credit control enforcement. Growing government debt

High Vaal Central Water bill and unsustainable tariff charged by the water board is threatening the ability of the city to provide and sell water at affordable prices. For the 2025/26, Vaal Central has applied for 11% increase against inflation of 4,9% linked to projected CPIX as per NT guidelines for 2025/26 MTREF, Circular 129 and 130.

3.2.4 Governance pressures:

The city has an ambitious organogram, which despite the fact that there are about 5000 active employees on the organogram, the impression of 61% vacancy rate is causing lacklustre attitude of inadequate staff. The approval of the organogram was expected in terms of the regulation to be approved by 30 June 2024, to date no approval has been achieved, but it is imminent.

The city received a qualified audit opinion and the process of implementing the audit action is lacking a concerted effort. The city aspires to achieve a clean audit and efficiency of system and demonstration of intention and action is what is required. Implementation of staff management in line with the municipal staff regulations.

This city has not investigated the UIFW incurred. However, management had submitted the registers for investigation and the MPAC is gearing itself to conduct these investigations and make recommendations.

3.3 Budget Priorities for the next three years

The following are the budget priorities

- i) That council will champion and support all strategies aimed at growing the revenue base in terms of numbers and valuation. For the first time, there will be specific targets on % growth in General Valuation Roll per category
- ii) That council will support all efforts aimed at reducing water losses and under-billing
- iii) . A percentage increase in tariffs is no longer sustainable, the focus must be reduction of losses that will result in saving and release financial resources tied in the provision and actual costs of losses to fund any service delivery improvements and re-investment into the service to improve quality and affordability
- iv) That Council will support strategies aimed at the reduction of electricity consumer price by considering options available on renewable energy and optimal energy mix for the people of Mangaung Municipality
- v) That performance management and consequence management will be implemented blindly as it happens in courts of law when citizens seek justice, performance and consequence management must be blind for citizens to achieve more
- vi) That council will support strategies aimed at project implementation by reviewing the existing model of Project Management and any other option and mechanisms available, emphasis is on conditional grant and borrowing funded projects
- vii) Marketing and promotion of policies to lure citizens to pay for their municipal services

We remain committed in improving the living conditions of the people, special focus will be given to ensuring that there is capacity and skills in the civil engineering services with clear expectations. Planned maintenance will be institutionalised to enable adequate funding. Adhoc maintenance must be based on emergencies or unforeseen circumstances or acts of God which cannot be prevented.

Various cost containment measures have been implemented of which overtime was the biggest challenge over the last few years. Overtime, which forms part of Employees cost has been capped at thirty (30) hours across most units within the municipality, whilst the Overtime policy has also been approved. The soft lock on all vacancies has been in place for more than two (2) years. The filling of critical vacancies will be prioritised and for the interim to reduce the cost of acting allowances and achieve better results.

Our collection rate is dwindling between 76% and 78%, and this is not assisting the municipality to step out of the liquidity woes. The municipality needs an average of 87% collection rate, but to improve the liquidity issues and dealing with accumulated creditors, a 110% collection is required. This basically means, not only should the rate payers pay their monthly bill, those in arrears must pay an amount between 10% and 15% per month on arrears.

To achieve this, there are various strategies agreed upon with Council including holding back of a percentage as and when customers in arrears top up their energy units. A 30% will be held from all non-indigent households and 10% will be held from all indigent households. Further to this, inactive meters that have not bought water and electricity for the last 90 days at every 25 day of the month (a report will be run on this date), such meters will be blocked and clients will be expected to provide reasons why they were not buying and such a meter will be inspected for tempering or bypass.

The audit outcomes remain negative and one of the contributing factors is weaknesses in internal controls, especially in supply chain and skills and concentration in billing. Weak internal controls lead to various issues on credibility and quality of information used to prepare and complete the financial statements. We invested time in policy and procedures review as well as internal communication with staff to boost their knowledge and practical demonstration of consequences of certain decisions taken based on limited information or undue pressure. Various contracts remain active beyond the project duration or management intention and this leads to non-compliance.

In order for the municipality to thrive, overall performance must improve, the quality of services rendered must improve, accountability must be enforced, serious consideration should be given to the service delivery and financial implications of all decisions taken, ensure that acts, regulations and policies are adhered to, enhance revenue collection and ensure that operational and capital funds are spent effectively with good value for money.

Improve on preventative maintenance and spend funds cost-effectively and efficiently to address service delivery challenges and ensure assets are maintained at desired levels and are being utilised optimally. The spending of funds will have to be prioritised, in light of the cash constraints and wastage be curbed. Municipal officials should also take all reasonable steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure. Refrain from committing acts of financial misconduct and/or criminal offences as per Chapter 15 of the MFMA.

It is imperative that all municipal officials must have the inherent desire to do their job to the best of their ability, take pride and ownership in their work, take accountability for their job functions, doing the right thing consistently and work as a collective, cohesive team to achieve the municipality's long and short-term objectives. Foremost to all of these, have the community's best interest at heart.

3.4 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

Improvements are ongoing on the mSCOA side. The mSCOA Steering Committee and Project Implementation Teams had been revived and we all started with the assessment of the system functionality testing to establish the completeness level in terms of the modules and business process coverage. In 2024, National Treasury conducted a system test as the municipality has been

reported as non-compliant. An mSCOA Roadmap has been adopted and is now under implementation.

The mSCOA Roadmap indicates that the city will be compliant with the requirement of 7 main components of the system, and is planning to go live on all modules on 1 July 2025. By 1 July 2026, the city expects to fully adopt the 15-business processes and a fully compliant system as per MFMA Circular 80 and ICT Due Diligence as per MFMA mSCOA Circular 5.

3.5 Alignment of votes to the Municipal Standard Classification

The city has an approved organogram that was adopted in xxx of xxx 20xx, which is currently in place. Since the inauguration of Councillors for the current term of office that is set to end immediately after the pronouncement of the Local Government Elections 2026, the current organogram was set to be reviewed in terms of the Staff Establishment Regulations of 2022 which requires that after inauguration, the council needs to adopt the new IDP as well as an organogram necessary to deliver on the set objectives of the term. The process of review is still underway.

The National Treasury on the other hand, promulgated Trading Services Reforms for focusing on water, sanitation, electricity and refuse removal. Due to the fact that the electricity function of the city is already assigned to CENTLEC, the entity established as per council resolution xxx of 20xxx, as such, water, sanitation and refuse removal are the remaining three that must be converted. The city resolved to adopt the reforms for water and sanitation that had led to the establishment of the new vote, in terms of the municipal standards classification.

The establishment of Water and Sanitation Vote has taken away from the existing Technical Services Department, which as a result that from 1 July, only roads and stormwater will be left under technical services. It is for this reason that the Mayoral Committee recommends to council to rename technical services to Roads and Transport Department to cover the mandate of the city in terms of the Constitution of the republic Schedule 4 (b) Municipal Public Transport, Municipal Public Works and Stormwater Management systems in built-up areas. All these activities are aimed at facilitating public mobility of pedestrians, people in general and engine propelled transport.

Additional, council has resolved to split the directorate of Planning, Human Settlements, Economic and Rural development, into two directorates, that of Planning and Human Settlements and Economic and Rural Development. The city therefore in terms of Municipal Standard Classification will have the following directorates with effect from 1 July 2025:

- Executive and Council: Headed by HoD Corporate Services: MV Duma
- Municipal General: Headed by the CFO: ZL Thekisho
- City Manager: Headed by the CM S. More
- Financial Services: Headed by the CFO: ZL Thekisho

- Corporate Services: Headed by HoD MV Duma
- Community and Social Development: HoD T. Thinda
- Public Safety and Security: Headed by HoD I. Kgamanyane
- Economic and Rural Development: No HoD with effect from 1 July 2025 (reappointment possible)
- Planning and Human Settlements: No HoD with effect from 1 July 2025 (reappointment possible)
- Water and Sanitation: No HoD with effect from 1 July 2025 (reappointment possible)
- Roads and Transport : No HoD with effect from 1 July 2025 (reappointment possible)

Though the above shows that there are no HoDs for four departments, the city has two HoD that may be assigned to the new departments that had been established. Therefore the revenue and expenditure will be derived and appropriated according to the classification above, which will also inform the macro organisational structure underway.

In an effort to implement mSCOA and ensuring that there is an alignment between the Municipal Standard Classification and cost centres making up the votes, it became important to align these to have a more accurate reporting system that will assist Heads of Departments in managing the budgets allocated and placed under their purview.

3.6 The Budget Overview

The IDP Review and Budget Cycle takes place under difficult conditions where in terms of the audit outcomes of the predetermined objectives , the city achieved 52% of the objectives set at 112% of the budget.

This report aims to table the Operational Revenue, Operational Expenditure and Capital Expenditure Framework for the 2025/26 MTREF covering a three-year period, with 2025/26 as the base year. The operational revenue framework details out revenue sources and projections per source for the next three years. Each projection is based on previous years audited actuals, year to date budget and actuals as well as growth prospects and general increases as informed by inflation and estimated cost of service delivery, management and administration.

The operational expenditure framework reflects all expenditure related to service delivery, management, administration and costs of running the municipality. Included in the operational expenditure is the portion of revenue anticipated not to be collected, and as such gives rise to provision for bad debts and write offs to take place in the year. The provision for bad debts ensures that that the municipality's spending is aligned to the collection rather than billed, as this will result in an unfunded and unrealistic budget.

The capital expenditure framework details out infrastructure investment, either new, upgrades or refurbishment. Capital budget is presented per project and allocated funds. It is therefore expected that spending on projects will align to the allocations, and any changes are tantamount to an adjustment or else the expenditure above allocation as per approved budget will be unauthorised. Whilst on this point, the municipality has developed a procedure outlining the principle of variation orders, contingencies and approval thereof. Guidance has been sought from National Treasury of MFMA Circular 62 as this seem to having been intended to address MFMA Section 116 on scope or contract amendment.

The city's budget is funded from the combination of gazetted grants and own funds generated from tariffs, rates and taxes. On the operational budget, 12% of the sources of funds are received from national fiscus in the form of Equitable Share and 88%, whilst the capital budget is 85% funded from conditional grants and 15% from internally generated funds that are not encumbered to any program or activity as at 30 June of the year preceding start of the MTREF. The table below indicates the funding envelope available for the 2025/26 MTREF.

The following provisional indicative growth rates and parameters were issued to directorates for compiling their operating budgets and tariffs.

The budget parameters were developed after the approval of the IDP/Budget Process Plan and issued to the departments to kick start the planning process in December 2023. The budget parameters are influenced amongst others by the following:

- MFMA Circular 126 & 128
- The outcome of the 2024/25 Adjustment Budget.

The following provisional indicative growth rate was issued to departments for compiling their operating budget and tariffs proposals:

Based on the scenario as outlined above it is proposed that the growth in the operating budget should be curbed on average at the following rates:

REVENUE	BUDGET PARAMETERS		
	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
GRANT FUNDING			
EQUITABLE SHARE	R 1 197 582 000	R 1 271 840 000	R 1 329 354 000
INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT	R 315 531 000	R 329 986 000	R 344 908 000
URBAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT (USDG)	R 554 277 000	R 579 582 000	R 605 791 000
URBAN SETTLEMENT FINANCING GRANT (USFG)	R 48 396 000	R 37 000 000	R 38 600 000
PROGRAMME AND PROJECT SUPPORT GRANT	R -	R -	R -
PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK GRANT	R 235 430 000	R 192 582 000	R 206 195 000
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	R 2 000 000	R 2 000 000	R 2 000 000
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)	R 1 524 000	R -	R -
NEIGHBOURHOOD DEV PART GRANT	R -	R -	R -
FSARTS AND CULTURE COUNCIL (LIBRARIES)	R 4 000 000	R 4 000 000	R 4 000 000
FUEL LEVY	R 427 562 000	R 414 732 000	R 399 600 000
NATIONAL SKILLS FUND	R 3 171 246	R -	R -
GENERAL TARIFFS	4,40%	4,50%	2,50%
OTHER REVENUE	4,40%	4,50%	2,50%
SERVICE CHARGES			
PROPERTY RATES	4,40%	4,50%	2,50%
ELECTRICITY	12,70%	5,36%	6,19%
SERVICE CHARGES WATER	11%	11%	11%
SERVICE CHARGES SANITATION	4,40%	4,50%	2,50%
SERVICE CHARGES REFUSE	4,40%	4,50%	2,50%
GROWTH RATE	1%	1%	1%

The table below presents the consolidated overview of 2022/23 MTREF.

3.7 Overview of budget assumptions

The city's budget has been developed with the understanding that the city is under financial recovery which is currently in progress. It is expected that the FRP adopted by council should be fully implemented and benefitting from the results from start state of implementation, up to closing out of the implementation, anticipated to take place by the 31st of December 2026.

The city of Mangaung boasts of being centrally located in the country and is currently busy with the exploitation of this advantage in various ways but including tourism, manufacturing and logistics hub. Mangaung is the largest region of Free State Province and is accounting for xxx of GDP of the province as well as xx of the population.

The city has a Valuation Roll estimated in excess R130 billion being comprised of various property categories as the Municipal Property Rates Act of 2004 as amended and this serves as the baseline for all revenue projections for the 2025/26 MTREF. The investment summit outcomes declared the city as an investment destination and opened the doors to investors in the form of Expression of Interest that closed on the 7th of March 2025. Two of the seven (7) precincts already approved by council should reach a sod turning point by 1 July 2026 at the earliest.

CATEGORY	MARKET VALUE	TARIFF CATEGORY	PER CALCULATED RATES
AGRICULTURAL	8 365 780 680	0,002651	R 22 177 685
BUSINESS	18 374 067 110	0,036056	R 662 495 364
EXEMPTED	11 505 387 470	0,00	R 0
GOVERNMENT	10 189 370 210	0,036056	R 367 387 933
PSI	117 361 220	0,002651	R 311 125
RESIDENTIAL	82 002 514 090	0,01062	R 870 866 700
GRAND TOTAL	130 554 480 780		R 1 923 238 807

The budget has made assumptions that the city will grow by 1% in terms of demand for services. This growth is not based on new entrances into the billing system, but informed by changes in family and business operational dynamics.

The main economic drivers in the city are **finance and services economy** as it also hosts the provincial legislature, the city's head office as well as regional offices of various national departments.

The city has made assumptions that the end-users of municipal services will continue demanding the service at the same rate as they did in the 2023/24 financial year and as indicated by year to date consumption. In as far as losses are concerned, the city will be implementing various projects with the aim of reducing water losses. The reported % of water lost is 49% and the target in terms of the SDBIP for 2024/25 is 42%. The city is also embarking on a journey of reducing non-revenue water and is in partnership with DBSA in this regard. The role of DBSA is the development of the Business Plan that will the inform the required funding to resolve these over the next medium to long term period.

The city has resolved in terms of Council Resolution xxx to provide water on prepaid metering. The Finance Directorate has reverted to the resolution and as such, assumptions for the collection rate are based on the replacement of meters of about 60 000 of those wishing to upgrade and those who are indebted with no payment to the city in lieu of the account in the last six months with a cut-off date of 31 March 2025. This is also linked to the holding of portion of the amount tendered for prepaid purchases from CENTLEC Prepaid Electricity in leu of debt owed in respect of rates, water, sanitation and refuse removal.

Management will still keep a single billing point and invoicing, cashier services, credit control and debt collection, except for Meter Reading Function that will be transferred to Water and Sanitation. No changes in the revenue projections and collection rate for the two services.

EXPENDITURE	BUDGET PARAMETERS		
	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
AVERAGE CPI INFLATION RATE	4.90%	4.60%	4.50%
SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES	4.90%	4.60%	4.50%
GENERAL EXPENDITURE	4.90%	4.60%	4.50%
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	6%	6%	6%
CONTRACTED SERVICES	4.90%	4.60%	4.50%
OTHER EXPENDITURE	4.90%	4.60%	4.50%
DEBT IMPAIRMENT	R 1,258,320,302	R 1,316,203,036	R 1,375,432,172
DEPRECIATION	R 327,193,778	R 359,913,156	R 395,904,471
BULK PURCHASES - WATER	R 960,000,000	R 1,004,160,000	R 1,049,347,200
FINANCE CHARGES	R 27,015,890	R 12,665,010	R 2,544,731

National and Provincial influences including taking cognisance of the MFMA circulars No 50; 72, 86 and 98.

3.8 Economic Indicators

Mangaung has a diverse and resilient economy, with strong sectors such as finance, trade, manufacturing, government, education, creative arts, and mining. The municipality contributes on average close to 40 % to the provincial GDP and 2% to the national GDP. Mangaung also faces high levels of poverty, unemployment, inequality, and social ills.

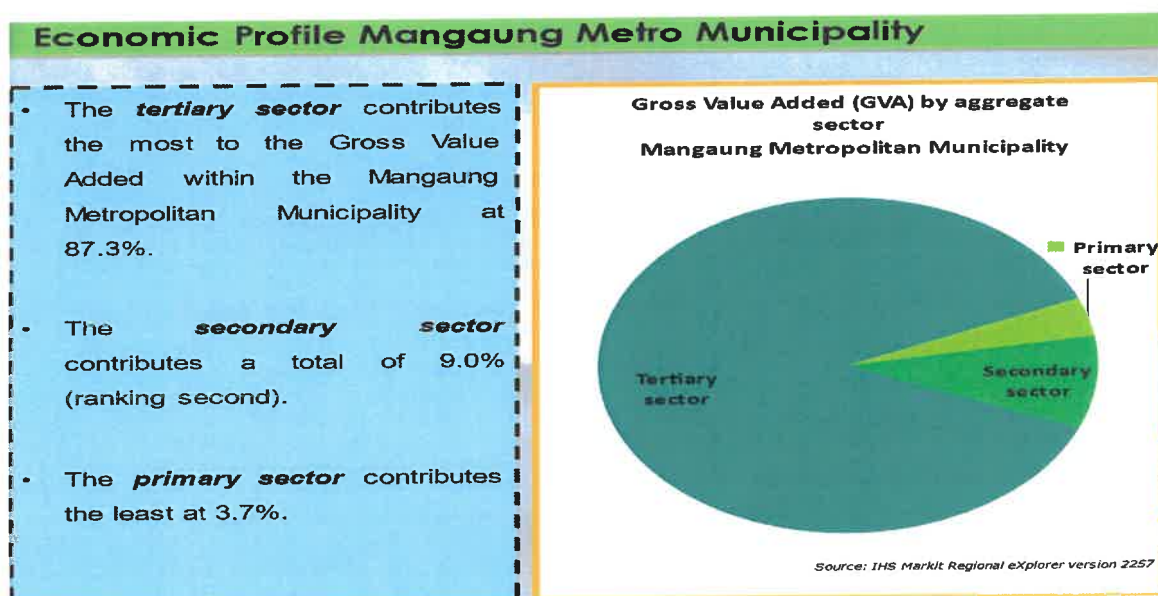
Mangaung also faces high levels of poverty, unemployment, inequality, and social ills. The unemployment rate is 30,5 % as at June 2024.

The Gini coefficient, which measures income inequality, is 0.62 (2022 figures), which is higher than the national average of 0.58. The municipality also experiences adverse rates of crime, violence, substance abuse, teenage pregnancy, HIV/AIDS, and TB.

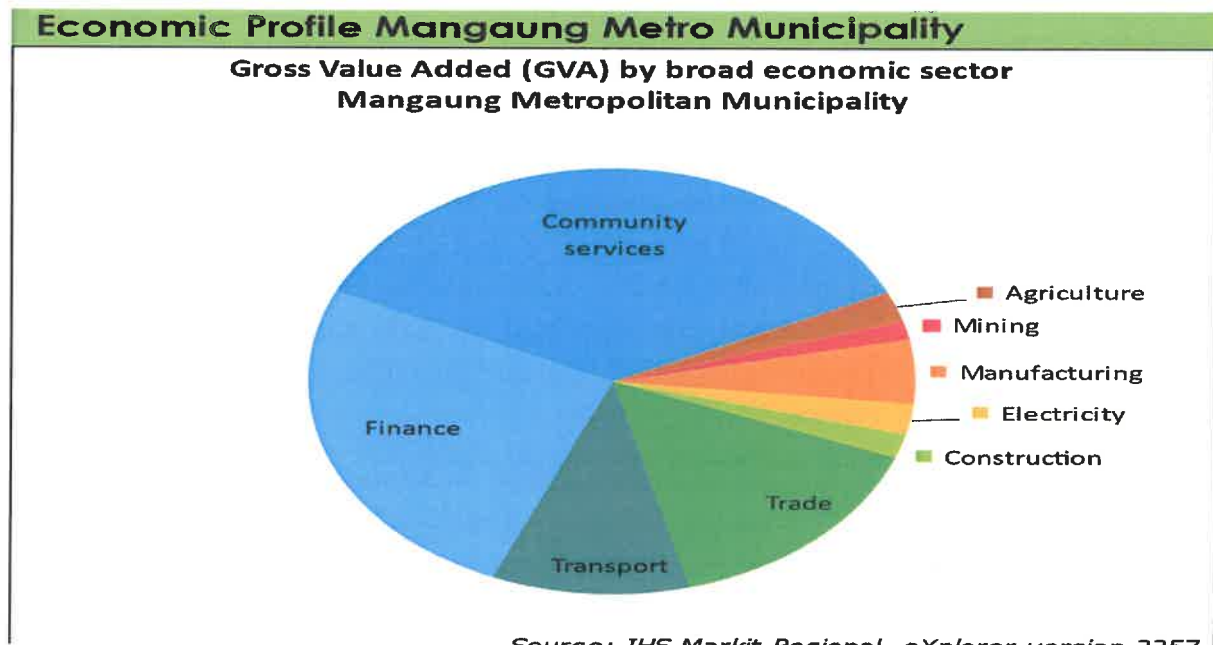
The Mangaung Metro has been characterised as a dual economy because of its rural and urban economic set up. It is important to recognize this rural-urban interdependency and the need for a more comprehensive, integrated approach to rural and urban economic development. Encouraging the rural-urban linkages will result in the development of whole space economies. The Metro has historically and continues to benefit from mining, manufacturing and agricultural activities, with the contribution towards Gross Regional Domestic Product (“GRDP”) declining, and a more recent shift towards financial, business and trade service sectors. The Metro is also an important administrative centre, hosting most of the government departments and the seat of the Provincial Government.

Mangaung Metro Municipality is the largest contributor to the GDP in the province. The GDP in the Metro has showed growth over the 10 years, however in 2020 the GDP had a negative growth rate, indicating that it suffered more than the Free State from the impacts of COVID-19. Key economic sectors such as agriculture and trade were hard hit. Economic recovery strategies will need to be sector specific and tailored to the specific needs of the Metro, looking at local economic development on in a holistic manner.

Poor infrastructure such as ICT, and service delivery, along with water and electricity cuts render the Metro an unattractive environment private sector investment to improve local economic development and the GVA. Even though the Metro has a competitive advantage in the community services sector and agricultural, lack of private sector investment coupled with a shortage of skilled workers stifles economic growth. In terms of employment, the economy of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality holds an estimated 270,389 workers (job opportunities) of which about 13,051 (5%) are in the Primary Sector, 36,511 (14%) in the Secondary Sector and 220,826 (82%) in the Tertiary Sector.



Community services, trade, and agriculture are the main contributors to the GVA. Electricity and manufacturing contribute the least. Community Services (29%) and Trade (22%) are the largest contributors to employment, followed by Finance (14%) and Households (12%). Construction (7%) and Manufacturing (6%) are the largest contributors in the Secondary Sector while Agriculture contributes about 3% of all job opportunities in the Metropolitan area. The estimated unemployment rate (2018) stands at approximately 27,1% which is about 1,8 percentage points higher than the 25,3% recorded in 2011. The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality unemployment rate is in line with the national average but slightly less than the average for Free State Province.



4. OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

For the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to continue with its quality service provision there is a need to generate the required revenue. The municipality is in the process of reviewing the revenue enhancement strategy. The following will form part of the strategy:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy.
- Projected city growth and continued economic development.
- Realistic revenue management, which provides for the achievement of the collection rate target.
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).
- Setting of trading services' user charges at levels which are reflective of these services' cost recovering nature.
- The municipality's Property Rates Act Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004) (MPRA).
- The municipality's policies to assist the poor in rendering of free basic services.
- Sundry Tariffs policies and

- Efficiency in rendering services and cost containment measures.

The consolidated revenue for the MTREF budget is projected at R10,66 billion in 2024/25 excluding capital grants (R9,25 billion in 2023/24), representing an increase in revenue of R1,41 billion (15,24%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R11,29 billion and R11,94 billion respectively.

The following are the key projects to be delivered during the 2025/27 period. Budget has been provided accordingly:

- Billing Data Purification
- Improved water revenue billing by improving meter management
- Prepaid metering and collection rate
- Non-revenue water reduction action plan

The municipality generates revenue from exchange and non-exchange transactions. Exchange transactions are instances where there is a transaction concluded at arms-length based on measured consumption as well as a result of existing service agreements. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is revenue derived from taxes as well as grants and subsidies received. Revenue from exchange and non-exchange transactions are an indicator of the source of that revenue.

Revenue generated from operations is utilised to effectively run the institution, cover the costs of compensation of employees, operation and maintenance of infrastructure, servicing of municipal debt acquired as long-term borrowings, the costs of bulk water and electricity and all other operational expenditure.

During this budget process, all tariffs had been revised to ensure that they are relevant and easy to implement. The municipality generates income from various sources such as exchange and non-exchange transactions. Revenue from exchange transactions is generated mainly from trading services. The municipality has adopted a consolidated billing system for both exchange and non-exchange transactions for municipal services. Billing therefore is done systematically based on fixed monthly tariffs for services as well as consumption-based billing for metered services. And as far as possible, all other services like hiring of halls, building plans are rendered on a cash basis.

It should be noted that the municipality has maintained a consistent contribution ratio for each source, thus a reflection of a very structured process of tariff determination and price increases.

4.1 Revenue by Source

The municipality's revenue is determined by tariff packages which are not only considered affordable to the ratepayers and users, but are deemed to be fair, equitable and realistic, and this is assessed in the context of having acknowledged those who cannot afford or have means to pay, the indigent households.

The operating revenue framework is informed by the following:

- National Treasury guidelines on macro-economic policy

- Projected growth and growth in demand for services
- Realistic projections of revenue and collection thereof, as well as strategies for debtor's management
- Electricity tariff increases as informed by NERSA guidelines
- Determination of tariffs for trading services in a cost reflective and a cost recovery manner
- The municipality's property rates policy as approved by Council

Table A4 of the Budget Schedules indicates the revenue by source. As can be seen in the table, electricity sales and property rates remain the major revenue source for the municipality. Revenue protection and enhancement remains at the core of our heart. Collection therefore remains critical within the context of the prevailing economic conditions of poverty, unemployment and job losses and the level of indigency in our localities.

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	2 876 406	2 995 230	3 281 396	4 145 552	4 277 512	4 277 512	2 439 498	4 450 721	4 733 593	5 073 429
Service charges - Water	2	1 059 678	1 145 911	1 316 838	1 439 110	1 439 110	1 439 110	1 026 903	1 645 063	1 775 670	1 954 835
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	400 574	473 541	475 634	558 604	558 604	558 604	372 326	589 015	621 676	643 590
Service charges - Waste Management	2	150 197	169 383	182 417	197 710	197 710	197 710	126 986	200 849	211 986	219 458
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		34 263	33 008	38 143	67 527	70 464	70 464	40 369	67 094	107 927	216 408
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		280 313	446 658	575 221	514 053	595 131	595 131	424 356	618 133	602 517	586 685
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		18 214	62 163	79 386	78 241	78 241	78 241	62 268	87 518	85 773	83 875
Dividends	3	12	12	8	12	12	12	7	10	9	9
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		49 217	48 084	54 518	48 414	48 414	48 414	26 987	47 274	49 401	50 636
Licence and permits											
Special rating levies											
Operational Revenue		366 660	59 032	36 106	42 268	55 018	55 018	23 151	43 081	45 047	46 233
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	1 387 795	1 508 845	1 448 159	1 654 053	1 654 053	1 654 053	1 137 924	1 744 100	1 840 810	1 905 699
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		12 076	18 935	95 525	32 250	32 250	32 250	16 735	52 207	53 882	54 854
Licences or permits		1 194	1 440	1 338	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 224	1 827	1 909	1 957
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		877 604	986 537	1 235 678	1 275 488	1 324 366	1 324 366	900 412	1 328 524	1 402 050	1 462 516
Interest		73 192	124 636	172 226	150 408	150 408	150 408	134 338	195 462	189 598	183 910
Fuel Levy		-	363 435	405 248	443 643	443 643	443 643	443 643	427 562	414 732	399 600
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		169 018	19 953	49 142	9 900	9 900	9 900	-	10 335	10 800	11 070
Other Gains		(51 425)	(71 341)	8 250	1 385	130 325	130 325	42	130 386	130 451	1 549
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		7 704 998	8 385 699	9 455 233	10 660 125	11 066 669	11 066 669	7 179 168	11 639 159	12 277 831	12 896 312

The table below indicated the weighted average per revenue source. It is clear that sale of electricity is the major revenue source contributing just above 36% of total revenue. It is important to note that any non-collection or non-payment or non-billing for electricity has higher impact in as far as financial health of the municipality is concerned. It is for this reason that all revenue protection measures be put in place to protect this revenue source. We are continuing to follow through on Council Resolution of 2006 May, which resolved that electricity must be sold through prepaid metering system for residential customers. The project remains ongoing and a clear project

plan will be put in place to replace any credit meters that are still remaining within the residential customer category.

4.2 Proposed Tariff Increases

For the municipality to generate sufficient and required revenue to continue providing services to the people, and to cover the costs of providing such services, it became important to revise tariff charged for various services. The electricity tariff increases will be dealt with separately as a result of the Cost of Supply Study (CoSS) recently completed. In terms of NERSA guidelines, cost of supply study must be presented separately and adopted by Council and public participation must follow thereafter. The increase in tariff is based on the guidelines issued by NERSA and as notified by Eskom for bulk purchases with effect from 1 July 2025.

The proposed tariff increases in the table below are averages for services. With the history of tariffs having been above inflation for the prior years, the Budget Steering Committee recommended an inflation linked tariff for all services excluding water and electricity, where these tariffs are announced by the Regulators, with electricity regulator having announced a 12.7%, whilst for water, the proposal received from Vaal Central that is yet to be approved by Regulator within DWS, is 11%. This has been factored into the budget assumptions as proposed.

4.2.1 History of tariffs

As per MFMA Circular 129, NT advised on the following

That as municipalities face with difficult fiscal environment and that the weak economic growth has put pressure on consumers' ability to pay for services, while transfers from national government are growing more slowly than in the past. Some municipalities have managed these challenges well, but others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. These include municipalities that are unable to meet their payment obligations to Eskom, Water Boards and other creditors. There is a need for municipalities to focus on collecting revenues owed to them and eliminate wasteful and non-core spending.

Municipalities must ensure that they render basic services, maintain their assets and clean environment. Furthermore, there must be continuous communication with the community and other stakeholders to improve the municipality's reputation. This will assist in attracting investment in the local economy which may result in reduced unemployment. Some municipalities are experiencing serious liquidity challenges. Therefore, the new leadership is advised to:

- Decisively address unfunded budgets by reducing non-priority spending and improving revenue management processes to enable collection; and
- Address service delivery failures by ensuring adequate maintenance, upgrading and renewal of existing assets to enable reliable service delivery.

It should be noted that it is easier for consumers to pay for services if they are reliable and when the environment is well maintained.

The table below presents the proposed tariffs after applying the increases that will be charged or levied to all customers of the municipality.

4.2 Service charges

The city generates revenue from service charges of water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. The Tariff Policy outlines the underlying principles in determining tariffs.

4.2.1 Electricity Service Charges

The electricity revenue is projected at R4,451bn in 2025/26 (R4,278 bn) billion in the 2024/25 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R560,81 million (15.64%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R4,734 billion and R5,073 billion respectively.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 15.64% compared to the 2023/24 adjustment budget in the electricity revenue for Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality:

- The average increase in electricity tariffs by 12.72%. NERSA tariffs still to be confirmed.
- Correction of the number of indigents that is considered as part of the NERSA tariff modelling leading to an effective increase of 2.92% in revenue.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 12.72%:

- The inflation rate of 4.40% as per Circular 129 issued by National Treasury issued on the 10th of December 2024
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- The average increase in electricity tariffs by 12.70%. NERSA tariffs still to be confirmed.
- Implementation of Zero-based budgeting in line with MSCOA principles which resulted in an 8.65% effective decrease.

The electricity tariffs have been determined to increase by average of 12.70% on average for the 2025/26 financial year and by 6.36% and 7.19% on average respectively for the two outer years.

4.2.2 Water Service Charges

The water revenue is projected at R1,645 billion in 2025/26 (R1,439 billion in the 202/25 adjustment budget). The projections for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R1,776 billion and R1,954 billion respectively.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 11% compared to the 2024/25 adjustment budget in the water revenue for Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality:

- The average increase in water tariffs by 11.00%.
- The growth rate of the city of 3.00%.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 9.00%:

- The inflation rate of 4.40% as per Circular 129 issued by National Treasury on 10th of December 2024.
- The increase in costs from Vaal Central is expected to be 11.00% for bulk water. Bulk water is the main driver in costs for water.

The water tariffs for the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality have been determined to increase by average of 11.00% on average for the 2025/26 financial year. The City is maintaining the same step tariff structure that was introduced in the 2012/13 financial year.

The first step tariff is still the lowest compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities and is intended to benefit the indigent households as well as the residential properties. Water is regarded as a scarce commodity and the more water you use the more the consumer moves to higher tariff brackets. Nonetheless in terms of the comparison undertaken, the water charges for the City are still regarded favourable compared to other Metropolitan Municipalities.

The MFMA Circular Number 70 from National Treasury direct municipalities to recover full cost associated with the delivery of the trading services i.e. electricity, water, waste management and wastewater management. The trading services are not supposed to be cross subsidised from property rates revenue hence the tariff setting for water must consider the total cost of providing the service including the overhead costs.

The city introduced Automated Meter (AMR) and pre-paid meters in some areas of the city with the effect from 1 July 2015. Implementation of AMR and pre-paid meters will contribute to the reduction in water loss and improved collections rates. Prepaid and AMR meters will be rolled out throughout the City over the MTREF period.

In terms of the Indigent Policy the municipality is currently extending 6kl to all approved indigent households. The first 6kl of water supplied to the indigent households is funded from the equitable share in terms of National Treasury and the remaining units represent the revenue foregone. The projected revenue foregone for 71 098 indigent households' amount to R205,43 million for the 2025/26 financial year and will amount to R226,38 million and R249,70 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

Prepaid water meters will be installed for all registered indigents to ensure that when they consume more than the allocation, that they will pay for consumption above the limit and that their water leakages can be managed effectively. Cost of Free Basic Services provided to informal settlements

is projected at R215,18 million for the 2024/25 financial year and R239,24 million and R265,99 million respectively for the two outer years of the MTREF period.

Charges shall be levied in respect of each separate connection for water (as defined in the Water Supply By-laws and Credit and Debt Collection Policy of the Council). It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2025 and accounts as from those generated in July 2025 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

All the tariffs are applicable to both conventional and prepaid water meters except where specifically excluded.

Where prepaid water meters are installed, a percentage in accordance with the debt collection and credit control policy of the vended amount may be deducted towards the settlement of any other outstanding debts owed by that property. This percentage may be increased to achieve the objectives as set out in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

All registered indigent account holders will be granted a total of 6 kl free basic water consumption subject to the stipulations of the Council's indigent policy.

The 6kl free basic water consumption will recovered at a rate it takes the municipality to provide the services.

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to leaks from a private internal pipeline, the General Manager: Revenue Management or his nominee, may determine that the excess consumption be levied at R17.00 per kiloliter. A reduction in consumption is required as well as proof of the leak been rectified as substantiated by a plumber's invoice or affidavit from the consumer which must be submitted to the municipality. The commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said General Manager

Tariffs payable in respect of un-metered connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below maybe levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business and commercial, industrial, state owned, mining, schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs , private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use.

New developers during construction phase will be charged at the business tariff rate as specified under this item for the duration of the development. After the development is complete, the property or properties will be charged at the rate as applicable to the category of the property that was developed.

A borehole, for the purposes of this document, is a narrow shaft bored in the ground, either vertically or horizontally which is used primarily for the extraction of water.

This tariff will apply to all categories of properties as noted in item 3, except for item 3.2, 3.6 and 3.9.

This tariff will apply to all properties with a borehole as noted above irrespective of whether a water connection has been made to the property.

This tariff will only be applicable where there's no municipal water meter installed.

The tariffs noted under this section becomes applicable as soon a notice is issued by the Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation in terms of item 6(1) of Schedule 3 to the National Water Act of 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) regarding the limitation of use of water.

This is the first phase of restrictions that will be applied should restrictions be implemented. Please refer to item 5 should additional restrictions be required to be implemented.

The tariffs noted under CONSUMPTION TARIFFS WHEN UNDER WATER EMERGENCY SITUATION – LEVEL 3 becomes applicable as soon a notice is issued by the Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation in terms of item 6(1) of Schedule 3 to the National Water Act of 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) regarding the limitation of use of water. This is the final phase of restrictions that will be applied should restrictions be implemented. Please refer to item 4 regarding the first phase of restrictions to be implemented.

For new water connections The following tariffs or charges are payable in respect of the installation of connection pipes and water connections including fire connections. This will also be applicable to new connections for prepaid meters.

Meter Size	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
15mm	7 085.00	7 935.20
20mm	8 338.50	9339.12
Greater than 20mm	Quotation	Quotation

4.2.3 Sewerage Sanitation Charges

The sanitation revenue is projected at R589 million in 2025/26 (R558,6 million in the 2024/25 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R38,00 million (7.30%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R621 million and R644 million respectively.

The sewerage charges are linked to the property values as contained in the general valuation roll. Therefore, the adjustments in the valuation roll have a direct impact on both the rates and sewerage revenue.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 4.40 %

- The average increase of the sanitation tariff by 4.40%.
- The expected growth of the city by 1.00%.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 6.30%:

- The inflation rate of 4.40% as per Circular 129 issued by National Treasury on 10th of December 2024.
- Movement towards cost recovery of the service of 1.40%.
- Impact of the growth of the city.

That the charges levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer. That interest at the **prime rate + 1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear sanitation charges at the applicable interest rate.

The minimum charges will only be applicable when the charges based on market value is below the minimum charges specified under paragraph 1 and is not exempt in terms of other sections within this document.

1. The following rebates and exemptions will apply in respect of sewerage charges: -

- a. All residential properties with a market value of **R 100 000.00** or less are exempted from paying of sewerage charges;
- b. All residential properties using other levels of sanitation than waterborne shall pay according to the general tariff booklet when they apply for the emptying of septic tank or VIP;
- c. The residential properties in the following areas may be excluded in the instance where there are no bulk sewerage pipe connection.
 - i. Bloemdundria
 - ii. Ribblesdale
 - iii. Bloemspruit
 - iv. Bainsvlei
 - v. Farms and Peri-Urban areas

The following special arrangements are in place with the following institutions: -

For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School ; Tswelopele school of the blind ; Bartimea school and schools of similar nature a charge of **R 89.18 (2024/2025: R 85.42)** will be levied per sanitary point per month (**TARIFF CODE – SP5170**).

The residential flat rate Levies

- d. Residential Properties that are not connected to municipal sewer network will be levied a monthly flat rate of R35.00
- e. Small Holding properties, complexes, sectional scheme, duets and other residential properties that uses septic tank will be levied a monthly the flat rate of R35.00. This flat rate does not replace or cancel the septic tank levies payable as reflected in the municipal tariff booklet.
- f. The flat rate levy will excludes Farms and plots where the municipality is not collection refuse.

Non-Residential flat tariff

- g. Non-Properties other than the that are not connected to municipal sewer network will be levied a monthly flat rate of R65.00
- h. Small Holding properties, complexes, sectional scheme, duets and any other non-residential properties that uses septic tank will be levied monthly flat rate of R65.00. This flat rate does not replace or cancel the septic tank levies payable as reflected in the municipal tariff booklet.
- i. The flat rate levy will excludes Farms, plots and other Peri-Urban areas.

4.2.4 Refuse Removal (reflect on the petition)

The refuse revenue is projected at R200 million in 2025/26 (R197 million in the 2024/25 adjustment budget). The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R212 million and R219 million respectively.

The refuse removal charges for residential properties are linked to the erf sizes as contained in the general valuation roll and the refuse charge for non-residential properties consist of a fixed basic charge and additional optional charge for trade refuse removal.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 4.40% in the refuse removal revenue as compared to the 2024/25 adjustment budget:

- The average increase in refuse removal tariffs by 4.40%.
- The growth rate of the city of 1.00%.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 6.30%:

- The inflation rate of 4.40% as per Circular 129 issued by National Treasury on 10 December 2024.
- Realistic costs in providing the service – an additional 1.40%.
- Impact of the growth of the city.

Charges shall be levied on and recovered from all consumers of the Councils Waste Management Services who utilized / requested the Councils Waste Management Services, such consumers shall include the owners and occupiers of the premises in respect of which the services are rendered, and such charges shall be recoverable from such owners and occupiers jointly and severally. "Occupiers" and Owners as intended herein shall be as defined in the Waste Management By-laws as well as Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy of the Council.

Charges shall be levied per consumer as intended above in respect of each service point (as defined in the Waste Management Tariff policy and By-laws of the Council).

For special arrangements, the following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions: -

- a. For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School, Bartimea school and schools of similar nature a charge of **R 34.92 (2024/2025: R 33.45)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF5170**).

The residential flat rate Levies

- b. Residential Properties where municipality does not collect refuse will be levied a flat rate of **R30.00**
- c. The flat rate levy will excludes Farms and plots where the municipality is not collecting refuse.

Non-Residential flat rate levies

- d. Non-Properties where municipality does not collect refuse will be levied a flat rate of **R60.00**. The flat is levied because the refuse collected must be deposited into municipal landfill sites.
- e. The flat rate levy will excludes Farms, plots and other Peri-Urban areas.

4.2.5 Property Rates Revenue

The Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended gives guidance on the categorisation of various properties. Residential properties serve as a baseline for the determination of tariff for other property categories. The approved GV 2019 is valid for a six-year period, and the next date of a new GV is 1 July 2026 which will be published in January 2026 for comments and objections.

The GV includes all property situated within the geographical boundaries of the municipality in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act as amended. Accordingly, rates levied per individual property will depend on that property value compared with the valuation of all other rateable properties in the municipal area. Rebates and concessions are granted to certain categories of property usage and or property owner profile. The total estimated revenue from property rates is as per the table below:

THAT in terms of Sections 2, 7, 8 and 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act"), read with Sections 4(1)(c)(ii) and 11(3)(i) and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the following rates in the Rand **BE LEVIED** for the financial

year 1 July 2025 to 30 June 2026, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

That the rates levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.

That interest at the **prime rate + 1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear property rates at the applicable interest rate.

That in terms of Section 15(1)(b) of the Act read with Council's Property Rates Policy, the Council grants, the following reduction in market value and rebates on the rate levied for the financial year 2025/2026 to any owner of ratable property in the following circumstances:

That in terms of section 17(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, read in conjunction with the Council's Property Rates Policy the impermissible value and reduction of the market value of a property assigned to the residential category in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, **BE DETERMINED** as **R 100 000**.

Indigent household – Owner of residential property, registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE REBATED 100%** from amount levied on Property Rates.

Age (60) / Senior Citizen and disabled persons – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 above and subject to requirements as set out in Council's Rates Policy, an **ADDITIONAL** reduction of **R 200 000** on the market value of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons **BE GRANTED**.

Child headed households – That a child headed household registered in terms of Council's approved rates policy, **BE REBATED 100%** from amount levied on Property Rates **IF**:

- The total monthly income from all sources does not exceed an amount equal to three state pensions (per month) as determined by the National Minister of Finance.

Agricultural – That an agricultural property as defined in terms of the Council's approved rates policy **BE LEVIED** at the standard ratio of 1:0.25 of the tariff for residential properties and therefore an effective **REBATE** of 75% on the tariff for residential properties will apply. It should be noted that **NO ADDITIONAL REBATES** shall be granted if this rebate applies.

Township Development – Owner of a township development **BE REBATED 50%** from amount levied on Property Rates.

Public Service Infrastructure properties as defined under section 1 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 read in conjunction with section 11(1)(b) and 17(1) **be LEVIED** at **MARKET**

VALUE LESS 30%. That a Public Service Infrastructure property **BE LEVIED** at the standard ratio of 1:0.25 of the tariff for residential properties and therefore an effective **REBATE** of 75% on the tariff for residential properties will apply. The following Public Service Infrastructure properties are however excluded in terms of section 17 (1) (aA) and therefore is considered impermissible to levy rates:

- National, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
- Water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plans or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
- railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
- Runways, aprons and the air traffic control unit at national or provincial airports, including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these, which must be vacant for air navigation purposes;
- **Municipal Properties** (Except where non-market related rental is applicable in which case the property is categorised according to its use (i.e. residential, business, etc.)
- **Properties owned by public benefit organisations** and used for any specific public benefit activities as listed under Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962) and in adherence to the requirements of the Council's Property Rates Policy.
- **Places of Public Worship** including churches and properties of similar nature.

Municipal owned properties where a Permission To Occupy (PTO) certificate is issued will be levied a rates tariff applicable to the use, permitted use or a combination of both in line with section 8(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

CATEGORY	MARKET VALUE	TARIFF CATEGORY	PER CALCULATED RATES
AGRICULTURAL	8 365 780 680	0,002651	R 22 177 685
BUSINESS	18 374 067 110	0,036056	R 662 495 364
EXEMPTED	11 505 387 470	0,00	R 0
GOVERNMENT	10 189 370 210	0,036056	R 367 387 933
PSI	117 361 220	0,002651	R 311 125
RESIDENTIAL	82 002 514 090	0,01062	R 870 866 700
GRAND TOTAL	130 554 480 780		R 1 923 238 807

5. OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The operational expenditure framework is driven by bulk cost of water and electricity and employee related costs, to an extent that the two combined, takes about 60% of the budget, and non-cash items of depreciation and debt impairment takes but 10% of the operational budget. The remainder of the budget is then towards municipal running, contracted services and consultancy services that the city utilises in the execution of some of the functions.

The city is striving for an employee costs to expenditure ratio of 0,35, and non-cash of 0,12 of the total operational expenditure. This will be made possible by the combination of strategies that had been adopted, and some to be adopted. In the main, the city wants to address the issue of high vacancy rate and overtime by implementing shift system, supported by the vehicle operating lease agreement to ensure that there are adequate tools of trade for every department.

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	2 244 582	2 223 632	2 461 979	2 513 360	2 494 822	2 494 822	1 747 724	2 582 464	2 652 857	2 758 813
Remuneration of councillors		67 895	69 434	74 552	79 728	79 628	79 628	52 424	83 728	88 124	91 649
Bulk purchases- electricity	2	1 875 528	2 216 593	3 032 518	2 569 190	2 802 190	2 802 190	2 138 871	3 066 693	3 231 068	3 431 071
Inventory consumed	8	916 568	926 344	1 051 227	642 068	642 068	642 068	657 688	717 735	751 156	784 043
Debt impairment	3	1 664 378	1 352 667	1 017 115	1 917 562	2 117 562	2 117 562	1 278 375	2 245 779	2 288 184	2 319 078
Depreciation and amortisation		906 729	885 335	853 274	420 694	674 788	674 788	528 082	752 070	857 195	894 454
Interest		115 415	178 468	141 329	27 072	27 072	27 072	30 778	12 723	2 605	62
Contracted services		691 070	638 774	784 114	620 042	801 592	801 592	377 076	791 737	786 373	812 257
Transfers and subsidies		7 244	-	4 992	361	361	361	-	15 000	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		196 741	210 447	682 315	-	-	-	373 444	-	-	-
Operational costs		560 817	639 288	582 736	472 875	453 527	453 527	319 312	474 974	505 658	551 213
Losses on disposal of Assets		305 358	55 384	42 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		9 790	3 193	55 482	371 700	371 700	371 700	(753)	399 427	417 670	436 347
Total Expenditure		9 562 114	9 399 547	10 793 747	9 634 653	10 465 311	10 465 311	7 503 031	11 142 330	11 580 890	12 078 988

5.1 Employee related costs

The salaries and wages budget are being increased by 3.51% (R87,64 million) based on the 2024/25 adjustment budget amount of R2,49 billion to a new amount of R2,58 billion in 2025/26. The projected amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period are R2,65 billion and R2,76 billion respectively. This includes an amount of R 60 million for vacancies for appointment of critical positions in the new financial year.

Line items such as overtime were drastically reduced across all departments to the affordable level for the city. All acting allowances were removed, and overtime was drastically reduced across all departments to an affordable level of R84,49 million for the city with the planned implementation of a shift system. Provision has also been made for the positions of HOD's in the Water and Sanitation and Economic Development directorates.

Salaries and Wages per Category are outlined as per the supporting Table SA1 for the breakdown per category.

5.1.1 Staff salaries and benefits

The salaries and wages budget are being increased by 7.39% (R172,87 million) based on the 2023/24 adjustment budget amount of R2,34 billion to a new amount of R2,51 billion in 2024/25. The projected amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period are R2,59 billion and R2,71 billion respectively. The high increase is due to the reduction of the vacancies in the adjustment budget that did not materialise. If that impact is considered the increase would only be 4,36%.

Line items such as overtime were drastically reduced across all departments to the affordable level for the city. All acting allowances were removed and R141,40 million was allocated to filling critical vacancies and overtime was drastically reduced across all departments to an affordable level of R79,79 million for the city with the planned implementation of a shift system. See Supporting Table SA1 for the breakdown per category.

5.1.2 Remuneration of Councillors and Directors

The budget of this line item is increasing from R79,63 million by R4,10 million (5,15%) in 2024/25 to a new budget amount of R83,73 million in 2025/26. The projection for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R88,12 million and R91,65 million respectively. The Upper limits on political office bearers was considered in determining the budgeted amount.

The Entity's Board of Directors fees amount to R1,34 million in 2025/26 reflecting a R65 722 (5.15%) increase from 2024/25 adjustment budget amounting to R1,28 million. The projection for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R1,41 million and R1,47 million respectively.

Further details regarding the remuneration of Councillors and Directors can be obtained on the Supporting Table SA22 and SA23.

5.2 Bulk purchases and inventory

Bulk purchases take up approximately 36% of the operating budget for 2025/26. **Inventory Consumed (formerly Other Materials) (Excluding Water Bulk Purchases** Inventory consumed (Consumables, Materials and Supplies, etc.) budget increased by R43,40 million (33,70%) against the 2024/25 Adjustment Budget amount of R128,77 million, to the proposed amount of R172,16 million for the 2025/26 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R180,67 million and R188,04 million respectively.

With the implementation of the latest version of mSCOA, Bulk water purchases is no longer accounted for under Bulk purchases, but under a combination of Inventory consumed and Losses (see Inventory – Water under schedule SA3). Bulk purchases – electricity increased by 9.44% (R264,50 million) against the 2024/25 Adjustment Budget amount of R2,80 billion, to the proposed new amount of R3,07 billion for the 2025/26 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R3,23 billion and R3,43 billion respectively.

Bulk water purchases (Inventory consumed considered together with Other Losses) increased by 6.78% (R60,00 million) against the 2024/25 Adjustment Budget amount of R885,05 million, to the proposed amount of R945,05 million for the 2025/26 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R988,20 million and R1,03 billion respectively.

5.3 Contracted services

Contracted Services budget decreased by R9,86 million (1.23%) from the approved Adjustment Budget allocation of R801,59 million in 2024/25 to a new allocation of R791,74 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R786,37 million and R812,26 million respectively.

The intention of contracted services is to augment the service delivery priorities identified such as litter picking & street cleaning, maintenance of buildings, cleaning of entrances, tree cutting, repairs and maintenance of roads, unblocking of sewer reticulation infrastructure, attending to water losses due to burst pipes, leakages, maintenance of service delivery vehicles and implementation of revenue enhancement strategies. However, despite the above, the strategy of the municipality is to perform more services internally without relying on external service providers.

Refer to Supporting Table SA 1 for contracted details

5.4 Debt Impairment

The budget amount for debt impairment increased by R128,22 million (6,05%) from the 2024/25 Adjustment Budget allocation of R2,12 billion to a new amount of R2,25 billion. The indicative for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R2,29 billion and R2,32 billion respectively. Included under Debt Impairment is a provision for the expected consolidated average collection rate of 77%.

5.5 Depreciation

The budgeted depreciation amount is R752,07 million for 2025/26 (Adjustment Budget 2024/25 of R674,79 million). The provision is showing an increase of R77,28 million (11,45%) for the 2024/25 budget year. The indicative allocated amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R857,20 million and R894,45 million respectively. This amount is set aside to renew the city's infrastructure as it ages. Additional allocations were made during this budget with intention to fully provide for depreciation over the MTREF period and to prevent and limit unauthorised expenditure.

5.6 Transfers and Subsidies

Transfers and Subsidies budget increased from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R361,381 in 2024/25 to an amount of R15.00 million in 2025/26. No allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period. Refer to Supporting Tables SA 21 for details of Transfers and Grants made by the municipality.

5.7 Operational Costs

The Operational Costs budget increased by R21,45 million (4.73%) from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R453,53 million in 2024/25 to an amount of R474,97 million in 2025/26. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R505,66 million and R551,21 million respectively (See Supporting Table SA1).

5.8 Maintenance budget

Included in the cost of contracted services are the cost of identified repairs and maintenance linked to each element of the expense category. The cost of repairs and maintenance is projected at R655,28 million for 2025/26 budget year and for the two outer years of the MTREF period the costs are projected at R654,39 million and R682,05 million respectively. See Supporting table SA34c for the details of repairs and maintenance.

6. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The capital expenditure framework is informed by the ward priorities as well as infrastructure capacity to deliver reliable services to the people in a safe and economic manner. With the disadvantage that the city finds itself of being in within the borders of Lesotho, we have seen influx of Lesotho nationals migrating or leaving in Mangaung and their place of choice is informal settlements as these are costing very low in terms of rent or access. This has led to the mushrooming of informal settlements across the region, but in the main, in Bloemfontein.

At the beginning of the term of office of this council, the city recorded 58 informal settlements, of which to date, 11 had been upgraded to date, and xxx are in progress of upgrade. As such, key capital budget expenditure is Human Settlements Upgrade and installation of civil services. These projects are funded from ISUPG and USDG. The table below indicates the last three years budget allocation to functions.

The capital budget for the 2025/26 financial year is set at R1,38 billion (an increase of R23,54 million (1.71%) as compared to the 2024/25 Adjustment Budget of R1,35 billion). The capital budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R1,32 billion and R1,34 billion respectively.

6.1 funding Capital Expenditure

The budget will be funded out of Government Grants and subsidies and internally generated funds (own funding) as funding sources. Government grants contribution to the Metro's capital budget will be increased by R51,34 million (5.15%) to R1,05 billion in 2025/26, from adjustment budget amount of R996,55 million in the 2024/25 budget year. The projection for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R1,03 billion and R1,08 billion respectively.

The capital budget of the city is funded as per the table below.

MSCOA FINANCING - MANGAUNG AND CENTLEC		BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027	BUDGET 2027/2028
HT	External Loans - Fleet Lease	-	-	-
CF	Own Funds (CRR)	87 058 704	57 446 200	61 432 474
18	Revenue	240 160 000	231 243 200	194 183 893
17	Public Contributions/Donations	14 500 000	15 152 500	15 531 313
Grants and Subsidies		341 718 704	303 841 900	271 147 679
62	Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	152 428 077	102 089 716	113 406 472
81	USDG Grant	537 648 689	562 194 540	587 617 270
80	Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership	299 753 500	317 555 500	332 867 900
83	Programme and Project Support Grant	-	-	-
84	Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant	-	-	-
77	National Electrification Programme	-	-	-
79	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	-	-
97	USFG Grant (Financing portion of USDG)	43 556 400	33 300 000	34 740 000
TOTAL FINANCING		1 375 105 370	1 318 981 656	1 339 779 321

6.2 Summary of conditional grants framework

Grant (USDG) is provided directly to accredited or high-capacity Metros and municipalities by means of a DORA transfer for infrastructure development to support the upgrading of informal settlements and increase the provision of serviced land in metropolitan municipalities. The USDG strategic goal is therefore, the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life.

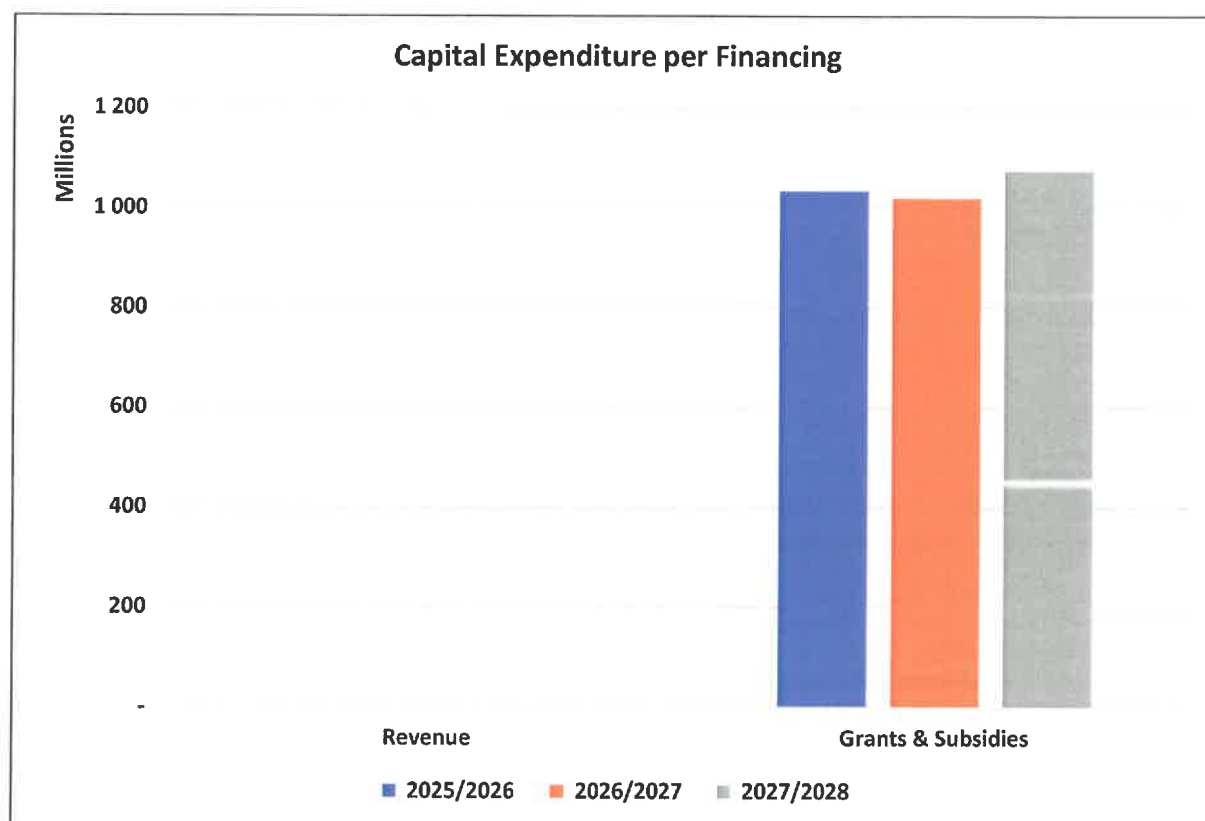
The outcomes to be realised to promote integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality of living environments are as follows:

- supporting inclusive densification and transit-oriented urban development integrating existing and new urban developments
- provision of adequate bulk and link infrastructure for mixed income and mixed-use urban developments
- Provide opportunities for leveraging of public funding within partnerships that promote integrated mixed income and mixed-use urban development's projects and funding for broader urban development
- provision of resources for sustainable community development for social and economic infrastructure and meaningful participation

The following outputs should be funded by the grant to support the improvement of the overall built environment:

- increase in bulk and link infrastructure;
- construction/ provision of internal engineering services;
- increase in the number of serviced sites;
- increase in the provision of individual connections;

- increase in land provision for informal settlement upgrading, subsidised housing, or mixed-use developments in support of approved human settlements and other urban developments;
- increase in access to public and socio-economic amenities;
- Increase in the number of interim basic services; and
- increase in number of community agreements.



6.2.1 Grant Funding

Government grants and subsidies makes up 76.20% of total capital funding over the MTREF period. The major grants being the USDG, ISUPG and PTNG.

FINANCING		BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027	BUDGET 2027/2028
CF	Own Funds (CRR)	327 218 703	288 689 400	255 616 367
17	Public Contributions/Donations	14 500 000	15 152 500	15 531 313
Grants and Subsidies		1 033 386 667	1 015 139 756	1 068 631 642
62	Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	152 428 077	102 089 716	113 406 472
81	USDG Grant	537 648 690	562 194 540	587 617 270
80	Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership	299 753 500	317 555 500	332 867 900
83	USFG Grant (Financing portion of USDG)	-	-	-
77	National Electrification Programme	-	-	-
79	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	-	-
97	USFG Grant (Financing portion of USDG)	43 556 400	33 300 000	34 740 000
		1 375 105 370	1 318 981 656	1 339 779 321

6.3 Utilization of the Funding

The intended utilization of the grants is as follows in terms of main sources:

6.3.1 Urban Settlement Development Grant Funded Projects (USDG)

The Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG) is provided directly to accredited or high-capacity Metros and municipalities by means of a DORA transfer for infrastructure development to support the upgrading of informal settlements and increase the provision of serviced land in metropolitan municipalities. The USDG strategic goal is therefore, the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life.

The outcomes to be realised in order to promote integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality of living environments are as follows:

1. supporting inclusive densification and transit-oriented urban development integrating existing and new urban developments
2. provision of adequate bulk and link infrastructure for mixed income and mixed-use urban developments
3. Provide opportunities for leveraging of public funding within partnerships that promote integrated mixed income and mixed-use urban development's projects and funding for broader urban development
4. provision of resources for sustainable community development for social and economic infrastructure and meaningful participation

The City has been allocated R537,65 million in the 2025/26 financial year, and R562,19 million and R587,62 million in the two outer years. The following outputs should be funded by the grant to support the improvement of the overall built environment:

- increase in bulk and link infrastructure;
- construction/ provision of internal engineering services;
- increase in the number of serviced sites;
- increase in the provision of individual connections;
- increase in land provision for informal settlement upgrading, subsidised housing, or mixed-use developments in support of approved human settlements and other urban developments;
- increase in access to public and socio-economic amenities;
- Increase in the number of interim basic services; and
- increase in number of community agreements.

	Votes	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027	BUDGET 2027/2028
COMMUNITY SERVICES					
5302	5302645002081CZ2Z11	REHAB OF NORTHERN LANDFILL SITES	15 000 000	40 000 000	40 000 000
5302	5302645002081WU8Z11	DEVELOPMENT OF NEW LANDFILL SITE	-	8 000 000	34 347 000
5302	5302645002081Y91Z240	UPGRADE AND REFURB BOTSHABELO LANDFILL SITE	500 000	-	-
5302	5302645002081Y95Z11	UPGRADE AND REFURB SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	1 000 000	-	-
5302	5302645002081Y97Z20	NEW FENCE AT SOUTHERN LANDFILL SITE	3 000 000	-	-
5302	5302645002081Y99Z11	REFUSE BINS FOR CBDE'S IN METRO	943 000	282 439	384 777
5302	5302645002081CC1Z11	REFUSE BINS FOR BUSINESSES / TRADE WASTE REMOVAL	943 000	282 439	384 777
5282	5282647352081CE9Z11	EROSION CONTROL ON NAVAL HILL	1 000 000	260 445	308 533
5283	52836473520CF7Z11	REPLACEMENT OF FENCE - MEMORIUM CEMTERY X2	5 000 000	1 849 159	-
5283	52826456020CFQ24Z11	REPLACEMENT OF FENCE - BOTSHABELO CEMETERY	5 000 000	1 692 892	-
		TOTAL	32 386 000	52 367 374	75 425 086
PLANNING					
6212	6212647352081AB2Z11	LAND SURVEYING FARM GRASSLAND	300 000	-	-
6212	6212647352081Z75Z11	LAND SURVEY REMAINDER FARM VEEKRAAL 605	400 000	-	-
6212	6231647352081QH5Z40	FIRE STATION BOTSHABELO	14 000 000	-	-
6212	6231647352081QV1Z30	CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW COMMUNITY CENTRE I	9 300 900	-	-
		TOTAL	24 000 900	-	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES					
ROADS AND STORMWATER					
7327	7327644502081WB3Z11	DEVELOP MASTER PLANS	-	-	-
7327	7327644502081WB4Z11	REFURBISHMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: R & S	-	-	-
7327	7327647242081RR5Z11	REHABILITATION OF STREETS	5 874 792	19 401 510	6 056 960
7327	7327647242081W19Z20	T1428A MAN RD 198 199&200 BOCH	9 867 173	260 445	-
7327	7327647242081W37Z20	T1432 MAN 10786 BERGMAN SQUARE	11 372 011	781 335	-
7327	7327647242081W40Z30	T1522 THA RD 2029 2044 & 2031 UPG	10 024 285	644 787	-
7327	7327647242081W41Z40	T1523 BOT RD 304 305 308 SECTION G UPG	444 553	10 980 024	2 000 000
7327	7327647242081W43Z40	T1524 BOT RD 437 SECTION A UPG	144 958	21 313 407	2 605 635
7327	7327647242081W47Z20	T1527B BOCHABELA STS UPG	14 087 258	260 445	-
7327	7327647242081W48Z20	T1527C BOCHABELA STS UPG	14 697 007	260 445	-
7327	7327647242081W49Z20	T1528 MAN RD 11388 & 11297 JB MAFORA UPG	490 787	12 500 000	1 354 723
7327	7327647242081W57Z20	T1536 HEAVY REHAB ZASTRON ST	23 409 862	10 327 286	5 089 420
7327	7327647242081W58Z20	T1537 HEAVY REHAB NELSON M&ELA ST	101 513	13 803 580	2 771 059
7327	7327647242081W60Z20	T1539 UPGRADE TRAFFIC INTERSECTIONS	11 309 983	2 010 024	454 272
7327	7327647242081Y46Z20	SAND DU PLESSIS RD: ESTOIRE	104 833	2 286 111	308 533
7327	7327647242081Y52Z20	STORMWATER REFURBISHMENT	5 247 573	2 791 990	1 313 672
7327	7327647242081Z18Z11	BATHO UPGRADING OF ROADS AND STORMWATER	9 509 213	520 890	151 424
7327	73276472420DFDF1Z11	GABIONS REPLACE DAMAGED CULVERTS ROADS	4 000 000	-	-
7327	7327647302081W38Z20	T1433 BAINSVLEI M/WATER BULK S/WATER UPG	197 317	5 392 488	6 269 241
7327	7327647242081C83Z11	KOKOZELA STREET ROCKLANDS	0	778 815	3 273 335
7327	7327647242081C84Z11	BOBO STREET	0	804 015	3 295 175
7327	7327647242081C85Z11	RAMAILANE STREET	0	804 015	3 295 175
7327	7327647242081C86Z11	THAMBO STREET	0	804 015	3 295 175
7327	7327647242081RT4Z20	T1419B ROAD 6	0	828 422	3 316 328
7327	7327647242081RE4Z20	ZIM STREET PHASE 2: KAGISANONG: UPGRADE	-0	2 406 494	2 285 757
7327	7327647242081RJ5Z20	DR BELCHER/MACGREGOR INTERCHANGE	0	3 948 295	617 066
7327	7327647242081RN9Z11	REPLACEMENT OF OBSOLETE AND ILLEGAL SIGNAGE AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS	0	2 256 088	2 735 206
7327	7327647242081W39Z20	T1520: FIRST AVENUE PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	-0	4 812 987	6 944 914
7327	7327647242081W42Z20	T1523B: VICTORIA & KOLBE INTERSECTION	0	1 422 392	2 005 464
7327	7327647242081W44Z40	T1525: BOT RD 601: SECTION D: UPGRADE	0	6 853 193	6 666 050
7327	7327647242081W45Z20	T1526: LEFIKENG & ROMA STR: SECTION U & J: UPGRADE	-0	2 406 494	2 506 869
7327	7327647242081W59Z20	T1538: UPGRADING INTERSECTION ST GEORGE ST & PRES BRAND	-	911 557	459 957
7327	7327647242081Y49Z20	NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE	-0	6 768 263	7 631 444
7327	7327647242081Y53Z20	BULK STORMWATER PHASE 5	-0	2 135 763	2 969 051
7327	7327647242081Y54Z20	BULK STORMWATER ROCKLANDS	-0	2 135 763	2 969 051
7327	7327647302081WJ7Z11	UPGRADING OF THOKOZANI AVENUE ROCKLANDS	-	390 667	3 702 395
7327	7327647302081WJ8Z11	CONNECTOR STREET OF NICOLAI AND CALLIOPE	-	390 667	3 702 395
7327	7327647242081AB6Z11	UPGRADING OF DU PLESSIS STR BFN	-	390 667	3 702 395
7327	7327647242081FSEZ11	BLOEMSIDE 4510 - ROADS AND STORWATER	2 000 000	481 823	-
7327	7327647242081FSFZ11	L/ PARK 100 INST INTERNAL ROADS AND STORMWATER	-	2 255 062	3 597 750
7327	NEW VOTE	ZCC ROAD - WARD 11	1 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
7327	NEW VOTE	POLICE STATION UPGRADING OF ROADS	1 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
		TOTAL	124 883 118	157 520 224	107 345 892

FLEET MANAGEMENT					
7401	7401642142081QX8ZZ11	VEHICLE PROCUREMENT	0	9 258 183	-
		TOTAL	0	9 258 183	-
SANITATION					
7502	7502644942081C32ZZ40	BOTSHABELO SECTION K PUMPSTATION AND RISING MAIN	10 000 000	15 000 000	20 000 000
7502	7502644942081C22ZZ11	WATER BORNE SANITATION MANGAUNG WARD 8	6 000 000	520 890	1 234 132
7502	7502644942081C23ZZ11	WATER BORNE SANITATION MANGAUNG WARD 17	4 000 000	1 041 780	1 234 132
7502	7502644942081CZ1ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF SLUDGE DIGESTERS IN BLOEMSPRUIT WWTW	2 000 000	520 890	617 066
7502	7502644942081R11ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER SYSTEMS	18 000 000	7 813 347	9 255 988
7502	7502644942081FS7ZZ11	MMM WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS REFURBISHMENT	48 500 000	50 000 000	60 000 000
7502	7502644942081R33ZZ40	EXTENSION BOTSHABELO WWTW CIVIL	-	10 000 000	50 000 000
7502	7502644942081WP2ZZ30	EXTENSION THABA NCHU WWTW (SELOSESHA) (CIVIL)	20 000 000	26 044 490	30 853 292
7502	7502647242081Z89ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT/CONDITION MANAGEMENT PLAN	-	520 890	617 066
7502	7502644942081FSGZZ11	SOUTPAN WATER AND SANITATION CONSTRU	1 450 000	-	-
7502	7502644942081FSHZZ11	VEERKRAAL WATER AND SEWER	1 950 800	5 882 148	2 471 056
7502	7502644942081FSJZZ11	BLOEMSIDE 4510 - INSTAL WATER AND SANITATION	1 500 000	-	-
7502	7502644942081FSKZZ11	BOTSHABELO SECTION H1708 & G1011 - INSTAL WATER AND SAITATION	13 009 280	685 569	-
7502	7502644942081FSLZZ11	BOTSHABELO SECTION E1905 - INSTALL WATER AND SANITATION	1 658 600	-	-
7502	7502644942081FSMZZ11	L/PARK (100)INST WATER INT SEWER RET	18 362 287	3 125 339	-
		TOTAL	146 430 967	121 155 342	176 282 730
WATER					
7612	7612615102081CZ6ZZ11	GIS SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE	-	-	-
7612	7612644502081C34ZZ11	MASELSPOORT WTW UPGRADING (MASELSPOORT FILTERS)	26 100 000	19 440 000	-
7612	7612644502081C35ZZ11	NAVAL HILL NEW BULK DISTRIBUTION PIPELINE AND ASSOCIATED WORKS FOR REZONING	3 000 000	6 459 034	11 477 425
7612	7612644602080CY9ZZ11	NEW RESERVOIR IN THABA NCHU (20ML)	-	5 000 542	13 822 275
7612	7612644502081C38ZZ11	PELLISSIER RESERVOIR	1 500 000	6 459 034	11 477 425
7612	7612644502081WK5ZZ11	DAM REFURBISHMENT (Civil,Mech and Electrical)	2 000 000	2 604 449	4 627 994
7612	7612644502081WK7ZZ11	DEWETSDORP - BOREHOLE REFURBISHMENT	2 000 000	1 302 225	-
7612	7612644602080FA2ZZ11	DEWETSDORP - STEEL TANK PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT	2 000 000	781 335	617 066
7612	7612644502081WK9ZZ11	BLOEMFONTEIN NORTHERN BULK DISTRIBUTION PIPELINE	3 000 000	6 459 034	11 477 425
7612	7612644502081WM1ZZ11	NEW 45 ML LONGRIDGE RESERVOIR	2 000 000	1 302 225	1 542 665
7612	7612644502081WM2ZZ11	NEW GROENVLEI 20MI RESERVOIR AND BULK SUPPLY LINE	2 000 000	1 302 225	1 542 665
7612	7612644502081WM3ZZ11	REFURBISH AND UPGRADE SLUICE GATE SYSTEM AT MASELSPOORT	5 000 000	2 604 449	1 542 665
7612	7612644502081WM4ZZ11	BULK CHECK METERS: INSTALLATION AND REFURBISHMENT	4 000 000	264 570	-
7612	7612644502081WP3ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS	14 000 000	3 366 612	1 542 665
7612	7612644502081Y85ZZ20	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (GRAVITY LINE TO MOCKESDAM)	3 000 000	7 000 000	10 000 000
7612	7612644502081Y86ZZ20	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (GRAVITY TO NEWWTW)	3 000 000	7 000 000	10 000 000
7612	7612644602080FA4ZZ11	MAKURUNG INTERNAL WATER RETICULATION	-	5 990 233	-
7612	7612644602081W70ZZ11	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (PUMP STATION AND RISING MAIN)	7 000 000	15 000 000	10 000 000
7612	7612644602081W75ZZ11	HAMILTON PARK PUMP STATION REFURBISHMENT	5 000 000	10 000 000	3 000 000
7612	7612644602081Z91ZZ11	WATER MASTER AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN	-	260 445	308 533
7612	7612644942081CZ5ZZ11	MASELSPOORT WTW UPGRADE	2 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000
7612	7612644942081CZ5ZZ11	MASELSPOORT WTW UPGRADE (Phase 1)	2 000 000	5 000 000	15 000 000
7612	7612644502081WM9ZZ50	VANSTANDENSURSUS - DAM ABSTRACTION AND BOREHOLE REFURBISHM	3 000 000	-	-
7612	7612644602080FA5ZZ11	WEPENER - BOREHOLE REFURBISHMENT	3 000 000	1 302 225	-
7612	7612644502081WN1ZZ11	NEW GRASLAND RESERVOIR FEASIBILITY STUDY	2 000 000	-	-
7614	7614644502081KA1ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT OF VALVES AND AUDIT, REPAIR AND	6 297 704	2 025 905	2 251 582
7614	7614644502081KA2ZZ11	CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW STORE ROOM	4 100 000	1 546 652	1 712 358
7614	7614644502081R45ZZ11	REPLACE WATER METERS AND METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	14 000 000	24 034 491	22 462 141
7614	7614644502081R70ZZ11	AUTOMATED METER READING AND PREPAID PROGRAMME	45 200 000	31 648 334	29 577 882
7614	7614644502081WB2ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTANTION OF SAM MAST MODULE.	1 250 000	607 772	-
7614	7614644602081W79ZZ11	PRESSURE AND NETWORK ZONE MANAGEMENT (INCLUDING AUDITIN	8 000 000	3 646 629	4 233 674
7614	7614644602081Z96ZZ11	INTEGRATION AND OPTIMISATION – TELEMETRY AND SCADA SYSTEM	1 500 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
		TOTAL	176 947 704	187 408 417	193 216 437
CENTLEC					
1442	1442643302081P16ZZ11	ELECTRIFICATION (USDG GRANT)	33 000 000	34 485 000	35 347 125
		TOTAL	33 000 000	34 485 000	35 347 125
TOTAL ALLOCATION FROM DEPARTMENTS			537 648 690	562 194 540	587 617 270
TOTAL USDG ALLOCATION PER DORA			554 277 000	579 582 000	605 791 000
Less 3% OPSCAPS			(16 628 310)	(17 387 460)	(18 173 730)
ALLOCATION FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS			537 648 690	562 194 540	587 617 270

6.3.2 Urban Settlement Financial Grant

This grant is allocated subject to the city meeting certain grant conditions and milestones in terms of the Water and Sanitation reform (and soon to be inclusive of reforms on electricity and refuse). Please refer to submission of A3 as annexed to the documentation. Allocations to the

amount of R43,56 million for the 2025/26 financial year and R33,30 million and R34,74 million for the respective outer years have been made.

	Votes	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027	BUDGET 2027/2028
7612	7612644502097C34ZZ11	MASELSPOORT WTW UPGRADING (MASELSPOORT FILTERS)	15 072 433	11 523 267	12 021 570
7612	7612644502097Y85ZZ20	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (GRAVITY LINE TO MOCKESDAM)	1 350 000	1 032 110	1 076 742
7612	7612644502097Y86ZZ20	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (GRAVITY TO NEWWTW)	1 350 000	1 032 110	1 076 742
7612	7612644602097W70ZZ11	MASELSPOORT WATER RE-USE (PUMP STATION AND RISING MAIN)	3 150 000	2 408 257	2 512 398
7614	7614644502097KA1ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT OF VALVES AND AUDIT, REPAIR AND ASSOCIATED PERTINENT WORK	2 283 967	2 510 678	2 619 248
7614	7614644502097R45ZZ11	REPLACE WATER METERS AND METERING OF UNMETERED SITES	4 000 000	4 816 514	5 024 795
7614	7614644502097R70ZZ11	AUTOMATED METER READING AND PREPAID PROGRAMME	10 550 000	5 160 550	5 383 709
7614	7614644602097W79ZZ11	PRESSURE AND NETWORK ZONE MANAGEMENT (INCLUDING AUDITING OF VALVES AND PRV COMMISSIONING)	3 550 000	3 096 330	3 230 226
7612	7612644502097WM4ZZ11	BULK CHECK METERS: INSTALLATION AND REFURBISHMENT	2 250 000	1 720 184	1 794 570
TOTALS			43 556 400	33 300 000	34 740 000

6.3.3 Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG)

Informal settlements upgrading is an inclusive process through which informal residential areas are incrementally improved, formalised and incorporated into the city or neighbourhood by extending land tenure security, infrastructure and services to residents of informal settlements. This grant requires cities to work in partnership with communities to develop and complete their informal settlements upgrading strategies.

An allocation of R299,75 million in the 2025/26 financial year has been made available, intended to serve as a planning and preparation platform towards the Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership grant. Amounts of R317,56 million and R332,87 million have been allocated in the respective outer years. Previously this grant was included in the USDG and ringfenced for informal settlement.

	VOTE	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027	BUDGET 2027/2028
CENTLEC					
	1442643302080P91ZZ11	ELECTRIFICATION (ISUPG GRANT)	34 000 000	35 530 000	36 418 250
		TOTAL	34 000 000	35 530 000	36 418 250
PLANNING					
6212	6212647352080CX3ZZ11	LAND SURVEYING FARM KLIPFONTEIN	225 000		
6212	6212647352080CX4ZZ11	FORMALISATION OF INFILL PLANNING	5 000 000	6 000 000	7 000 000
6212	6212647352080CX5ZZ11	LAND SURVEYING BOTSHABELO K	1 200 000		
6212	6212647352080CX6ZZ11	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISH PORT 3 SELOSESHA 900	2 300 000	1 554 667	
6212	6212647352080CX7ZZ11	SURVEYING MOROJANENG	1 000 000		
6212	6212647352080CX8ZZ11	TOWNSHIP ESTAB REMAINDER FARM BOTSH 826	3 500 000	2 120 000	
6212	6212647352080W3ZZ11	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT FARM X2727	1 327 000		
6212	6212647352080W4ZZ11	LAND SURVEYING FARM X2727			2 500 000
		TOTAL	14 552 000	9 674 667	9 500 000
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS					
6573	6573644602080C12ZZ11	ACQUIS LAND INFORMAL SETTLEME RELOCATE	-	-	25 000 000
		TOTAL	-	-	25 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES					
ROADS AND STORMWATER					
7327	7327647242080FSDZZ11	ACCESS ROADS TO FORMALISED AREAS	50 070 896	39 783 078	41 144 690
		TOTAL	50 070 896	39 783 078	41 144 690
SANITATION					
7502	7502644942080CY4ZZ11	UPG BULK SEW LINE SONDERWAT & CHRIS HANI	-	30 000 000	30 000 000
7502	7502644942080CY5ZZ11	BOTSHABELO MAIN OUTFALL SEWER	10 000 000	30 000 000	40 000 000
7502	7502644942080FSNZZ11	MATLHAR W&S _ INSTAL W & S (3108 U)	5 850 900	8 256 890	11 500 000
7502	7502644942080FSPZZ11	SEROALO EXT 26 - INSTALLATION OF W & S (1	2 842 597	-	-
7502	7502644942080FSQZZ11	KLIPFONTEIN WATER CONNECTIONS	540 000	6 505 000	12 505 660
7502	7502644942080FSRZZ11	SONDERWAT PH 2 80/INST WATER INT SEW RET	7 895 356	6 280 580	-
7502	7502644942080FSSZZ11	MKHONTO ERF 32109 - INS RETIC (111 U)	14 940 942	-	-
7502	7502644942080FSTZZ11	SOUTPAN (IKGOMOTSENG) WATER SEWER CONST	1 750 000	-	-
7502	7502644942080FSUZZ11	THABA NCHU EXT.27 RATAU WAT SEWER CONST	31 778 273	6 000 000	-
7502	7502644942080FSVZZ11	RATAU HLAM WAT & SEW- ALT SYSTEM (114 U)	1 530 333	-	-
7502	7502644942080FSWZZ11	ALT SEWER SOLUTIONS INMAL SETTLEMENTS	3 500 000	10 000 000	7 000 000
7502	7502644942080FSXZZ11	SECTION C WATER & SEWER	784 193	-	-
7502	7502644942080FSYZZ11	SECTION N INSTAL WATER & SEWER	23 497 843	2 265 980	-
7502	7502644942080FSZZ11	TURFLAAGTE ZCC/ BOBO AND WINKIE DIREKO	12 033 517	1 055 000	-
7502	7502644942080FTAZZ11	TURFLAAGTE ZCC/ NATURENA	5 850 650	-	-
7502	7502644942080FTBZZ11	LOURIERPARK RELOCATION AREA - INTERIM WATER AND SEWER	450 000	9 850 000	11 855 900
7502	7502644942080FTCZZ11	BOTSHABELO FARM 826 RELOCATION AREA INTERIM WATER AND SEWER	450 000	8 458 500	9 685 650
7502	7502644942080FTDZZ11	BOTSHABELO SECTION K RELOCATION AREA INTERIM WATER AND SEWER	450 000	9 895 850	9 500 850
7502	7502644942080FTEZZ11	MOROJANENG INTERIM WATER AND SEWER	450 000	5 858 505	5 655 000
7502	7502644942080FTFZZ11	PORTION 3 OF SELOSESHA INTERIM WATER AND SEWER	450 000	6 985 050	9 650 500
7502	7502644942080FTGZZ11	FARM EXT 2727 INTERIM WATER AND SEWER	450 000	5 000 000	9 800 500
7502	7502644942080FTHZZ11	BLOEMSIDE 9/10-INSTA W&S RETIC 200 UNITS	1 250 000	16 500 000	-
7502	7502644942080FTJZZ11	BLOEMSIDE 7 - INST W & S RETIC500 UNITS	10 000 500	15 500 000	-
7502	7502644942080FTKZZ11	TAMBO SQUARE - INSTAL WATER AND SEWER	1 500 000	-	-
7502	7502644942080FTLZZ11	BOTSHB SEC R - INSTALL WATER (1000 U)	32 500 000	4 000 000	-
7502	7502644942080FTMZZ11	BOTSHB SEC D - INSTALL SEWER RETIC(100U)	980 000	12 505 500	25 800 900
7502	7502644942080FTNZZ11	BOTSHB SEC M - INSTALL SEWER RETIC(100U)	1 005 000	9 500 000	22 850 000
7502	7502644942080FTPZZ11	DEWETSDORP EXT 7 WATER AND SEWER	6 500 000	9 650 000	-
7502	7502644942080FTQZZ11	DEWETSDORP EXT 8 WATER AND SEWER	3 900 500	6 500 900	-
		TOTAL	183 130 604	220 567 755	205 804 960
WATER					
7612	7612644602080CY8ZZ11	PROVISION OF BULK WATER SUPPLY	11 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000
7612	7612644602080FA3ZZ11	INTERIM WATER INFORMAL SETTLE	7 000 000	2 000 000	
		TOTAL	18 000 000	12 000 000	15 000 000
			299 753 500	317 555 500	332 867 900

CAPITAL ALLOCATION	315 530 000	329 986 000	344 908 000
OPEX ALLOCATION (5%)	-15 776 500	-12 430 500	-12 040 100
TOTAL ALLOCATION	299 753 500	317 555 500	332 867 900

6.3.4 Public Transport Network Grant (IPTN)

The purpose of the Public Transport Network Grant is to provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.

The City has been allocated R152,43 million in the 2025/26 financial year, and R102,09 million and R113,41 million in the two outer years.

	VOTES	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	Budget 2025/2026	Budget 2026/2027	Budget 2027/2028
5801	5801642042062PA1ZZ11	INDUSTRY TRANSFORMATION (TAXI ADVISORY)	23 388 000	20 311 940	16 909 303
5801	5801642042062PA2ZZ11	INTERIM BUS DEPOT	13 000 000		
5801	5801642042062QK8ZZ11	NON-MOTORISED TRANSP (SIDEWALKS CYCLEW	30 455 006	7 431 160	-
5801	5801642042062QK9ZZ11	IPTN FARE COLLEC (AFC) INSTALLATION AUTO	8 850 000		
5801	5801642042062QT3ZZ11	IPTN PHASE 2 - TRUNK ROUTE	-		
5801	5801642042062QT7ZZ11	IPTN BUS DEPOT - BUILDING WORKS	-	-	49 654 809
5801	5801642042062QU1ZZ11	OPEN BUS STATIONS (BUS STOP SHELTER)	520 000	241 013	-
5801	5801642042062RQ7ZZ11	INDUSTRY TRANSFORMATION	-	39 200 308	46 842 360
5801	5801642042062Y03ZZ11	IPTN BUS FLEET	76 215 071	34 905 295	-
5801	5801645002062FA7ZZ11	PRELIM + DETAILED INFRASTR DESIGN			
		TOTAL	152 428 077	102 089 716	113 406 472
TOTAL PTNG GRANT			235 430 000	192 582 000	206 195 000
OPERATING EXPENSES			-83 001 923	-90 492 284	-92 788 528
TOTAL CAPITAL GRANT			152 428 077	102 089 716	113 406 472

6.4 Own Funded Projects:

Included in the capital budget are projects to the extent of R341,72 million for the 2025/26 year funded through own funds. The allocation of the two MTREF period outer years is R303,84 million and R271,15 million respectively. The detailed capital budgets per vote are as follows:

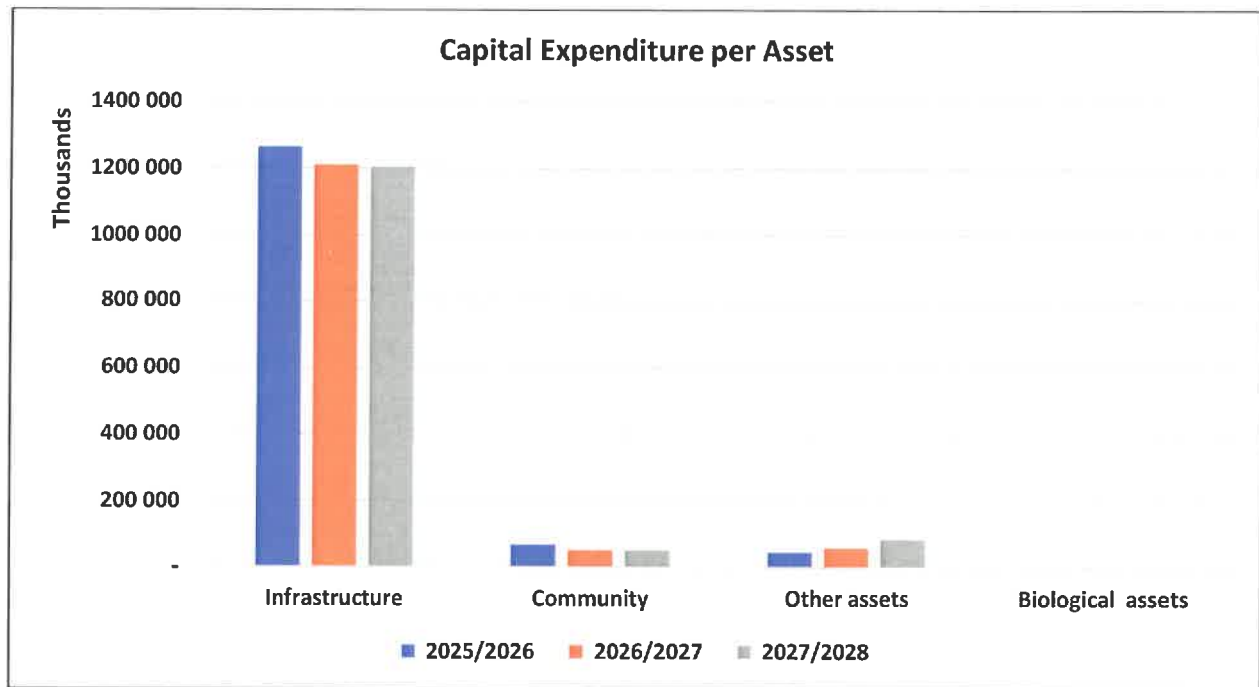
	VOTE	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027	BUDGET 2027/2028
CORPORATE SERVICES					
3306	33066456020CFQ93Z11	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	500 000	-	-
3601	36016460020CFA1Z11	RECORDING / TRANSLATION EQUIPMENT	500 000	-	-
3703	37036446020CFWS9Z11	STORING & MECHANICAL FILTRATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF WATER: BRAM FISCHER BUILDING.	3 000 000	-	-
3703	37036456020CFWG7Z11	INSTALL SOLAR PANEL (PV)- MUN BUILDINGS	-	-	2 000 000
3703	37036456020CFWV1Z11	ACCES CON EQUIP B/FISCHER & 6 OTH BUILD	2 000 000	-	-
3703	37036460020CFB2Z11	FURNITURE	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
3703	37036473520CF62Z11	REFURB OF REFRIGE FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	10 000 000	5 000 000	10 000 000
3703	37036473520CFA2Z11	FENCING HIST BUILD B/FISPRECINCT	1 000 000	-	-
3703	37036473520CF24Z11	REFURB GABRIEL DIC BUILD & OTHERS	2 000 000	-	-
3703	37036474020CF60Z11	REFURB OF HVAC SYSTEM: BRAM FISHER	7 500 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
3901	39016151020CF244Z11	ICT SECURITY	1 082 103	-	-
3901	39016460020CFA3Z11	DATA PROJECTORS	600 435	-	-
3901	39016471020CFR63Z11	DATA CENTRE INFRASTRUCTURE	7 000 000	-	-
3901	39016471020CFR65Z11	DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS	5 000 000	-	-
3901	39016471020CFR67Z11	ICT NETWORK EQUIPMENT	2 446 165	-	-
		TOTAL	43 628 703	11 000 000	18 000 000
EXECUTIVE MAYOR					
2915	29156460020CFWZ5Z11	CAMERAS, WALKIE TALKIES AND STORAGE BINS	500 000	550 000	600 000
		TOTAL	500 000	550 000	600 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES					
5232	52326473520CFFS9Z11	REFURBISHMENT OF AIR QUALITY STATIONS (PELENGOMI)	1 500 000	200 000	300 000
5232	52326473520CFFSAZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF AIR QUALITY STATION (KAGISANONG)	1 500 000	200 000	300 000
5232	52326473520CFFSBZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF AIR QUALITY STATION (BAYSWATER)	1 500 000	200 000	300 000
5302	53026450020CFCC8Z11	SIGNBOARDS PROHIBITING ILLEGAL DUMPING	100 000	107 000	114 490
5302	53026450020CFCD6Z11	PROCUREMENT OF 3 HIGH PRESSURE WASHMACHINES FOR LANDFILL SITES	90 000	-	-
5665	56656473520CFQ8Z11	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - RAYMOND MHLABA ROAD	1 000 000	1 500 000	750 000
5667	56676473520CFZ63Z11	RECREATION OF PARKS - VISTA PARK	1 000 000	1 400 000	1 500 000
5665	56656473520CFQV7Z11	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - MASELSPOORT DRIVE	1 000 000	1 600 000	1 500 000
5667	56676473520CFWH4Z11	DEVELOPMENT OPEN SPACE	-	1 500 000	-
5668	56686473520CFWJ2Z11	UPGRADE PARK NEXT TO NEW BOTSHABELO MALL	1 500 000	-	-
5667	56676473520CFZ65Z11	REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT - BATHO	2 000 000	1 500 000	-
5664	56646473520CFQV9Z11	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - NEL MANDELA DR	1 000 000	1 250 000	-
5664	56646473520CFQV6Z11	GARDE DEV - BRAM FISC BUILD/ HALL GAB DIC	-	500 000	-
5621	56216473520CFQUS2Z11	PURCHASE OF ANIMALS	1 800 000	1 600 000	1 400 000
5621	56216473520CFQUS5Z11	UPGRADING OF BLOEMFONTEIN ZOO	7 000 000	10 000 000	12 000 000
5283	52836473520CFQF7Z11	LINE MARKING MACHINE FOR SPORT FIELD TURF	1 500 000	-	-
5283	52826473520CFQF5Z11	UPGRADING AND REHABILITATION OF ARTHUR NATHAN SWIMMING POOL	5 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
5283	52826456020CFQ24Z11	SWIMMING POOL SUCTION MACHINE	1 000 000	-	-
		TOTAL	28 490 000	36 557 000	33 164 490
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
6361	63616473520CF214Z11	GROUNDWATER AUGMENT(BOREHOLE WINDMILLS)	1 750 000	2 000 000	2 500 000
6381	63816473520CFQNGZ11	THABA NCHU CONTAINER PARK	1 000 000	-	-
		TOTAL	2 750 000	2 000 000	2 500 000
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET					
6462	64626456020CFAB8Z11	MARKET TOWING TROLLEYS	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
		TOTAL	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES - FLEET MANAGEMENT					
7401	74016456020CFA6Z11	ELECTRONIC OIL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	1 100 000	-	-
7401	74016456020CFZ93Z11	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT FOR MECHANICS	100 000	-	-
		TOTAL	1 200 000	-	-
PUBLIC SAFETY					
8511	85416456020CFA6Z11	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF ANPR SYSTEM WITH A KOMBIE	2 200 000	-	-
8541	85416456020CFA6Z11	9MM HANDGUNS	1 000 000	1 144 000	1 180 000
8541	85416456020CFA7Z11	12 GAGE SHOTGUNS	180 000	187 200	195 424
8541	85416456020CFB1Z11	BULLET PROOF VESTS	500 000	550 000	575 200
8541	85416456020CFQ41Z11	CCTV	1 200 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
8541	85416456020CFWM7Z11	METAL WALKTHROUGH DETECTOR X RAY SCANNER	2 000 000	-	-
8541	85416473520CFWM8Z11	DEVELOPMENT INDOOR SHOOTING RANGE	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
8511	85116456020CFA5Z11	BLUE LIGHTS & SIRENS	200 000	208 000	217 360
8562	85626456020CFB5Z11	FIREFIGHT NOZZLE & MONITOR REPLACE PROG	210 000	-	-
8562	85626456020CFWV4Z11	FIREFIGHTING HOSE REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	-	250 000	-
		TOTAL	9 490 000	6 339 200	6 167 984
TOTAL OWN FUNDS			87 058 703	57 446 200	61 432 474

	VOTE	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE CENTLEC	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027	BUDGET 2027/2028
1406	14066456020CFQY4ZZ11	DIGITAL RADIO SYSTEM	1 500 000	1 250 000	1 000 000
1406	14066470020CFQX2ZZ11	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT (COVID-19)	1 500 000	1 567 500	1 606 688
1406	14066470020CFQX6ZZ11	IMPLEM BUSINESS CONT DISASTER RECOV INF	40 000 000	10 000 000	5 000 000
1406	14066471020CFQY3ZZ11	UPGRADE & REFURB COMPUTER NETWORK	10 000 000	10 450 000	2 000 000
1406	14066522420CFP49ZZ11	BULK SMART METER INSTALLATION	500 000	522 500	535 563
1406	14066523020CFP33ZZ11	METER REPLACEMENT PROJECT	35 000 000	36 575 000	37 489 375
1407	14076460020CFCL1ZZ11	VENDING BACK OFFICE	500 000	522 500	535 563
1442	14426433020CFCE1ZZ11	UPGRADE 132/11KV 20MVA DC SHANNON B	2 700 000	6 000 000	2 767 500
1442	14426520420CFP09ZZ11	BOTSHABELO: ESTABLISHMENT OF 132KV (INDU	4 050 000	6 032 250	4 151 250
1442	14426522420CFP50ZZ11	ELECTRIFICATION INTERNAL PROJECTS	4 050 000	4 232 250	4 338 056
1442	14426522420CFP53ZZ11	EXTENSION AND UPGRADING OF THE 11KV NETW	3 600 000	3 762 000	3 856 050
1442	14426522420CFP77ZZ11	BOTSH: UPG SUB W I/C/WORK B/W 2ND TRA S/D	9 675 000	10 110 375	10 363 134
1442	14426522420CFP78ZZ11	BLOEM: C/Y-EST 33/11KV 20MVA FIRM SUPDC	9 000 000	9 405 000	9 640 125
1442	14426522420CFP79ZZ11	BLOEM: N/STAD-UPG 132/11KV 20MVA FIRM DC	4 500 000	4 702 500	4 820 063
1442	14426522420CFP81ZZ11	INFRA CATALYST PROJECTS	7 650 000	7 994 250	6 194 106
1442	1442652302017P28ZZ11	PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	14 500 000	15 152 500	15 531 313
1442	14426523020CFP26ZZ11	UPGRADING AND EXTENTION OF LV NETWORK	3 150 000	3 291 750	3 374 044
1442	14426523020CFP29ZZ11	SERVITUDES LAND (INCL INVEST REMUNE REG	630 000	658 350	674 809
1442	14426523020CFP35ZZ11	INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC LIGHTING	5 040 000	5 266 800	5 398 470
1442	14426523020CFP72ZZ11	INSTALL PREPAID METERS (INDIGENT)	450 000	470 250	482 006
1442	14426523420CFP70ZZ11	ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW 30MW P SOLAR FARM	2 250 000	2 351 250	2 410 031
1443	14436433020CFCE2ZZ11	REPLACE DECRYPT CABLES MV-HV	6 300 000	6 583 500	6 748 088
1443	14436521020CFP15ZZ11	REMEDIAL WORK 132KV SOUTHERN LINES	7 200 000	7 524 000	7 712 100
1443	14436523020CFP25ZZ11	SHIFTING OF CONNECTION AND REPLACEMENT S	2 250 000	2 351 250	2 410 031
1443	14436523020CFP27ZZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF HIGH MAST LIGHTS	7 650 000	7 994 250	5 029 525
1443	14436523020CFP30ZZ11	REP LOW VOLT DECREPIT 2/4/8 WAY BOXES	1 890 000	1 975 050	2 024 426
1443	14436523020CFP34ZZ11	REP BRITTLE OVERHEAD CONNECTIONS	1 125 000	1 175 625	1 205 016
1444	14446433020CFCE3ZZ11	REPLACE DECRYPT CABLES MV-HV	2 250 000	2 351 250	2 410 031
1444	14446523020CFP36ZZ11	S/LIGHTS REPLACE POLE TRNS POLES SECTION	3 150 000	3 291 750	3 374 044
1445	14456420420CFCX1ZZ11	PROTECTION TEST UNIT	1 800 000	1 881 000	1 928 025
1445	14456520420CFP04ZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF 110V BATTERIES	1 800 000	1 881 000	1 928 025
1445	14456521420CFP60ZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF 11KV SWITCHGEARS	3 150 000	3 291 750	3 374 044
1445	14456521420CFP61ZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF 32V BATTERIES	1 800 000	1 881 000	1 928 025
1445	14456522420CFP45ZZ11	REFUR PROTEC & SCADA SYSTEMS DIST CENTR	900 000	940 500	964 013
1445	14456522420CFP52ZZ11	TRANSFORMER REPLACE & OTHER RELATED EQUI	22 500 000	23 512 500	24 100 313
1445	14456523020CFCX2ZZ11	INSTALLATION OF HIGH VOLTAGE TEST EQUIPM	2 250 000	2 351 250	2 410 031
1445	14456524020CFP80ZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF OIL PLANT	900 000	940 500	964 013
1445	14456563520CFQH6ZZ11	REPAIR MMM DIST DIST CENTRE	1 800 000	1 881 000	1 928 025
1445	14456563520CFQH7ZZ11	REPAIR VISTA DIST DIST CENTRE	4 500 000	4 702 500	4 820 063
1503	15036421420CFQX8ZZ11	VEHICLES	8 000 000	8 360 000	4 000 000
1503	15036520420CFP08ZZ11	SECURITY EQUIPMENT	3 000 000	6 000 000	3 075 000
1505	15056460020CFQX1ZZ11	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	200 000	209 000	214 225
1506	15066563520CFQY2ZZ11	OFFICE BUILDING	10 000 000	15 000 000	5 000 000
		TOTAL	254 660 000	246 395 700	209 715 205

6.5 Capital Budget per Asset Class

The table below provides the user of the budget document with an indication of the resource allocation. Assessing the infrastructure backlog remains the metro's top priority as regards the capital budget. That is, R1,38 billion, will be spent on addressing infrastructure services backlogs, formalisation of informal settlements and Public Transport.

MANGAUNG AND CENTLEC		CAPITAL ESTIMATES		
STANDARD CLASSIFICATION PER ASSET CLASS	Code	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027	BUDGET 2027/2028
INFRASTRUCTURE				
Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	0300	174 954 014	197 303 302	148 490 582
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	0400	238 504 104	232 708 417	242 956 437
Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	0500	152 428 077	102 089 716	113 406 472
Electricity Reticulation	0600	321 660 000	316 410 700	281 480 580
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	0700	329 561 571	341 723 097	407 087 690
Housing	0800	38 552 900	9 674 667	9 500 000
Street Lighting	0900	-	-	-
Refuse sites	1000	7 776 000	9 930 062	884 043
Gas	1100	-	-	-
Other	1200	-	-	-
COMMUNITY				
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	1500	39 300 000	40 252 496	33 358 533
Sportsfields	1600	27 000 000	11 000 000	18 000 000
Community Halls	1700	-	-	-
Libraries	1800	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	1900	500 000	-	-
Clinics	2000	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galaries	2100	-	-	-
Other	2200	-	-	-
HERITAGE ASSETS				
Heritage Assets	2311	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES				
Investment Properties	2321	-	-	-
OTHER ASSETS				
Other motor vehicles	2500	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	2600	9 490 000	6 339 200	6 167 984
Computers	2650	600 435	-	-
Office equipment	2700	16 028 269	550 000	600 000
Abattoirs	2800	-	-	-
Markets	2900	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Airports	3000	-	-	-
Security Measures	3100	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	3110	2 750 000	2 000 000	2 500 000
Other Land and Buildings	3120	-	-	-
Other	3200	15 000 000	48 000 000	74 347 000
SPECIALIZED VEHICLES				
Refuse	3500	-	-	-
Fire	3600	-	-	-
Conservancy	3700	-	-	-
Ambulances	3800	-	-	-
Buses	3900	-	-	-
AGRICULTURAL ASSETS				
Agricultural Assets	4011	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS				
Biological Assets	4021	-	-	-
INTANGIBLES				
Intangibles	4031	-	-	-
		1 375 105 370	1 318 981 656	1 339 779 321



7. LONG-TERM BORROWING

The municipality has not taken any new long-term borrowings in the current financial year to fund the capital budget as per S18 of the MFMA. Due to the current financial crisis, no new long-term loans can be entered into for the foreseeable future. The municipality has always been very conservative when taking up new loans, and always gave due consideration to the impact it will have on tariffs increases and the affordability of tariffs which can negatively impact the municipality's ability to service new loans taken up. The Current and Debt (Total Borrowings) / Revenue ratios has always been above the norm, however from the FRP perspective the municipality will not be able to meet any additional long-term commitments.

8. NATIONAL TREASURY ENGAGEMENTS

The metro is a non-delegated municipality and as such, the budget process and in-year reported are overseen by National Treasury. The summary below presents the engagements held with National Treasury.

8.1 Budget Benchmark Exercise Report – 2024/25 MTREF

The budget benchmark report of May 2024 highlighted the following:

8.1.1 Institutional Issues

After tabling of the budget of 2024/25 MTREF, the city held Budget Benchmark Exercise with National Treasury, such meeting took place on the 10th of May 2024. The exercise entails the

assessment of Mangaung Budget as it compares with other metros and other non-delegated municipalities. The summary report on National Treasury in as far as Mangaung is concerned, highlighted the following:

Implementation of FRP: National Treasury acknowledged the fact that the city has adopted a Financial Recovery Plan and established the War Room which is co-chaired by NT and CoGTA. The first sitting of the war room take place in March and the city demonstrated committed and will to implement the recommendations made in the report. This was highlighted to ensure that the city understands its point of departure and the implications thereof.

Eskom Debt Relief: National Treasury also acknowledged the city's participation in the Eskom Debt Relief Program which was approved in March of 2023, for the period 1 July 2023 to June 2024, with the hope that if all conditions are met or at least met the criteria to qualify for the write off, a sum of R135 million will reduce the long term debt owed to Eskom, and this cause assisted with achieving a funded budget.

Consolidated billing (City and CENTLEC): Due to lower than the norm average collection for services, National Treasury proposed a consolidated billing/collection by both Mangaung and CENTLEC using the mechanisms that could be derived from the consolidation which is using the suspension of electricity purchases to collect on all services and rates raised by the city. The matter has been investigated and it is indeed possible.

mSCOA non-compliance: As also indicated in the Data Strings Analysis report, the sitting was lagging behind with mSCOA Regulation's implementation to an extent that it had mSCOA Roadmap. National Treasury intended to send a team, which was sent in May of 2024 to assess the level of system functionality compliance against MFMA Circular 80 and the ICT due diligence template as per MFMA mSCOA Circular 5 as issued.

Financial Health: The city's budget was surplus generating, however, the calculations made by council and those done by National Treasury differed due to the identified under estimation of depreciation and debt impairment. The NT's calculation was that the city should budget for 27% for debt impairment as per the realistically projected revenues and collection rate. It was further noted that the city has track record of overspending, which even the budgeted surpluses are eroded as a result of unauthorized expenditure and there was no concrete plan in place to identify and prevent the occurrence of UIFW in totality.

National Treasury noted the reduced expenditure on contracted services which is seen as the step in the right direction to ensure that we rather build institutional internal capacity. The city was encouraged to continue on this trend into the future.

The cashflow of the city was projected to close with a positive cash balance that was projected to increase from R475m to R1bn by 30 June 2026. The collection rate is crucial for the building of reserves and cash for the city.

The city was found to have met below the norm ratios measuring liquidity, solvency and sustainability, as well as grant dependency in implementing council aspirations as contained in the IDP which leaves little to no discretion on who to apply the gazette grants, as the framework would dictate which projects qualified for funding under each grant.

On service delivery, National Treasury an 80% grant dependency in terms of the Capital Expenditure broken down as 45% to trading services and 54% of that allocated to water and sanitation. Upgrading of informal settlements leading to demand for services. Also, it was noted that the city submitted a business plan for social infrastructure on heritage which was in the process of consideration by the team dealing project preparation for submission under NDPG.

It was confirmed that the city is within the norm in as far as CAPEX to Total Expenditure is concerned, as the budget was 11,9% versus 10-20% norm.

The Budget Benchmark Exercise Report recommended that:

- The City should consider centralising grant management to strengthen the efficiency of coordination to improve on spending of the infrastructure grants through Planning, Budget Office and Project Management Office;
- The City should introduce the development charges policy and calculator that can be used to derive realistic revenue that should contribute to maintenance of the infrastructure instead of allowing developers to operate for free;
- The National Treasury provides guidance to the City on how to determine and implement the developmental charges;
- The City should invest in economic enabling infrastructure to attract investments that will stimulate the local economy and create employment;
- City corrects errors in the ORGB (original budget) data strings and address the gaps identified in the TABB (tabled budget). All corrections should be made on the data strings of the final budget, thereafter, submit to the National Treasury for assessment before taking it to the Council for adoption; and
- The City needs to stop all the preparatory work associated with establishment of the Metro Police until the National Treasury is consulted on the matter.

8.2 Mid-term visit report

As per the calendar, National Treasury visited the city on the 17 and 18 of February for the mid-term visit. The findings of the mid-term visit highlighted the following:

- Institutional Arrangements – the city is distressed
 - Organogram yet to be approved by council
 - Top heavy structure (will be worse with two new directorates coming wef 1 July)
 - Overtime
 - Infrastructure security (city is spending more security costs on community services than technical or key points)

- Financial health – the city is distressed
 - R8.5bn budget of 2023/24 was overspent by R2.2bn
 - Service charges under performed, especially electricity sales
 - The city had cash and cash equivalents of R495m against R2.8bn of payables with an additional R141 unspent grants which was counter funded by the reserves set up for grants received.
 - Cash coverage below a month
 - Debtors book R12.3bn
- Financial governance – the city is on decline as a result of the following:
 - Qualified audit opinion
 - UIFW that is running away
 - Service delivery – was found to be distressed as a result of the SDBIP Performance of 52% 2023 and 58% 2024 – whilst budget spent is 112% for 2023/24 financial year.

8.3 Adjustment Budget Review Report

The city approved an adjustment budget that was recommended by the Executive Mayor after having considered the mid-term assessment report of the City Manager in terms of MFMA Sec 72, a report was tabled in terms of MFMA Section 52 (f) of MFMA. The mid-term report projected a risk in as far as spending of ISUPG and USDG as allocated to Human Settlements and Installation of civil services, excluding electricity and precautionary measures had to be put in place to avoid forfeiting of funds at year end. It is for this reason that budget was re-allocated from Human Settlements upgrade to services such as electricity and energy, sanitation and to roads and stormwater upgrade/installation projects.

On the operating budget, it was noted that revenue should reach the required level and that on the expenditure side, it became necessary to curtail certain expenditure categories to prevent unauthorised expenditure in employee costs whilst adjusting depreciation and impairment to higher levels covering at least the actuals of 2023/24 as per the audited statements.

The full year forecast on the 2024/25 financial year is a surplus of Rxxxx after taking into account the city's obligations such as long term loans and capital expenditure. These forecasts laid the foundation of the 2025/26 MTREF.

8.4 Audited Actuals 2023/24

The city received its audit report on the 12th of December 2024 and the consolidated financial audit report was issued in January 2025 with a “qualified audit opinion”, which is the third in the row. The city is grappling with substantiating on overtime worked which is being attended to by Corporate Services through the development of Overtime Policies and Standard Operating Procedures which are aimed at resolving the qualification.

History of audit opinions and qualification paragraphs

The outcome of the audit has highlighted certain aspects of the risk we are faced with of going concern and the following is highlighted below:



Liquidity Forecast: Though the city's cash and cash equivalents were not covering the entirety of creditors, from cash to creditors point of view, the city demonstrated ability to meet its obligations. The creditors days showed improvements as well year on year. The city is placing focus on collection and suppression of expenditure to build on reserves and cash balances. We are aiming at 1:1 ratio at first and steadily increase this to the 2:1 which is a norm, in as far as current assets vs current liabilities.

Sustainability Forecast: The city wishes to move from living from hand to mouth and start building cash surpluses of 3 months as the best case. Over and above, billing issues needs to be resolved as soon as possible for the city to know the revenue generation capability, ensuring that trading services become profitable and contribute to the rates revenue. Tariffs will soon be investigated upon appointment of the Billing Manager as the city wants to make sure that the tariffs determined for various services at least recovers the costs or providing such service. As things stands, all trading services are generating deficit which cannot be the norm.

Part of sustainability is an equitable valuation roll, where every property owned is identified, checked if they are paying rates and services as well as credibility of the debtor Masterfile is the foundation of revenue generation and billing.

Financial Governance deals with financial management environment including staff discipline in spending the budget. One of the key issues that led to the city being financially distressed were budget implementation with no parameters, and this requires culture change, accountability, decisiveness and enforcement. The successfulness of the plan is seen with audit outcomes, clean audit or nothing.

The city received a qualified audit opinion which was based on overtime. The AGSA recommendations in this regard are practical and achievable, being, an approved Overtime Policy and Standard Operating Procedures per section dealing with circumstances surrounding need for

overtime and approval processes. All these are currently under development however, Overtime Policy will be approved by Council.

9. WATER AND SANITATION TRADING BUSINESS REFORMS

The city is participating in the Water and Sanitation Trading reforms since April 2024 which started with engagements with National Treasury. The reforms are becoming effective from 1 July 2025 with the establishment of the new directorate, Water and Sanitation which is splitting from Technical Services as per the approved organogram. Attached to this Budget Statement Tabling, is Template A3 which indicates the commitments the city is making to ensure successful implementation.

10. SALE OF BUSINESS – CENTLEC DUE DILIGENCE REPORT

The city established the entity for electricity trading services, with full responsibility of distribution and retail. The original sale of business agreement has been revised by means of various addendums, as of last year, due to inability of the entity to fulfil the obligations of making loan repayments since the inception of contract, council has requested that due diligence be conducted to enable it to take an informed decision.

The submission of the due diligence report was by no later than 28 February 2025. The Executive Mayor has since submitted an apology with a new commitment date of by no later than 30 April 2025. The process is well underway, no pre-emption can be made at this point until the final report is submitted.

11. NEW POLICIES (PROPOSED)

As per the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, the preparation of the annual budget must be informed by Budget Related policies. The list below is an indication of such policies and other institutional policies that impact on budget assumptions, budget implementation and monitoring as well as sustainability and going concern of the city

11.1 List Of Budget Policies

Name of the policy	Reviews Summary	
Supply Chain Management Policy	Provided – public participation	Annexure A
Cost containment policy	Provided – public participation	Annexure B
Virement policy	Provided – public participation	Annexure C
Travel and Subsistence Policy	Provided – internal policy	
Skills Development Policy	Provided – internal policy	
Study Assistance Scheme	Provided – internal policy	

Overtime Policy	Provided – internal policy	
Debt Write Off Policy	Provided – public participation	Annexure D
Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy	Provided – public participation	
Indigent Management Policy	Provided – public participation	Annexure E
Principles and Policy on writing off of Irrecoverable Debt	Provided – public participation	Annexure F
Property rates policy	Provided – public participation	Annexure G
Investment Incentive Policy	Provided – public participation	Annexure H
Cash and Investment Management Policy	Provided – internal policy	
Assets Management Policy	Provided – internal policy	
Expenditure Management Policy	Provided – internal policy	
Policy on the Identification and Prevention of UIFW	Provided – internal policy	
Tariff Policy	Provided – public participation	Annexure I
Policy on In-kind grants and donations	Provided – public participation	Annexure J
Payments Policy	Provided – internal policy	

12. THE POLITICAL OVERSIGHT

Section 53(1) (a) of the MFMA, states that, the Mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. The Executive Management Team and the Budget steering and Mayoral Committee advise Council accordingly. Political oversight of the budget process allows Government, and in particular, the municipality to manage the tension between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities.

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the municipality. The Executive Management Team has a significant role to play in the financial planning process.

13. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND CONSULTATIONS WITH STAKEHOLDERS

Local government policy and legislation put great emphasis on municipalities developing a culture of community participation and the creation of appropriate and relevant community participation mechanisms, processes and procedures. The municipality strives to actively engage as many of its citizens as possible in its planning, budgeting, implementation and monitoring processes.

In order to strengthen public participation, the municipality must improve in its outreach programme to all wards led by the office of the Executive Mayor. Accordingly, the draft budget was tabled via a council meeting scheduled on 28th March 2025. This was followed by extensive publication of the budget documentation on the municipal website, in local newspapers, local and

community radio stations and ward-based participation process. The consultative process on the budget was conducted during April and May 2025. The adopted budget in electronic formats will be submitted to National Treasury and the Free State Provincial Treasury.

In terms of the Municipal Systems Act and in conjunction with the Municipal Finance Management Act, hearings on the budgets were held during April and May 2025.

Legislation mandates the Council of a municipality to encourage the involvement of the local community and to consult the local community about (I) the level, quality, range and impact of municipal services provided by the municipality, either directly or through another service provider and (ii) the available options for service delivery. Legislation places special emphasis on gender equity. It instructs municipalities to promote gender equity in the exercise of the municipality's executive and legislative authority.

Legislation further accords members of the local community the right to (I) contribute to the decision-making processes of the municipality and (ii) submit written or oral recommendations, representations and complaints - to the municipal council or to another political structure or a political office bearer or the administration of the municipality. Moreover, residents have the right to be informed of decisions of the municipal Council affecting their rights, and property.

In this instance the office responsible for IDP published the dates, venues and times on the City's website and through other media publications. This was one of the means of communication utilised to communicate with communities and other stakeholders including the internal structures who were also encouraged to participate and be afforded an opportunity to make comments, inputs and write submissions as required by legislation. The schedule of those meetings is presented below:

PART C

1. DETAILED BUDGET AND BUDGET NARRATIVES

The municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is its principal strategic planning instrument, which guides and informs its on-going planning, management and development actions. The IDP represents the city administration's commitment to exercise its executive authority (except in cases where it is in conflict with national or provincial legislation, in which case such legislation prevails), and is effectively the local government's blueprint by which it strives to realise its vision for Mangaung Municipality over the short, medium and long term.

However, while the IDP represents the strategic intent of the municipality, it is also compiled with the understanding that a number of challenges will need to be overcome in order to achieve the strategic objectives it sets out. Some of these challenges are known, while others are as yet unknown and may arise at any time due to any number of national and international economic, political or social events.

Development challenges

The municipality is making significant strides in addressing the key development challenges. While significant progress has been made in all areas, there is still some distance to go towards addressing the following challenges:

- High and unsustainable water losses
- High rates of unemployment and low economic growth;
- Influx from neighbouring country of Lesotho
- High levels of poverty;
- Low levels of skills development and literacy;
- Limited access to basic household and community services for informal (unplanned and illegal) settlements;
- Unsustainable developmental practices;
- High levels of crime and risk;
- Ensuring adequate clean and safe water and energy supply;
- Infrastructure degradation especially water distribution pipeline, sewer collector network and backlog on roads;
- Climate change;
- Ensuring financial sustainability under the prevailing economic conditions;
- Ineffectiveness and inefficiency of inward-looking local government still prevalent in the municipality, and silo- approach in development and service delivery space

The essence of our IDP is to achieve a balance between meeting basic needs, strengthening the economy and developing people skills and a technology base for the future. In an effort to achieve the NDP 2030 vision, the municipality has identified four priority areas of intervention for the next five years which need to be balanced and integrated, and these are:

- Inclusive growth
- Spatial transformation
- Governance

- Service provision

Given the strategic framework that has been outlined it is clear that the municipal budget must be a pro-growth budget that meets basic needs and builds on existing skills and technology, as we strive to lead and become modern.

IDP Key Objectives for the next 2 years

The Municipal Systems Act requires that each municipality prepare an Integrated Development Plan to serve as a tool for transforming local governments towards facilitation and management of development within their areas of jurisdiction. The IDP is a five year plan whose principal purpose is to ensure the development of the local community in an integrated manner which involves all directorates of the municipality, relevant strategic stakeholders and the community. In the five-year review, the key strategic objectives will continue to guide the municipality, but has once again been refined and refocused to our strategic programmes, so as to respond more effectively to the key challenges.

IDP Review process and stakeholder participation

The IDP is reviewed annually to inculcate a democratic approach to local governance by ensuring all stakeholders get an opportunity to voice their opinions in influencing the shape, form, direction and pace of development in their localities. The municipality is committed to addressing the needs of the people and values the inputs from communities and stakeholders. The process plan specified timeframes, actions and procedures and appropriate mechanisms for public participation and alignment.

This fifth generation of Mangaung's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) focuses on translating our Municipal Vision into action. As set out in the Municipal Systems Act (2000), in the review of the five-year IDP, a stakeholder consultation process is necessary. Of critical importance is for the municipality to ensure that there is thorough consultation with the community and strategic stakeholders.

Link between IDP and Budget

In compliance with the Municipal Structures Act (1998) and Municipal Financial Management Act (2003), our municipal budget is informed and aligned to the IDP objectives. The IDP determines and prioritises the needs of the community. The budgetary allocations for both the capital and operating expenditure are undertaken in a manner that will not only ensure that our IDP outcomes are achieved but also to ensure that our municipality's vision is realised. The 2025/26 MTREF will therefore, be directly informed by the IDP revision process and Table SA4, SA5 and SA6 provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

In as far as the operating budget is concerned, the municipality has made excellent progress but are now more committed than ever to ensure that critical operating budget resources are prioritised

in terms of stated IDP outcomes. More importantly, the Performance Management System (PMS) allows the municipality an opportunity to monitor and evaluate individual and organisational performance in meeting our IDP outcomes and vision. As with previous year's, our IDP remains the strategic driver of both our budget and performance management system.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK OUTLOOK: 2025/26– 2027/28

The 2025/2026 budget will be prepared in compliance with the MFMA (No 56 of 2003). The MTREF is a financial plan that enables the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP Strategy which is informed by the development agenda and community/stakeholder inputs. This process will be aligned to the Strategic Development Objectives of the IDP as well as the budget as outlined below:

- i. Spatial Transformation: Implement an integrated and targeted strategy that transforms the spatial and economic apartheid legacy of Mangaung.
- ii. Economic Growth: Boost economic development in Mangaung by strengthening organisational performance.
- iii. Service Delivery Improvement: Strengthen service delivery as a top priority for economic growth.
- iv. Financial Health Improvement: Implement a financial recovery plan that rebuilds financial strength
- v. Organisational Strength: Strengthen the organisation – the heart of it all

OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET - HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

2. OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

2.1 Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Table A4 give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to indicates the sources of funding and on what activities are the scarce resources to be spend on:

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	2 876 406	2 995 230	3 281 396	4 145 552	4 277 512	4 277 512	2 439 498	4 450 721	4 733 593	5 073 429
Service charges - Water	2	1 059 678	1 145 911	1 316 838	1 439 110	1 439 110	1 439 110	1 026 903	1 645 063	1 775 670	1 954 835
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	400 574	473 541	475 634	558 604	558 604	558 604	372 326	589 015	621 676	643 590
Service charges - Waste Management	2	150 197	169 383	182 417	197 710	197 710	197 710	126 986	200 849	211 986	219 458
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		34 263	33 008	38 143	67 527	70 464	70 464	40 369	67 094	107 927	216 408
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		280 313	446 858	575 221	514 053	595 131	595 131	424 356	618 133	602 517	586 685
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		18 214	62 163	79 386	78 241	78 241	78 241	62 268	87 518	85 773	83 875
Dividends	3	12	12	8	12	12	12	7	10	9	9
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		49 217	48 084	54 518	48 414	48 414	48 414	28 987	47 274	49 401	50 636
Licence and permits											
Specialising Revenue											
Operational Revenue		366 680	59 032	36 106	42 268	55 018	55 018	23 151	43 081	45 047	46 233
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	1 387 795	1 508 845	1 448 159	1 654 053	1 654 053	1 654 053	1 137 924	1 744 100	1 840 810	1 905 699
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		12 076	18 935	95 525	32 250	32 250	32 250	16 735	52 207	53 882	54 854
Licences or permits		1 194	1 440	1 338	1 507	1 507	1 507	1 224	1 827	1 909	1 957
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		877 604	986 537	1 235 678	1 275 488	1 324 366	1 324 366	900 412	1 328 524	1 402 050	1 462 516
Interest		73 192	124 636	172 226	150 408	150 408	150 408	134 338	195 462	189 598	183 910
Fuel Levy		-	363 435	405 248	443 643	443 643	443 643	443 643	427 562	414 732	399 600
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		169 018	19 993	49 142	9 900	9 900	9 900	-	10 335	10 800	11 070
Other Gains		(51 425)	(71 341)	8 250	1 385	130 325	130 325	42	130 386	130 451	1 549
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		7 704 998	8 385 699	9 455 233	10 860 125	11 066 669	11 066 669	7 179 169	11 639 159	12 277 831	12 896 312

2.2 Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table A3 gives an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - City Manager		0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Vote 02 - Executive And Council		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		136 039	2 459	4 576	27 429	27 429	27 429	13 720	2 064	2 116
Vote 04 - Financial Services		1 653 176	1 842 263	1 932 595	2 062 575	2 062 575	2 062 575	1 988 126	2 079 725	2 139 283
Vote 05 - Community And Social Development		469 072	486 212	547 572	564 725	564 725	564 725	589 914	619 997	641 612
Vote 06 - Planning And Human Settlement		15 113	(17 372)	96 590	52 158	64 908	64 908	60 743	63 473	65 058
Vote 07 - Economic And Rural Development		33 326	33 985	35 292	35 935	35 935	35 935	40 073	41 839	42 859
Vote 08 - Roads And Transport		16 341	17 787	15 837	19 257	22 194	22 194	18 048	65 632	173 056
Vote 09 - Water And Sanitation		2 041 336	2 459 962	2 779 542	2 968 533	2 968 533	2 968 533	3 685 821	3 877 129	4 107 320
Vote 10 - Municipal General		1 498 092	1 492 754	1 522 911	1 783 622	1 767 786	1 767 786	1 688 608	1 646 093	1 681 864
Vote 11 - Public Safety And Security		445	100	821	28 490	28 490	28 490	5 206	5 440	5 576
Vote 12 - Confec		2 966 774	3 127 394	3 398 832	4 272 241	4 642 221	4 642 221	4 738 529	5 028 551	5 243 596
Vote 13 - N/A1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	8 829 715	9 445 545	10 334 569	11 814 967	12 184 777	12 184 777	12 808 788	13 429 944	14 102 342

The total consolidated revenue budget is projected at R11,81 billion in 2024/25 (including capital grants), representing an increase in revenue of R1,63 billion (16,00%) on the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget of R10,18 billion. The allocation for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R12,45 billion and R13,15 billion respectively. Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant part of the revenue basket of the city. Rates and service charges constitutes 67,67% (2023/24 Adjustment Budget – 70.10%) of the budgeted revenue in the 2024/25 budget year.

Details of the revenue by source are as outlined below: Table A4

Property Rates

The property rates revenue is projected at R1,65 billion in 2024/25 (R1,54 billion in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R112,53 million (7.30%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R1,77 billion and R1,89 billion respectively.

The following factors contributed to the effective increase of 7.30% compared to the approved 2024/25 adjustment budget in the rates revenue:

- The average increase of the rates tariff by 4,90%.
- The expected growth of the city by 1.00%.

The following factors were considered in the determination of the increase of the tariffs by 6.30%:

- The inflation rate of 4.90% as per Circular 128 issued by National Treasury on 8 March 2024.
- Service delivery initiatives and requirements of the city.
- The affordability and ability of consumers to pay for rates and services.
- Impact of the growth of the city.

The general property rates tariffs for the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality have been determined to increase by average of 6.30% on average for the 2024/25 financial year and by 6.00%% and 6.00% on average respectively for the two outer years.

In addition to the statutory exemption of R 15 000 allocated to each residential property in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, the City has set the threshold limit to R100 000 for all residential properties i.e., all residential properties are exempted from paying rates on the first R100,000 of the rateable property market value. This will provide some additional relief to residential households and especially to the poorer households. The projected rebate that the City is extending to all the residential properties is envisaged to be to the value of R106.71 million for the 2024/25 and R114,28 million and R122,17 million respectively for the MTREF.

MAN Mangaung - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		2 937 320	3 075 149	3 245 495	3 800 391	3 784 536	3 784 536	3 611 123	3 671 242	3 768 178
Executive and council		816	869	923	35	35	35	1 051	1 098	1 126
Finance and administration		2 936 505	3 074 280	3 244 572	3 800 357	3 784 501	3 784 501	3 610 072	3 670 143	3 767 052
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		176 497	49 150	60 179	68 747	81 497	81 497	52 822	55 199	56 579
Community and social services		6 882	5 489	5 352	8 536	8 536	8 536	3 748	3 916	4 014
Sport and recreation		137 040	2 821	3 666	9 201	9 201	9 201	3 062	3 200	3 280
Public safety		6 404	14 015	23 303	28 490	28 490	28 490	26 025	27 196	27 876
Housing		26 159	26 808	27 828	22 499	35 249	35 249	19 946	20 843	21 364
Health		11	16	29	20	20	20	42	44	45
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		43 296	34 694	60 218	35 448	38 385	38 385	36 785	85 212	193 126
Planning and development		27 193	18 487	44 091	14 982	14 982	14 982	18 174	18 992	19 466
Road transport		15 837	15 837	15 837	19 257	22 194	22 194	18 048	65 632	173 056
Environmental protection		265	370	290	1 209	1 209	1 209	563	589	603
<i>Trading services</i>		5 463 064	6 052 190	6 695 984	7 788 762	8 158 741	8 158 741	8 988 004	9 498 235	9 964 401
Energy sources		2 966 774	3 127 394	3 398 832	4 272 241	4 642 221	4 642 221	4 738 529	5 028 551	5 243 596
Water management		1 467 935	1 766 187	2 046 669	2 149 291	2 149 291	2 149 291	2 613 150	2 752 150	2 945 869
Waste water management		573 401	693 776	732 872	819 242	819 242	819 242	1 072 670	1 124 979	1 161 451
Waste management		454 954	464 835	517 611	547 987	547 987	547 987	563 654	592 555	613 485
<i>Other</i>	4	9	39	75	1 620	1 620	1 620	54	56	58
Total Revenue - Functional	2	8 620 185	9 211 223	10 061 951	11 694 967	12 064 777	12 064 777	12 688 788	13 309 944	13 982 342

In the 2024/25 budget year as well as the two outer years, revenue foregone to the value of R219,67 million and R235,26 million and R251,50 million is projected. This was done as to reflect that the total rebate of R100,000 (as well as any other similar rebates including agricultural and pensioners) that is applicable to all residential households in terms of the budget requirements as set out by National Treasury as well as relevant legislation.

In respect of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons, the first R300,000 (Three hundred thousand only) of the rateable value of their residential properties is reduced from rates. The rebate of R300,000 of the rateable value of the residential properties of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons only applies on properties with a market value not exceeding R2,500,000 (Two million and five hundred thousand rand only). The projected rates rebate is expected to be R11,07 million for 2024/25 and R11,86 million and R12,68 million respectively for the MTREF period. The beneficiaries are enrolled in terms of the Property Rates Policy.

Fines, Penalties & Forfeits

The fines, penalties & forfeits revenue is projected at R32,25 million in 2024/25 (R30,86 million in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R1,39 million (4.52%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R35,19 million and R38,41 million respectively.

Transfers and Subsidies

The Metro is to receive grants and subsidies totalling R2,31 billion in 2024/25 (R1,98 billion in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) in a form of operating grants of R1,28 billion (R1,17 billion in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) and capital grants of R1,03 billion (R817,68 million in the 2023/24 adjustment budget). The grants and subsidies for the two outer years are projected at R2,37 billion

and R2,52 billion respectively. For the detail breakdown of grants and subsidies to be received, see Supporting Table SA18.

Fuel Levy

The fuel levy is projected at R443,64 million in 2024/25 (R405,25 million in the 2023/24 adjustment budget) representing an increase of R38,39 million (9.47%) on the 2023/24 adjustment budget. The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R458,56 million and R474,39 million respectively.

Interest Earned from current and non-current assets

The projected interest to be earned from external investments is estimated at R78,24 million in 2024/25 (R26,40 million in the 2023/24 adjustment budget). The projected amount represents an increase in the interest income of R51,84 million (196.36%) on the adjustment budget. Projected earnings for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R82,13 million and R80,11 million respectively.

2.3 Revenue per Vote

As outlined below is the revenue per vote, indicating the various directorates' resource income:

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

MAN Mangaung - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)											
Vote Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 01 - City Manager			0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Vote 02 - Executive And Council			-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 03 - Corporate Services			136 039	2 459	4 576	27 429	27 429	27 429	13 720	2 064	2 116
Vote 04 - Financial Services			1 653 176	1 842 263	1 932 595	2 062 575	2 062 575	2 062 575	1 988 126	2 079 725	2 139 283
Vote 05 - Community And Social Development			469 072	486 212	547 572	564 725	564 725	564 725	589 914	619 997	641 612
Vote 06 - Planning And Human Settlement			15 113	(17 372)	96 590	52 158	64 908	64 908	60 743	63 473	65 058
Vote 07 - Economic And Rural Development			33 326	33 985	35 292	35 935	35 935	35 935	40 073	41 839	42 859
Vote 08 - Roads And Transport			16 341	17 787	15 837	19 257	22 194	22 194	18 048	65 632	173 056
Vote 09 - Water And Sanitation			2 041 336	2 459 962	2 779 542	2 968 533	2 968 533	2 968 533	3 685 821	3 877 129	4 107 320
Vote 10 - Municipal General			1 498 092	1 492 754	1 522 911	1 783 622	1 767 766	1 767 766	1 668 608	1 646 093	1 681 864
Vote 11 - Public Safety And Security			445	100	821	28 490	28 490	28 490	5 206	5 440	5 576
Vote 12 - Centec			2 966 774	3 127 394	3 398 832	4 272 241	4 642 221	4 642 221	4 738 529	5 028 551	5 243 596
Vote 13 - N/A1			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - N/A			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other			-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		2	8 829 715	9 445 545	10 334 569	11 814 967	12 184 777	12 184 777	12 808 788	13 429 944	14 102 342

3. OPERATING EXPENDITURE

3.1 Operating Expenditure Framework

The City's expenditure for the 2024/25 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term;

- National Treasury guidelines;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- The municipal's indigent policy;
- Cognisance of national and local economic and fiscal conditions;
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels;
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals;
- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives;
- Cost containment measure that are being implemented by the municipality;

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	2 244 582	2 223 632	2 461 979	2 513 360	2 494 822	2 494 822	1 747 724	2 582 464	2 652 857	2 758 813
Remuneration of councillors		67 895	69 434	74 552	79 728	79 628	79 628	52 424	83 728	88 124	91 649
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1 875 528	2 216 593	3 032 518	2 569 190	2 802 190	2 802 190	2 138 871	3 066 693	3 231 068	3 431 071
Inventory consumed	8	916 568	926 344	1 051 227	642 068	642 068	642 068	657 698	717 735	751 156	784 043
Debt impairment	3	1 664 378	1 352 667	1 017 115	1 917 562	2 117 562	2 117 562	1 278 375	2 245 779	2 288 184	2 319 078
Depreciation and amortisation		906 729	885 335	853 274	420 694	674 788	674 788	528 082	752 070	857 195	884 454
Interest		115 415	178 458	141 329	27 072	27 072	27 072	30 778	12 723	2 605	62
Contracted services		691 070	638 774	784 114	620 042	801 592	801 592	377 076	791 737	785 373	812 257
Transfers and subsidies		7 244	-	4 992	361	361	361	-	15 000	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		196 741	210 447	692 315	-	-	-	373 444	-	-	-
Operational costs		560 817	639 288	582 736	472 875	453 527	453 527	319 312	474 974	505 658	551 213
Losses on disposal of Assets		305 358	55 384	42 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		9 790	3 193	55 482	371 700	371 700	371 700	(753)	399 427	417 670	436 347
Total Expenditure		9 562 114	9 399 547	10 793 747	9 634 653	10 465 311	10 465 311	7 503 031	11 142 330	11 580 890	12 078 988

The operating budget expenditure increased from the adjustment budget amount of R8,52 billion in 2023/24 to a new budget amount of R9,63 billion in 2024/25 representing an increase of R1,11 billion (13.03%). The projection for the outer two years of the MTREF period is R9,70 billion and R9,82 billion respectively.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET – HIGHLIGHTS AND REASONS FOR SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Refer to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure), which give an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the expenditure by type. The following are the highlights of the operating expenditure budget.

Further details regarding the remuneration of Councillors and Directors can be obtained on the Supporting Table SA22 and SA23.

3.1.1 Debt Impairment

The budget amount for debt impairment increased by R534,97 million (38,69%) from the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget allocation of R1,38 billion to a new amount of R1,92 billion. The indicative for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R1,77 billion and R1,64 billion respectively.

Included under Debt Impairment is a provision for the expected consolidated average collection rate of 77%.

3.1.2 Depreciation

The budgeted depreciation amount is R420,69 million for 2024/25 (Adjustment Budget 2023/24 R382,45 million). The provision is showing an increase of R38,24 million (10,00%) for the 2023/24 budget year. The indicative allocated amount for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R462,76 million and R509,04 million respectively. This amount is set aside to renew the city's infrastructure as it ages.

3.1.3 Bulk Purchases

With the implementation of the latest version of mSCOA, Bulk water purchases is no longer accounted for under Bulk purchases, but under a combination of Inventory consumed and Losses (see Inventory – Water under schedule SA3). Bulk purchases – electricity increased by 16.79% (R369,26 million) against the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget amount of R2,20 billion, to the proposed new amount of R2,57 billion for the 2024/25 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R2,69 billion and R2,81 billion respectively.

Bulk water purchases (Inventory consumed considered together with Other Losses) decreased by 2.76% (R25,10 million) against the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget amount of R910,10 million, to the proposed amount of R885,00 million for the 2023/24 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R771,72 million and R672,94 million respectively.

Bulk purchases take up approximately 35.86% of the operating budget for 2024/25.

Inventory Consumed (formerly Other Materials) (Excluding Water Bulk Purchases)

Inventory consumed (Consumables, Materials and Supplies, etc.) budget increased by R24,10 million (23,02%) against the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget amount of R104,67 million, to the proposed amount of R128,77 million for the 2024/25 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R128,00 million and R134,19 million respectively.

3.1.4 Contracted Services

Contracted Services budget decreased by R54,55 million (8.09%) from the approved Adjustment Budget allocation of R674,59 million in 2023/24 to a new allocation of R620,04 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R684,92 million and R716,82 million respectively.

The intention of contracted services is to augment the service delivery priorities identified such as litter picking & street cleaning, maintenance of buildings, cleaning of entrances, tree cutting,

repairs and maintenance of roads, unblocking of sewer reticulation infrastructure, attending to water losses due to burst pipes, leakages, maintenance of service delivery vehicles and implementation of revenue enhancement strategies. However, despite the above, the strategy of the municipality is to perform more services internally without relying on external service providers.

Refer to Supporting Table SA 1 for contracted details.

Bulk Purchases

With the implementation of the latest version of MSCOA, Bulk water purchases is no longer accounted for under Bulk purchases, but under a combination of Inventory consumed and Losses (see Inventory – Water under schedule SA3). Bulk purchases – electricity increased by 9.44% (R264,50 million) against the 2024/25 Adjustment Budget amount of R2,80 billion, to the proposed new amount of R3,07 billion for the 2025/26 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R3,23 billion and R3,43 billion respectively.

Bulk water purchases (Inventory consumed considered together with Other Losses) increased by 6.78% (R60,00 million) against the 2024/25 Adjustment Budget amount of R885,05 million, to the proposed amount of R945,05 million for the 2025/26 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R988,20 million and R1,03 billion respectively.

Bulk purchases take up approximately 36% of the operating budget for 2025/26.

Inventory Consumed (formerly Other Materials) (Excluding Water Bulk Purchases)

Inventory consumed (Consumables, Materials and Supplies, etc.) budget increased by R43,40 million (33,70%) against the 2024/25 Adjustment Budget amount of R128,77 million, to the proposed amount of R172,16 million for the 2025/26 budget year. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R180,67 million and R188,04 million respectively.

Contracted Services

Contracted Services budget decreased by R9,86 million (1.23%) from the approved Adjustment Budget allocation of R801,59 million in 2024/25 to a new allocation of R791,74 million. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R786,37 million and R812,26 million respectively.

The intention of contracted services is to augment the service delivery priorities identified such as litter picking & street cleaning, maintenance of buildings, cleaning of entrances, tree cutting, repairs and maintenance of roads, unblocking of sewer reticulation infrastructure, attending to water losses due to burst pipes, leakages, maintenance of service delivery vehicles and implementation of revenue enhancement strategies. However, despite the above, the strategy of the municipality is to perform more services internally without relying on external service providers.

Refer to Supporting Table SA 1 for contracted details.

Repairs and Maintenance included in contracted services

Included in the cost of contracted services are the cost of identified repairs and maintenance linked to each element of the expense category. The cost of repairs and maintenance is projected at R655,28 million for 2025/26 budget year and for the two outer years of the MTREF period the costs are projected at R654,39 million and R682,05 million respectively. See Supporting table SA34c for the details of repairs and maintenance.

Transfers and Subsidies

Transfers and Subsidies budget increased from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R361,381 in 2024/25 to an amount of R15.00 million in 2025/26. No allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period. Refer to Supporting Tables SA 21 for details of Transfers and Grants made by the municipality.

Operational Costs (Formerly Other Expenditure)

The Operational Costs budget increased by R21,45 million (4.73%) from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R453,53 million in 2024/25 to an amount of R474,97 million in 2025/26. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R505,66 million and R551,21 million respectively (See Supporting Table SA1).

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Bawaring - Supporting Table SA1: Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	1 524 089	1 725 051	1 682 739	1 873 719	1 873 719	1 873 719	1 308 022	1 975 724	2 085 278	2 158 784
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		136 294	216 205	234 579	219 666	219 666	219 666	170 098	231 625	244 468	253 086
Net Property Rates		1 387 795	1 508 845	1 448 159	1 654 053	1 654 053	1 654 053	1 137 924	1 744 100	1 840 810	1 905 698
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	2 698 373	3 021 293	3 307 917	4 076 473	4 206 433	4 206 433	2 465 659	4 378 935	4 657 242	4 991 588
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		21 967	26 063	26 521	(69 079)	(69 079)	(69 079)	26 161	(71 786)	(76 351)	(81 841)
Net Service charges - Electricity		2 876 406	2 995 230	3 281 396	4 145 552	4 277 512	4 277 512	2 439 498	4 450 721	4 733 593	5 073 429
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	1 178 273	1 267 806	1 453 211	1 644 537	1 644 537	1 644 537	1 121 565	1 807 435	1 950 920	2 147 768
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		118 595	121 695	136 373	205 426	205 426	205 426	94 662	162 373	175 251	192 834
Net Service charges - Water		1 059 678	1 145 911	1 316 838	1 439 110	1 439 110	1 439 110	1 026 903	1 645 063	1 775 670	1 954 835
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		582 908	630 820	648 835	739 630	739 630	739 630	487 266	779 895	823 140	852 156
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		162 332	157 279	173 202	181 026	181 026	181 026	124 540	190 881	201 485	208 587
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		400 574	473 541	475 634	558 604	558 604	558 604	372 328	589 015	621 676	643 569
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	249 171	265 226	289 274	309 537	309 537	309 537	204 378	323 256	341 181	353 207
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		98 975	95 843	106 657	111 826	111 826	111 826	77 392	122 407	129 195	133 749
Net Service charges - Waste Management		150 197	169 383	182 617	197 710	197 710	197 710	126 986	200 849	211 986	219 458
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	1 329 629	1 286 821	1 338 378	1 529 342	1 457 539	1 457 539	968 667	1 561 325	1 578 305	1 641 416
Pension and UIF Contributions		229 212	238 494	245 190	268 064	264 530	264 530	172 456	265 892	279 630	291 021
Medical Aid Contributions		125 451	128 903	138 745	164 485	164 167	164 167	98 188	178 609	187 506	195 505
Overtime		209 511	215 767	257 374	117 666	136 163	136 163	179 253	115 066	121 106	125 951
Performance Bonus		93 558	99 053	103 198	114 365	113 793	113 793	75 316	114 352	120 336	125 133
Motor Vehicle Allowance		124 738	135 604	150 219	162 517	158 744	158 744	109 325	181 441	169 893	175 670
Cellphone Allowance		3 141	3 252	3 310	4 756	4 714	4 714	2 767	4 647	4 759	4 849
Housing Allowances		7 204	7 385	7 863	17 638	17 712	17 712	7 033	20 421	21 493	22 353
Other benefits and allowances		31 489	34 093	36 447	32 452	32 447	32 447	26 435	40 442	42 566	44 268
Payments in lieu of leave		28 571	34 507	56 413	35 299	35 299	35 299	23 532	45 304	47 663	49 590
Long service awards		23 284	21 013	21 641	15 092	15 218	15 218	5 696	15 890	16 829	17 502
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	8 458	(19 385)	48 687	52 265	52 265	52 265	36 114	67 556	60 999	63 436
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarify		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aiding and postrelated allowance		33 345	38 123	54 514	1 418	42 231	42 231	42 942	1 019	1 072	1 115
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	2 244 582	2 223 632	2 461 979	2 513 360	2 494 822	2 494 822	1 747 724	2 582 464	2 652 857	2 758 813
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	2 244 582	2 223 632	2 461 979	2 513 360	2 494 822	2 494 822	1 747 724	2 582 464	2 652 857	2 758 813
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		877 242	832 050	814 572	412 582	667 709	667 709	527 003	741 569	841 413	878 277
Lease amortisation		11 611	9 009	9 258	8 102	7 079	7 079	1 078	10 501	15 792	16 177
Capital asset impairment		17 876	44 275	29 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	906 729	885 335	853 274	420 684	674 788	674 788	528 082	752 070	857 195	894 454
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		1 875 528	2 216 593	3 032 518	2 569 190	2 802 190	2 802 190	2 138 871	3 066 693	3 231 068	3 431 071
Total bulk purchases	1	1 875 528	2 216 593	3 032 518	2 569 190	2 802 190	2 802 190	2 138 871	3 066 693	3 231 068	3 431 071
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		7 244	-	4 992	361	361	361	-	15 000	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	7 244	-	4 992	361	361	361	-	15 000	-	-
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		207 224	232 049	328 286	117 603	208 965	208 965	123 714	171 753	172 654	175 821
Consultants and Professional Services		143 314	108 378	118 831	210 827	211 254	211 254	86 912	206 095	206 523	212 226
Contractors		340 532	297 346	336 996	281 613	381 372	381 372	166 449	414 889	407 196	424 211
Total contracted services		691 070	638 774	784 114	620 042	801 592	801 592	377 076	791 737	786 373	812 257
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		(59 683)	(79 695)	21 722	9 156	11 756	11 756	6 338	9 722	10 159	10 413
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	277	277	277	-	289	302	310
Auditors		20 008	23 839	25 757	15 121	25 302	25 302	24 496	15 655	16 360	16 769
Other Operational Costs		600 491	695 143	635 258	448 321	416 192	416 192	286 478	449 307	478 837	523 721
Total Operational Costs	1	560 817	639 288	582 736	472 875	453 527	453 527	319 312	474 974	505 658	551 213
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	393 752	398 356	411 652	300 835	311 696	311 696	284 333	308 519	318 396	331 128
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		19 788	25 710	27 261	24 383	27 813	27 813	20 958	24 270	25 422	26 206
Contracted Services		201 889	138 621	148 479	212 572	266 179	266 179	118 897	313 551	301 210	315 072
Operational Costs		11 542	6 259	8 061	5 359	6 859	6 859	7 115	8 938	9 383	9 644
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	626 973	568 946	595 452	543 148	612 546	612 546	432 304	655 278	654 390	682 050
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		830 791	810 883	910 222	513 300	513 300	513 300	551 447	545 573	570 490	596 000
Inventory Consumed - Other		85 776	115 462	141 004	128 768	128 768	128 768	106 251	172 163	180 666	188 043
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		916 568	926 344	1 051 227	642 068	642 068	642 068	657 698	717 735	751 156	784 043

Repairs and Maintenance included in contracted services

Included in the cost of contracted services are the cost of identified repairs and maintenance linked to each element of the expense category. The cost of repairs and maintenance is projected at R543,15 million for 2024/25 budget year and for the two outer years of the MTREF period the costs are projected at R599,60 million and R634,66 million respectively. See Supporting table SA34c for the details of repairs and maintenance.

3.1.5 Transfers and Subsidies

Transfers and Subsidies budget increased from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R24,500 in 2023/24 to an amount of R361,381 in 2025/26. The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R378,004 and R395,392 respectively. Refer to Supporting Tables SA 21 for details of Transfers and Grants made by the municipality.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		876 232	982 528	1 229 392	1 249 834	1 298 712	1 298 712	1 321 352	1 398 050	1 458 516
Local Government Equitable Share		830 046	938 363	1 037 664	1 113 938	1 113 938	1 113 938	1 197 582	1 271 840	1 329 354
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	7 391	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 302	1 382	1 263	1 839	1 839	1 839	1 524	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 840	3 700	3 860
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 999	1 980	2 200	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 200	2 300
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	3 458	26 987	26 987	15 777	12 431	12 040
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	40 000	40 042	40 042	–	–	–
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		5 480	9 584	7 138	10 000	10 000	10 000	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		37 406	21 899	36 046	64 526	94 333	94 333	83 002	90 492	92 789
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	9 300	137 690	14 073	9 573	9 573	16 628	17 387	18 174
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		1 372	4 009	6 286	25 654	25 654	25 654	7 171	4 000	4 000
Free State Arts and Cultural Council		1 372	2 784	5 544	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
National Skills Fund		–	1 225	742	21 654	21 654	21 654	3 171	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	877 604	986 537	1 235 678	1 275 488	1 324 366	1 324 366	1 328 524	1 402 050	1 462 516
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		753 425	809 566	571 468	1 019 284	982 550	982 550	1 033 387	1 015 140	1 068 632
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	43 556	33 300	34 740
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		81 686	107 889	161 484	298 544	275 015	275 015	299 754	317 556	332 868
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	1 157	–	12 144	12 144	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		26 523	19 738	16 908	2 042	2 000	2 000	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		93 455	82 542	42 074	202 160	172 353	172 353	152 428	102 090	113 406
Urban Settlement Development Grant		551 761	599 397	349 845	516 538	521 038	521 038	537 649	562 195	587 617
Provincial Government:		142 254	–	30 931	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Grant		142 254	–	30 931	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		19 509	15 958	4 319	15 558	15 558	15 558	16 242	16 973	17 398
Developers Contribution		19 509	15 958	4 319	15 558	15 558	15 558	16 242	16 973	17 398
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	915 188	825 524	606 718	1 034 842	998 108	998 108	1 049 629	1 032 113	1 086 029
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 792 792	1 812 060	1 842 396	2 310 330	2 322 474	2 322 474	2 378 153	2 434 163	2 548 546

3.1.6 Operational Costs

The Operational Costs budget increased by R70,35 million (17.43%) from the appropriated Adjustment Budget of R402,69 million in 2023/24 to an amount of R472,88 million in 2024/25. The significant change is mainly due to the increase in costs in relation to full maintenance leasing of fleet (R 45 million). The allocation for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R506,52 million and R540,19 million respectively (See Supporting Table SA1).

9. CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital budget

The capital budget for the 2025/26 financial year is set at R1,38 billion (an increase of R23,54 million (1.71%) as compared to the 2024/25 Adjustment Budget of R1,35 billion). The capital budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R1,32 billion and R1,34 billion respectively.

Funding by source

The budget will be funded out of Government Grants and subsidies and internally generated funds (own funding) as funding sources. Government grants contribution to the Metro's capital budget will be increased by R51,34 million (5.15%) to R1,05 billion in 2025/26, from adjustment budget amount of R996,55 million in the 2024/25 budget year. The projection for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R1,03 billion and R1,08 billion respectively.

The capital budget for the 2024/25 financial year is set at R1,34 billion (an increase of R379,13 million (39.46%) as compared to the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget of R960,75 million). The capital budget for the two outer years of the MTREF period has been set at R1,35 billion and R1,39 billion respectively.

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - City Manager		85 610	70 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Executive And Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		18 294	6 559	16 458	37 281	25 341	25 341	3 157	42 629	11 000	18 000
Vote 04 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community And Social Development		-	-	5 709	47 680	35 215	36 215	5 168	48 076	69 324	60 843
Vote 06 - Planning And Human Settlement		-	-	6 552	67 413	87 571	87 571	12 880	13 525	9 675	7 000
Vote 07 - Economic And Rural Development		14 786	3 569	1 892	4 500	750	750	-	3 750	3 000	3 600
Vote 08 - Roads And Transport		248 770	209 616	174 855	357 940	337 855	337 855	21 222	328 582	308 651	261 897
Vote 09 - Water And Sanitation		152 595	99 549	73 698	236 700	301 491	301 491	159 182	568 066	574 432	625 044
Vote 10 - Municipal General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety And Security		-	-	-	13 000	10 500	10 500	1 635	3 400	1 000	1 000
Vote 12 - Centec		158 756	150 585	156 671	278 845	343 645	343 645	127 739	321 660	316 411	281 481
Vote 13 - N/A1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	678 809	540 768	435 837	1 043 359	1 142 368	1 142 368	330 983	1 329 687	1 293 492	1 258 764
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Executive And Council		-	-	272	-	200	200	-	500	550	600
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	1 074	910	800	700	700	328	1 000	-	-
Vote 04 - Financial Services		69	-	1 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community And Social Development		4 259	3 008	3 672	24 292	24 192	24 192	7 228	12 800	19 600	47 747
Vote 06 - Planning And Human Settlement		169 316	150 360	126 380	256 557	157 134	157 134	18 524	25 028	-	27 500
Vote 07 - Economic And Rural Development		-	-	2 919	4 700	6 200	6 200	687	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Roads And Transport		-	-	1 006	-	12 144	12 144	(0)	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Water And Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Municipal General		-	-	-	2 042	2 000	2 000	1 400	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety And Security		1 154	-	702	8 130	6 630	6 630	56	6 090	5 339	5 168
Vote 12 - Centec		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - N/A1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		174 798	154 442	139 135	296 521	209 201	209 201	28 222	45 418	25 489	81 015
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		853 607	695 210	574 971	1 339 880	1 351 569	1 351 569	359 205	1 375 105	1 318 982	1 339 779

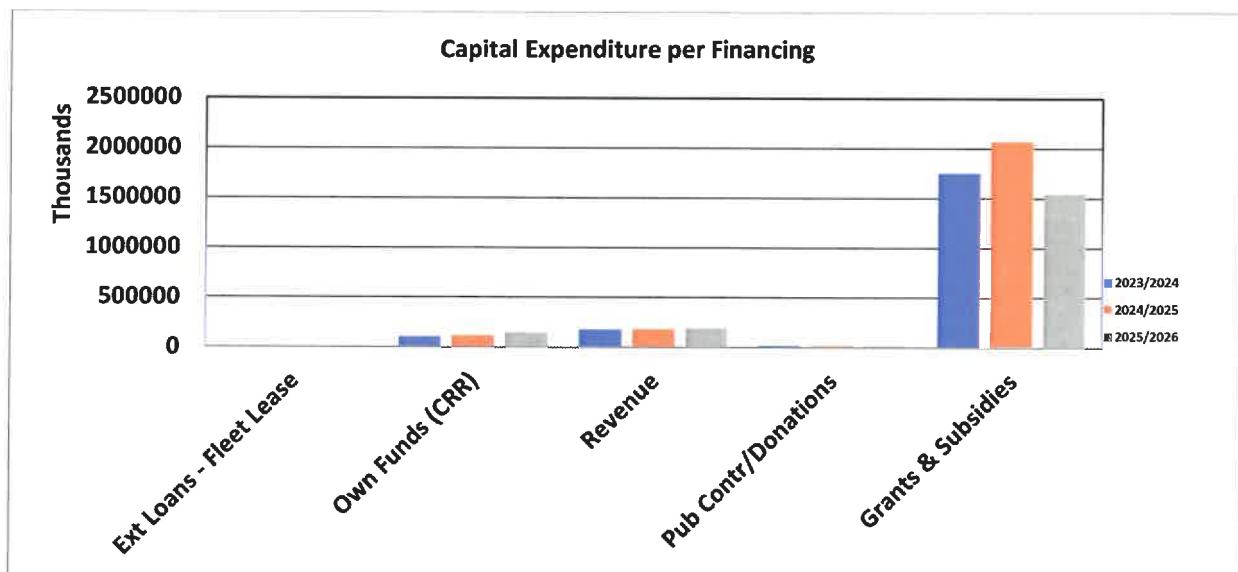
4.1 Funding by source

The budget will be funded out of Government Grants and subsidies and internally generated funds (own funding) as funding sources. Government grants contribution to the Metro's capital budget will be increased by R216,66 million (26.99%) to R1,02 billion in 2024/25, from adjustment

budget amount of R802,62 million in the 2023/24 budget year. The projection for the two outer years of the MTREF period is R1,02 billion and R1,07 billion respectively.

R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	853 607	695 210	574 971	1 339 880	1 351 569	1 351 569	359 205	1 375 105	1 318 982	1 339 779
Funded by:											
National Government		522 999	562 987	438 103	1 019 284	982 550	982 550	256 027	1 033 387	1 015 140	1 068 632
Provincial Government		133 638	—	30 250	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat/ Prov)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Department Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education Institutions)		10 834	9 833	11 685	14 000	14 000	14 000	2 946	14 500	15 153	15 531
Transfers recognised - capital	4	667 471	572 820	480 038	1 033 284	996 550	996 550	256 973	1 047 887	1 030 292	1 084 163
Borrowing	6	37 225	12 220	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	7	148 911	110 170	94 933	306 597	355 019	355 019	100 232	327 219	288 689	255 616
Total Capital Funding	7	853 607	695 210	574 971	1 339 880	1 351 569	1 351 569	359 205	1 375 105	1 318 982	1 339 779

MSCOA FINANCING - MANGAUNG AND CENTLEC		BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
HT	External Loans - Fleet Lease	-	-	-
CF	Own Funds (CRR)	76 811 794	77 310 181	55 795 370
18	Revenue	229 784 800	240 354 901	251 170 871
17	Public Contributions/Donations	14 000 000	14 644 000	15 302 980
Grants and Subsidies				
62	Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	202 159 742	171 270 814	98 781 818
81	USDG Grant	516 537 941	545 481 675	650 858 999
80	Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership	298 544 205	300 931 000	316 686 000
83	Programme and Project Support Grant	-	-	-
84	Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant	-	-	-
77	National Electrification Programme	-	-	-
79	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	2 042 000	-	-
TOTAL FINANCING		1 339 880 482	1 349 992 570	1 388 596 039



4.2 Grant Funding

Government grants and subsidies makes up 76.07% of total capital funding over the MTREF period. The major grants being the USDG, ISUPG and PTNG.

FINANCING		BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
	External Loans			
HT	External Loans - Fleet Lease	-	-	-
CF	Own Funds (CRR)	76 811 794	77 310 181	55 795 370
18	Revenue	229 784 800	240 354 901	251 170 871
17	Public Contributions/Donations	14 000 000	14 644 000	15 302 980
Grants and Subsidies		1 019 283 888	1 017 683 489	1 066 326 817
62	Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	202 159 742	171 270 814	98 781 818
81	USDG Grant	516 537 941	545 481 675	650 858 999
80	Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership	298 544 205	300 931 000	316 686 000
83	Programme and Project Support Grant	-	-	-
77	National Electrification Programme	-	-	-
79	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	2 042 000	-	-
		1 339 880 482	1 349 992 570	1 388 596 039

4.2.1 Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG)

Informal settlements upgrading is an inclusive process through which informal residential areas are incrementally improved, formalised and incorporated into the city or neighbourhood by extending land tenure security, infrastructure and services to residents of informal settlements. This grant requires cities to work in partnership with communities to develop and complete their informal settlements upgrading strategies.

An allocation of R299,75 million in the 2025/26 financial year has been made available, intended to serve as a planning and preparation platform towards the Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership grant. Amounts of R317,56 million and R332,87 million have been allocated in the respective outer years. Previously this grant was included in the USDG and ringfenced for informal settlement.

4.2.2 Public Transport Network Grant (IPTN)

The purpose of the Public Transport Network Grant is to provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.

The City has been allocated R152,43 million in the 2025/26 financial year, and R102,09 million and R113,41 million in the two outer years.

	VOTES	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	Budget 2024/2025	Budget 2025/2026	Budget 2026/2027
5801	5801642042062RQ7Z11	INDUSTRY TRANSFORMATION	72 500 000	65 254 470	42 976 101
5801	5801642042062QT7Z11	IPTN BUS DEPOT - BUILDING WORKS	42 600 000	22 276 241	11 599 867
5801	5801642042062Y03Z11	IPTN BUS FLEET	26 400 000	40 245 742	24 525 433
5801	5801642042062QT3Z11	IPTN PHASE 2 - TRUNK ROUTE	31 959 742	27 845 301	9 155 609
5801	5801642042062QU1Z11	OPEN BUS STATIONS (BUS STOP SHELTER)	25 700 000	14 256 794	9 528 462
5801	5801642042062QU3Z11	INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM		-	538 565
5801	5801645002062FA7Z11	PRELIM + DETAILED INFRASTR DESIGN	3 000 000	1 392 265	457 780
		TOTAL	202 159 742	171 270 814	98 781 818

Own Funded Projects:

Included in the capital budget are projects to the extent of R320,60 million for the 2024/25 year funded through own funds. The allocation of the two MTREF period outer years is R332,31 million and R322,27 million respectively. The detailed capital budgets per vote are as follows:

	VOTE	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
CORPORATE SERVICES					
3306	33066456020CFQ83Z11	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	500 000	-	-
3703	37036456020CFY06Z20	FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM FOR MMM BUILDINGS	-	-	-
3703	37036460020CFB2Z11	FURNITURE	1 500 000	1 000 000	-
3703	37036456020CFB9Z11	CLEANING EQUIPMENTS	652 700	500 000	-
3703	37036474020CF60Z20	REFURBISHMENT OF HVAC SYSTEM : BRAM FISCHER:	2 000 000	5 000 000	-
3703	37036473520CF24Z21	REFURBISHMENT OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS OR FACILITIES	3 000 000	3 000 000	-
3703	37036473520CF62Z20	REFURBISHMENT OF REFRIGERATIONS AT FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	2 000 000	2 000 000	-
3703	37036456020CFWV1Z11	ACCESS CONTROL EQUIPMENT AT BRAMFISCHER AND 6 OTHER BUILDINGS	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
3703	37036473520CFCA2Z11	FENCING OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
3703	37036456020CFWG7Z11	INSTALL SOLAR PANELS (PV/MUN BUILDINGS	2 000 000	1 000 000	-
3703	37036456020CFWG6Z11	STANDBY GENERATORS FOR MUNICIPAL BUILDING	2 000 000	1 000 000	-
3801	38016460020CFB8Z11	HEAVY DUTY STAPLER	300 000	-	-
3901	39016151020CF24Z21	ICT SECURITY	1 082 103	1 811 142	-
3901	39016460020CFCA3Z11	DATA PROJECTORS	600 435	522 296	-
3901	39016471020CFR63Z11	DATA CENTRE INFRASTRUCTURE	12 000 000	1 293 673	-
3901	39016471020CFR65Z11	DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS / HARDWARE	6 000 000	905 571	-
3901	39016471020CFR66Z11	TELECOM INFRASTRUCTURE EQUIPMENT	-	776 204	-
3901	39016471020CFR67Z11	ICT NETWORK EQUIPMENT / RADIO LINKS	2 446 165	1 293 673	-
		TOTAL	38 081 404	22 102 559	-
COMMUNITY SERVICES - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT					
5664	56646456020CFWW5Z11	RIDE ON LAWN MOWERS	-	354 040	400 000
5664	56646456020CFWW6Z11	HEAVY DUTY CHAINSAWS	-	94 411	120 000
5664	56646456020CFWW7Z11	MECHANICAL POLE PRUNERS	-	82 609	55 000
5664	56646456020CFZ5Z11	BRUSHCUTTERS	-	130 000	110 000
5664	56646456020CFZ5Z21	TRACTOR DRAWN LAWNMOWERS - FIELDMASTER	-	450 000	-
5664	56646456020CFZ5Z21	WALK BEHIND LAWNMOWERS (KUDU)	-	118 013	-
5664	56646473520CFQV6Z11	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT - BRAM FISCHER BUILDING , CITY HALL, GABRIEL DICHABE	500 000	-	-
5664	56646473520CFQV8Z11	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - WALTER SISULU DRIVE	-	1 200 000	-
5665	56656473520CFQ08Z11	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - RAYMOND MHLABA ROAD	1 500 000	200 623	-
5665	56656473520CFQV7Z11	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - MASELSPOORT DRIVE	1 800 000	324 252	-
5665	56656473520CFZ59Z11	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK - HEUWELSG NORTH	-	-	1 800 000
5665	56656473520CFZ60Z11	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK IN GROBBELAAR CRESCENT	-	-	650 000
5665	56656473520CFZ61Z11	RECREATIONAL PARK FOR BRANDWAG FLATS KIDS	-	106 212	-
5666	56666473520CFQ11Z11	REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT IN GRASSLAND (PHASE I DESIGNS)	-	1 000 000	6 604 790
5666	56666473520CFWG9Z11	REHABILITATION OF PARKS AND OPEN SPACES IN FAUNA AND LOURIER PARK	-	748 275	-
5666	56666473520CFWH1Z11	UPGRADING OF PARKS	-	748 275	-
5667	56676473520CFQ14Z11	REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT - BLOEMFONTEIN (MANGAUNG TURFLAAGTE) (PHASE I DESIGNS)	-	1 000 000	1 500 000
5667	56676473520CFWH2Z11	MANGAUNG PARK TO BE UPGRADED TO A REGIONAL PARK	-	5 000 000	-
5667	56676473520CFWH3Z11	CONVERSION OF THE OPEN SPACE IN HOSTEL 1 INTO A PARK	-	-	1 500 000
5667	56676473520CFWH4Z11	DEVELOPMENT OF OPEN SPACE	1 500 000	-	-
5667	56676473520CFWH5Z11	DEVELOPMENT OF A PARK	-	-	1 500 000
5667	56676473520CFWH6Z11	CONSTRUCTION OF A PARK NEXT TO CHURCH IN TURFLAAGTE	-	-	1 500 000
5667	56676473520CFWH7Z11	REHABILITATION OF A PARK	-	1 500 000	-
5667	56676473520CFWH8Z11	DEVELOPMENT OF PARKS IN KHAYELITSHA AND MANDELA VIEW	-	1 500 000	-
5667	56676473520CFZ64Z11	REHABILITATION OF PARKS - SEJAKE AND ROCKLANDS	-	498 850	-
5667	56676473520CFZ65Z11	UPGRADING OF PARKS IN ASHBURY & BLOEMSPRUIT	1 500 000	-	-
5667	56676473520CFZ67Z11	REHABILITATION OF WETLANDS AND OPENSACES - KHAYELITSHA	-	-	1 500 000
5668	56686473520CFWH9Z11	DEVELOPMENT OF PARK - PHASE 2, B SECTION BOTSHABELO	-	1 888 214	-
5668	56686473520CFWJ1Z11	DEVELOPMENT OF A PARK	-	1 500 000	-
5668	56686473520CFWJ3Z11	DEVELOPMENT OF A PARK IN SITE 2	-	748 275	-
5668	56686473520CFWJ4Z11	DEVELOPMENT OF A PARK IN SECTIONS R,U,V,W	-	1 500 000	-
5668	56686473520CFZ70Z11	PARK RENOVATION NEAR NATURAL DAM - BOTSHABELO WEST	-	-	1 500 000
		TOTAL	6 800 000	20 692 049	18 739 790

PLANNING					
6212	62126456020CFB6Z11	MOBILE SHELVING STATION	700 000	-	-
6212	62126460020CFW5Z11	BUILDING CONTROL STORAGE SYSTEM	1 200 000	-	-
		TOTAL	1 900 000	-	-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
6361	63616473520CFZ12Z11	FENCING OF FARMS AND COMMONAGES	1 950 000	6 000 000	8 000 000
6361	63616473520CFZ14Z11	GROUNDWATER AUGMENTATION(BOREHOLES AND WINDMILLS)	1 750 000	4 000 000	6 000 000
		TOTAL	3 700 000	10 000 000	14 000 000
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET					
6462	64626456020CFAB8Z11	MARKET TOWING TROLLEYS	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
		TOTAL	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES - FLEET MANAGEMENT					
7401	74016456020CFQA6Z11	ELECTRONIC OIL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	-	110 000	-
7401	74016456020CFZ93Z11	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT FOR MECHANICS	-	100 000	-
7401	74016474020CFZ31Z11	REFURBISHMENT ALL FUEL DEPOTS	4 200 000	2 000 000	-
7401	74016474020CFZ27Z11	OIL STORE AUTOMATION	-	-	-
7401	74016474020CFZ30Z11	RECONS THE SIDE WALL @ THAB NCHU W/SHOP	-	-	-
		TOTAL	4 200 000	2 210 000	-
PUBLIC SAFETY AND SECURITY					
8511	85116456020CF82Z11	PARKING METERS	600 435	680 000	690 000
8511	85116456020CFCA5Z11	BLUE LIGHTS & SIRENS	240 174	340 000	390 000
8511	85116456020CFQ62Z11	SPEED LAW ENFORCEMENT CAMERAS- HANDHELD CAMERAS	250 000	250 000	500 000
8511	85116456020CFQ63Z11	SPEED LAW ENFORCEMENT FIXED CAMERAS	600 435	500 000	500 000
8511	85116456020CFWM6Z11	BREATHERLAZERS	249 425	249 425	249 425
8541	85416456020CFCA6Z11	9MM HANDGUNS	1 070 673	748 275	750 000
8541	85416456020CFCA7Z11	12 GAGE SHOTGUNS	150 109	249 425	320 000
8541	85416456020CFAS1Z11	ALARM SYSTEM	900 653	450 000	450 000
8541	85416456020CFB1Z11	BULLET PROOF VESTS	600 000	500 000	900 000
8541	85416456020CFQ41Z11	CCTV CAMERAS (INTEGRATED SECURITY SOLUTIONS)	3 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000
8541	85416456020CFWM7Z11	METAL WALKTHROUGH DETECTOR AND X RAY SCANNER	498 850	180 000	180 000
8541	85416473520CFWM8Z11	DEVELOPMENT OF INDOOR SHOOTING RANGE	2 000 000	4 000 000	4 400 000
8541	85416473520CFAB9Z11	DEVELOPMENT OF IMPOUNDMENT YARD FOR STRAY ANIMALS	1 000 000	500 000	250 000
8541	85416473520CFAC1Z11	UPGRADING OF CONTROL CENTRE (FULL MAINTENANCE LEASE TO OWN)	9 000 000	9 900 000	10 920 000
8562	85626456020CFQ58Z11	PROCUREMENT OF 2 HYDRAULIC RESCUE SETS (JAWS OF LIFE)	420 305	349 195	-
8562	85626456020CFQ61Z11	PROCUREMENT OF 4 FIRE FIGHTING SKID UNITS	96 070	-	110 000
8562	85626456020CFB5Z11	FIREFIGHTING NOZZLE AND MONITOR REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	-	174 597	85 000
8562	85626456020CFWV4Z11	FIREFIGHTING HOSE REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	93 000	85 000	85 000
8562	85626456020CFWV7Z11	PROCUREMENT OF 4 INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINES	36 026	-	-
8562	85626456020CFQ15Z11	PROCUREMENT OF 6 FULLY ENCAPSULATING LEVEL- A HAZMAT SUITS	117 085	-	126 500
8562	85626456020CFWV1Z11	PROCUREMENT OF PRESSURE AND FLOW METER	54 039	-	-
8562	85626456020CFWV2Z11	PROCUREMENT OF EMERGENCY SEARCH AND RESCUE DRONE	60 044	-	-
8562	85626456020CFWV3Z11	PROCUREMENT OF 20 SELF CONTAINED POSITIVE PRESSURE BREATHING APPARATUS SETS	75 054	149 655	149 655
8562	85626460020CFWV8Z11	PROCUREMENT OF 4 FRIDGES	18 013	-	-
		TOTAL	21 130 391	21 305 572	22 055 580
TOTAL OWN FUNDS			76 811 794	77 310 181	55 795 370

Utilization of the Funding

The intended utilization of the grants is as follows in terms of main sources:

4.2.3 Urban Settlement Development Grant Funded Projects (USDG)

The Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG) is provided directly to accredited or high-capacity Metros and municipalities by means of a DORA transfer for infrastructure development to support the upgrading of informal settlements and increase the provision of serviced land in metropolitan municipalities. The USDG strategic goal is therefore, the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life.

The outcomes to be realised in order to promote integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality of living environments are as follows:

- supporting inclusive densification and transit-oriented urban development integrating existing and new urban developments provision of adequate bulk and link infrastructure for mixed income and mixed-use urban developments.
- Provide opportunities for leveraging of public funding within partnerships that promote integrated mixed income and mixed-use urban development's projects and funding for broader urban development

- provision of resources for sustainable community development for social and economic infrastructure and meaningful participation

The City has been allocated R537,65 million in the 2025/26 financial year, and R562,19 million and R587,62 million in the two outer years. The following outputs should be funded by the grant to support the improvement of the overall built environment:

- increase in bulk and link infrastructure;
- construction/ provision of internal engineering services;
- increase in the number of serviced sites;
- increase in the provision of individual connections;
- increase in land provision for informal settlement upgrading, subsidised housing, or mixed-use developments in support of approved human settlements and other urban developments;
- increase in access to public and socio-economic amenities;
- Increase in the number of interim basic services; and
- increase in number of community agreements.

This grant is allocated subject to the city meeting certain grant conditions and milestones in terms of the Water and Sanitation reform (and soon to be inclusive of reforms on electricity and refuse). Please refer to submission of A3 as annexed to the documentation. Allocations to the amount of R43,56 million for the 2025/26 financial year and R33,30 million and R34,74 million for the respective outer years have been made.

	VOTES	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	Budget 2025/2026	Budget 2026/2027	Budget 2027/2028
5801	5801642042062PA1ZZ11	INDUSTRY TRANSFORMATION (TAXI ADVISORY)	23 388 000	20 311 940	16 909 303
5801	5801642042062PA2ZZ11	INTERIM BUS DEPOT	13 000 000		
5801	5801642042062QK8ZZ11	NON-MOTORISED TRANSP (SIDEWALKS CYCLEW	30 455 006	7 431 160	-
5801	5801642042062QK9ZZ11	IPTN FARE COLLEC (AFC) INSTALLATION AUTO	8 850 000		
5801	5801642042062QT3ZZ11	IPTN PHASE 2 - TRUNK ROUTE	-		
5801	5801642042062QT7ZZ11	IPTN BUS DEPOT - BUILDING WORKS	-	-	49 654 809
5801	5801642042062QU1ZZ11	OPEN BUS STATIONS (BUS STOP SHELTER)	520 000	241 013	-
5801	5801642042062RQ7ZZ11	INDUSTRY TRANSFORMATION	-	39 200 308	46 842 360
5801	5801642042062Y03ZZ11	IPTN BUS FLEET	76 215 071	34 905 295	-
5801	5801645002062FA7ZZ11	PRELIM + DETAILED INFRASTR DESIGN			
		TOTAL	152 428 077	102 089 716	113 406 472

TOTAL PTNG GRANT	235 430 000	192 582 000	206 195 000
OPERATING EXPENSES	-83 001 923	-90 492 284	-92 788 528
TOTAL CAPITAL GRANT	152 428 077	102 089 716	113 406 472

Own Funded Projects:

Included in the capital budget are projects to the extent of R341,72 million for the 2025/26 year funded through own funds. The allocation of the two MTREF period outer years is R303,84 million and R271,15 million respectively. The detailed capital budgets per vote are as follows:

	VOTE	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027	BUDGET 2027/2028
CORPORATE SERVICES					
3306	33066456020CFQ93Z11	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	500 000	-	-
3601	36016460020CFA1Z11	RECORDING / TRANSLATION EQUIPMENT	500 000	-	-
3703	37036446020CFWS9Z11	STORING & MECHANICAL FILTRATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF WATER: BRAM FISCHER BUILDING.	3 000 000	-	-
3703	37036456020CFW67Z11	INSTALL SOLAR PANEL (PV) - MUN BUILDINGS	-	-	2 000 000
3703	37036456020CFWV1Z11	ACCES CON EQUIP B/FISCHER & 6 OTH BUILD	2 000 000	-	-
3703	37036460020CFB82Z11	FURNITURE	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
3703	37036473520CF62Z11	REFURB OF REFRIGE FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	10 000 000	5 000 000	10 000 000
3703	37036473520CFA2Z11	FENCING HIST BUILD B/FISPREINCT	1 000 000	-	-
3703	37036473520CFZ4Z11	REFURB GABRIEL DIC BUILD & OTHERS	2 000 000	-	-
3703	37036474020CF60Z11	REFURB OF HVAC SYSTEM: BRAM FISHER	7 500 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
3901	39016151020CFZ44Z11	ICT SECURITY	1 082 103	-	-
3901	39016460020CFA3Z11	DATA PROJECTORS	600 435	-	-
3901	39016471020CFR63Z11	DATA CENTRE INFRASTRUCTURE	7 000 000	-	-
3901	39016471020CFR65Z11	DESKTOPS AND LAPTOPS	5 000 000	-	-
3901	39016471020CFR67Z11	ICT NETWORK EQUIPMENT	2 446 165	-	-
		TOTAL	43 628 703	11 000 000	18 000 000
EXECUTIVE MAYOR					
2915	29156460020CFW25Z11	CAMERAS, WALKIE TALKIES AND STORAGE BINS	500 000	550 000	600 000
		TOTAL	500 000	550 000	600 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES					
5232	52326473520CF59Z11	REFURBISHMENT OF AIR QUALITY STATIONS (PELENOMI)	1 500 000	200 000	300 000
5232	52326473520CF5AZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF AIR QUALITY STATION (KAGISANONG)	1 500 000	200 000	300 000
5232	52326473520CF5BZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF AIR QUALITY STATION (BAYSWATER)	1 500 000	200 000	300 000
5302	53026450020CFCC8Z11	SIGNBOARDS PROHIBITING ILLEGAL DUMPING	100 000	107 000	114 490
5302	53026450020CFCD6Z11	PROCUREMENT OF 3 HIGH PRESSURE WASHMACHINES FOR LANDFILL SITES	90 000	-	-
5665	56656473520CFQ08Z11	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - RAYMOND MHLABA ROAD	1 000 000	1 500 000	750 000
5667	56676473520CFZ63Z11	RECREATION OF PARKS - VISTA PARK	1 000 000	1 400 000	1 500 000
5665	56656473520CFQV7Z11	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - MASELSPOORT DRIVE	1 000 000	1 600 000	1 500 000
5667	56676473520CFWH4Z11	DEVELOPMENT OPEN SPACE	-	1 500 000	-
5668	56686473520CFWJ2Z11	UPGRADE PARK NEXT TO NEW BOTSHABELO MALL	1 500 000	-	-
5667	56676473520CFZ65Z11	REGIONAL PARK DEVELOPMENT - BATHO	2 000 000	1 500 000	-
5664	56646473520CFQV9Z11	CITY ENTRANCE BEAUTIFICATION - NEL MANDELA DR	1 000 000	1 250 000	-
5664	56646473520CFQV6Z11	GARDE DEV - BRAM FISC BUILD/ HALL GAB DIC	-	500 000	-
5621	56216473520CFQU5Z11	PURCHASE OF ANIMALS	1 800 000	1 600 000	1 400 000
5621	56216473520CFQU5Z11	UPGRADING OF BLOEMFONTEIN ZOO	7 000 000	10 000 000	12 000 000
5283	52836473520CFQF7Z11	LINE MARKING MACHINE FOR SPORT FIELD TURF	1 500 000	-	-
5283	52826473520CF5C2Z11	UPGRADING AND REHABILITATION OF ARTHUR NATHAN SWIMMING POOL	5 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
5283	52826456020CFQ24Z11	SWIMMING POOL SUCTION MACHINE	1 000 000	-	-
		TOTAL	28 490 000	36 557 000	33 164 490
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
6361	63616473520CFZ14Z11	GROUNDWATER AUGMENT[BOREHOLE WINDMILLS]	1 750 000	2 000 000	2 500 000
6381	63816473520CFQN6Z11	THABA NCHU CONTAINER PARK	1 000 000	-	-
		TOTAL	2 750 000	2 000 000	2 500 000
FRESH PRODUCE MARKET					
6462	64626456020CFAB8Z11	MARKET TOWING TROLLEYS	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
		TOTAL	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES - FLEET MANAGEMENT					
7401	74016456020CFQA6Z11	ELECTRONIC OIL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	1 100 000	-	-
7401	74016456020CFZ93Z11	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT FOR MECHANICS	100 000	-	-
		TOTAL	1 200 000	-	-
PUBLIC SAFETY					
8511	85416456020CFA6Z11	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF ANPR SYSTEM WITH A KOMBIE	2 200 000	-	-
8541	85416456020CFA6Z11	9MM HANDGUNS	1 000 000	1 144 000	1 180 000
8541	85416456020CFA7Z11	12 GAGE SHOTGUNS	180 000	187 200	195 424
8541	85416456020CFB1Z11	BULLET PROOF VESTS	500 000	550 000	575 200
8541	85416456020CFQ41Z11	CCTV	1 200 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
8541	85416456020CFWM7Z11	METAL WALKTHROUGH DETECTOR X RAY SCANNER	2 000 000	-	-
8541	85416473520CFWM8Z11	DEVELOPMENT INDOOR SHOOTING RANGE	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
8511	85116456020CFA5Z11	BLUE LIGHTS & SIRENS	200 000	208 000	217 360
8562	85626456020CFB5Z11	FIREFIGHT NOZZLE & MONITOR REPLACE PROG	210 000	-	-
8562	85626456020CFWV4Z11	FIREFIGHTING HOSE REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME	-	250 000	-
		TOTAL	9 490 000	6 339 200	6 167 984
TOTAL OWN FUNDS			87 058 703	57 446 200	61 432 474

	VOTE	DETAIL OF EXPENDITURE CENTLEC	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
1305	13056473520CFQX3Z11	TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT	800 000	836 800	874 456
1304	13046456020CFHR1Z11	EQUIPMENT DISABLED PERSONS	100 000	104 600	109 307
1406	14066456020CFQY4Z11	DIGITAL RADIO SYSTEM	1 100 000	1 150 600	1 202 377
1406	14066470020CFQX6Z11	IMPLEM BUSINESS CONT DISASTER RECOV INF	500 000	523 000	546 535
1406	14066471020CFQY3Z11	UPGRADE & REFURB COMPUTER NETWORK	4 000 000	4 184 000	4 372 280
1406	14066523020CFP33Z11	METER REPLACEMENT PROJECT	30 000 000	31 380 000	32 792 100
1407	14076460020CFCL1Z11	VENDING BACK OFFICE	6 000 000	6 276 000	6 558 420
1442	14426520420CFP09Z11	BOTSHABELO:ESTAB OF 132KV CONN(INDU AREA	12 300 000	12 865 800	13 444 761
1442	14426522420CFP50Z11	ELECTRIFICATION INTERNAL PROJECTS	6 000 000	6 276 000	6 558 420
1442	14426522420CFP53Z11	EXTENSION AND UPGRADING OF THE 11KV NETW	4 000 000	4 184 000	4 372 280
1442	14426522420CFP77Z11	BOTSH: UPG SUB W (C/WORK B/W 2ND TRA S/D	15 000 000	15 690 000	16 396 050
1442	14426522420CFP78Z11	BLOEM: C/Y-EST 33/11KV 20MVA FIRM SUPDC	21 000 000	21 966 000	22 954 470
1442	14426522420CFP79Z11	BLOEM: N/STAD-UPG 132/11KV 20MVA FIRM DC	5 000 000	5 230 000	5 465 350
1442	1442652302017P28Z11	PUBLIC ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	14 000 000	14 644 000	15 302 980
1442	14426523020CFP26Z11	UPGRADING AND EXTENTION OF LV NETWORK	3 000 000	3 138 000	3 279 210
1442	14426523020CFP29Z11	SERVITUDES LAND (INCL INVEST REMUNE REG	700 000	732 200	765 149
1442	14426523020CFP35Z11	INSTALLATION OF PUBLIC LIGHTING	6 000 000	6 276 000	6 558 420
1442	14426523020CFP72Z11	INSTALL PREPAID METERS (INDIGENT)	500 000	523 000	546 535
1442	14426523420CFP70Z11	ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW 30MWP SOLAR FARM	5 000 000	5 230 000	5 465 350
1442	14426433020CFCE1Z11	UPGRADE 132/11KV 20MVA DC SHANNON B	8 000 000	8 368 000	8 744 560
1442	14436521020CFP15Z11	REMEDIAL WORK 132KV SOUTHERN LINES	10 000 000	10 460 000	10 930 700
1443	14436523020CFP25Z11	SHIFTING OF CONNECTION AND REPLACEMENT S	2 005 275	2 097 518	2 191 906
1443	14436523020CFP27Z11	REFURBISHMENT OF HIGH MAST LIGHTS	5 029 525	5 260 883	5 497 623
1443	14436523020CFP30Z11	REP LOW VOLT DECREPIT 2/4/8 WAY BOXES	700 000	732 200	765 149
1443	14436523020CFP34Z11	REP BRITTLE OVERHEAD CONNECTIONS	850 000	889 100	929 110
1443	14436433020CFCE2Z11	REPLACE DECRYPT CABLES MV-HV	7 000 000	7 322 000	7 651 490
1443	14446523020CFP36Z11	S/LIGHTS REPLACE POLE TRNS POLES SECTION	3 000 000	3 138 000	3 279 210
1444	14446433020CFCE3Z11	REPLACE DECRYPT CABLES MV-HV	5 000 000	5 230 000	5 465 350
1445	14456420420CFCX1Z11	PROTECTION TEST UNIT	2 000 000	2 092 000	2 186 140
1445	14456520420CFP04Z11	REPLACEMENT OF 110V BATTERIES	1 500 000	1 569 000	1 639 605
1445	14456521420CFP60Z11	REPLACEMENT OF 11KV SWITCHGEARS	2 000 000	2 092 000	2 186 140
1445	14456521420CFP61Z11	REPLACEMENT OF 32V BATTERIES	1 500 000	1 569 000	1 639 605
1445	14456522420CFP45Z11	REFUR PROTEC & SCADA SYSTEMS DIST CENTR	1 000 000	1 046 000	1 093 070
1445	14456522420CFP52Z11	TRANSFORMER REPLACE & OTHER RELATED EQUI	11 500 000	12 029 000	12 570 305
1445	14456523020CFCX2Z11	INSTALLATION OF HIGH VOLTAGE TEST EQUIPM	2 500 000	2 615 000	2 732 675
1445	14456524020CFP80Z11	REPLACEMENT OF OIL PLANT	1 000 000	1 046 000	1 093 070
1445	14456563520CFQH6Z11	REPAIR MMM DIST DIST CENTRE	2 500 000	2 615 000	2 732 675
1445	14456563520CFQH7Z11	REPAIR VISTA DIST DIST CENTRE	26 000 000	27 196 000	28 419 820
1445	15036421420CFQX8Z11	VEHICLES	7 000 000	7 322 000	7 651 490
1446	15036520420CFP08Z11	SECURITY EQUIPMENT	2 000 000	2 092 000	2 186 140
1447	15056460020CFQX1Z11	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1 700 000	1 778 200	1 858 219
1503	15066563520CFQY2Z11	OFFICE BUILDING	5 000 000	5 230 000	5 465 350
		TOTAL	243 784 800	254 998 901	266 473 851

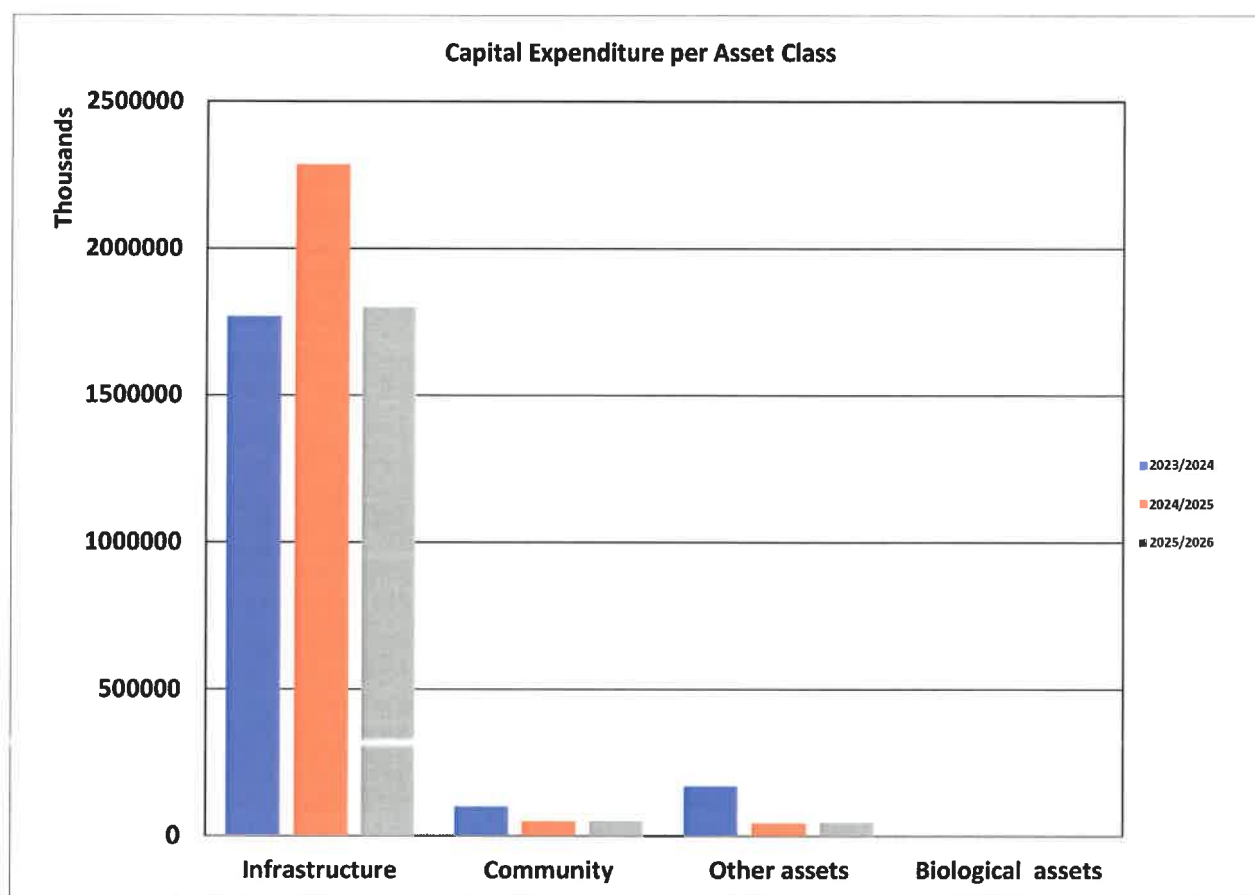
4.3 Capital Budget per Asset Class

The table below provides the user of the budget document with an indication of the resource allocation. Assessing the infrastructure backlog remains the metro's top priority as regards the capital budget. That is, R1,34 billion, will be spent on addressing infrastructure services backlogs, formalisation of informal settlements and Public Transport.

The table below provides the user of the budget document with an indication of the resource allocation. Assessing the infrastructure backlog remains the metro's top priority as regards the capital budget. That is, R1,38 billion, will be spent on addressing infrastructure services backlogs, formalisation of informal settlements and Public Transport.

MANGAUNG AND CENTLEC		CAPITAL ESTIMATES		
STANDARD CLASSIFICATION PER ASSET CLASS	Code	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027	BUDGET 2027/2028
INFRASTRUCTURE				
Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	0300	174 954 014	197 303 302	148 490 582
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	0400	238 504 104	232 708 417	242 956 437
Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	0500	152 428 077	102 089 716	113 406 472
Electricity Reticulation	0600	321 660 000	316 410 700	281 480 580
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	0700	329 561 571	341 723 097	407 087 690
Housing	0800	38 552 900	9 674 667	9 500 000
Street Lighting	0900	-	-	-
Refuse sites	1000	7 776 000	9 930 062	884 043
Gas	1100	-	-	-
Other	1200	-	-	-
COMMUNITY				
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	1500	39 300 000	40 252 496	33 358 533
Sportsfields	1600	27 000 000	11 000 000	18 000 000
Community Halls	1700	-	-	-
Libraries	1800	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	1900	500 000	-	-
Clinics	2000	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galaries	2100	-	-	-
Other	2200	-	-	-
HERITAGE ASSETS				
Heritage Assets	2311	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES				
Investment Properties	2321	-	-	-
OTHER ASSETS				
Other motor vehicles	2500	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	2600	9 490 000	6 339 200	6 167 984
Computers	2650	600 435	-	-
Office equipment	2700	16 028 269	550 000	600 000
Abattoirs	2800	-	-	-
Markets	2900	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Airports	3000	-	-	-
Security Measures	3100	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	3110	2 750 000	2 000 000	2 500 000
Other Land and Buildings	3120	-	-	-
Other	3200	15 000 000	48 000 000	74 347 000
SPECIALIZED VEHICLES				
Refuse	3500	-	-	-
Fire	3600	-	-	-
Conservancy	3700	-	-	-
Ambulances	3800	-	-	-
Buses	3900	-	-	-
AGRICULTURAL ASSETS				
Agricultural Assets	4011	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS				
Biological Assets	4021	-	-	-
INTANGIBLES				
Intangibles	4031	-	-	-
		1 375 105 370	1 318 981 656	1 339 779 321

MANGAUNG AND CENTLEC		CAPITAL ESTIMATES		
STANDARD CLASSIFICATION PER ASSET CLASS	Code	BUDGET 2024/2025	BUDGET 2025/2026	BUDGET 2026/2027
INFRASTRUCTURE				
Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	0300	131 580 337	161 804 022	176 631 466
Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	0400	87 560 578	116 103 040	84 776 031
Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	0500	202 159 742	171 270 814	98 781 818
Electricity Reticulation	0600	278 844 800	289 435 101	302 727 680
Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	0700	433 358 880	433 286 954	543 266 682
Housing	0800	37 850 000	12 036 417	-
Street Lighting	0900	-	-	-
Refuse sites	1000	50 312 287	44 167 286	76 184 314
Gas	1100	-	-	-
Other	1200	-	-	-
COMMUNITY		-	-	-
Establishment of Parks & Gardens	1500	8 700 000	20 692 049	18 739 790
Sportsfields	1600	15 952 700	15 500 000	-
Community Halls	1700	-	-	-
Libraries	1800	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	1900	-	-	-
Clinics	2000	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galeries	2100	-	-	-
Other	2200	-	-	-
HERITAGE ASSETS		-	-	-
Heritage Assets	2311	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES		-	-	-
Investment Properties	2321	-	-	-
OTHER ASSETS		-	-	-
Other motor vehicles	2500	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	2600	21 130 391	21 305 572	22 055 580
Computers	2650	600 435	522 296	-
Office equipment	2700	21 528 268	6 080 264	-
Abattoirs	2800	-	-	-
Markets	2900	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Airports	3000	-	-	-
Security Measures	3100	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	3110	10 242 000	16 835 655	22 564 861
Other Land and Buildings	3120	-	-	-
Other	3200	39 060 064	39 953 101	41 867 817
SPECIALIZED VEHICLES		-	-	-
Refuse	3500	-	-	-
Fire	3600	-	-	-
Conservancy	3700	-	-	-
Ambulances	3800	-	-	-
Buses	3900	-	-	-
AGRICULTURAL ASSETS		-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	4011	-	-	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS		-	-	-
Biological Assets	4021	-	-	-
INTANGIBLES		-	-	-
Intangibles	4031	-	-	-
		1 339 880 482	1 349 992 570	1 388 596 039



SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET

The projected financial outcome of this budget at the end of the 2024/25 budget year can be summarised as follows:

Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating capital, expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance).

The table above provides an overview of the amount to be proposed to Council for operating performance resources required for capital expenditure, financial positions, cash and funding compliance as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

MAN Mangaung - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		7 704 998	8 385 699	9 455 233	10 660 125	11 066 669	11 066 669	7 179 169	11 639 159	12 277 831	12 896 312
Expenditure											
Total Expenditure		9 562 114	9 399 547	10 793 747	9 634 653	10 485 311	10 485 311	7 503 031	11 142 330	11 580 890	12 078 988
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 857 116)	(1 013 848)	(1 338 514)	1 025 472	601 358	601 358	(323 861)	496 829	696 941	817 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	915 188	825 524	606 718	1 034 842	998 108	998 108	320 067	1 049 629	1 032 113	1 086 029
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(941 929)	(188 324)	(731 795)	2 060 314	1 599 466	1 599 466	(3 794)	1 546 458	1 729 054	1 903 354
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(941 929)	(188 324)	(731 795)	2 060 314	1 599 466	1 599 466	(3 794)	1 546 458	1 729 054	1 903 354
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(941 929)	(188 324)	(731 795)	2 060 314	1 599 466	1 599 466	(3 794)	1 546 458	1 729 054	1 903 354
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7										
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		209 529	234 323	272 619	120 000	120 000	120 000	80 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(732 400)	45 998	(459 176)	2 180 314	1 719 466	1 719 466	76 205	1 666 458	1 849 054	2 023 354

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital expenditure by vote standard classification and funding source.

Table A5 outlines a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations) capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - City Manager		85 610	70 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Executive And Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		18 294	6 559	16 458	37 281	25 341	25 341	3 157	42 629	11 000	18 000
Vote 04 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community And Social Development		-	-	5 709	47 680	35 215	35 215	5 168	48 076	69 324	60 843
Vote 06 - Planning And Human Settlement		-	-	6 552	67 413	87 571	87 571	12 880	13 525	9 675	7 000
Vote 07 - Economic And Rural Development		14 786	3 569	1 892	4 500	750	750	-	3 750	3 000	3 500
Vote 08 - Roads And Transport		248 770	209 616	174 855	357 940	337 855	337 855	21 222	328 582	308 651	261 897
Vote 09 - Water And Sanitation		152 585	99 549	73 698	236 700	301 491	301 491	159 182	568 066	574 432	625 044
Vote 10 - Municipal General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety And Security		-	-	-	13 000	10 500	10 500	1 635	3 400	1 000	1 000
Vote 12 - Cemtec		158 756	150 585	156 671	278 845	343 645	343 645	127 739	321 660	316 411	281 481
Vote 13 - N/A1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	678 809	540 768	435 837	1 043 359	1 142 368	1 142 368	330 983	1 329 687	1 293 492	1 258 764
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - City Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Executive And Council		-	-	272	-	200	200	-	500	550	600
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	1 074	910	800	700	700	328	1 000	-	-
Vote 04 - Financial Services		69	-	1 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community And Social Development		4 259	3 008	3 672	24 292	24 192	24 192	7 228	12 800	19 600	47 747
Vote 06 - Planning And Human Settlement		169 316	150 360	128 360	256 557	157 134	157 134	18 524	25 028	-	27 500
Vote 07 - Economic And Rural Development		-	-	2 919	4 700	6 200	6 200	687	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Roads And Transport		-	-	1 006	-	12 144	12 144	(0)	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Water And Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Municipal General		-	-	-	2 042	2 000	2 000	1 400	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety And Security		1 154	-	702	8 130	6 630	6 630	56	6 090	5 339	5 168
Vote 12 - Cemtec		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - N/A1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - N/A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		174 798	154 442	139 135	296 521	209 201	209 201	28 222	45 418	25 489	81 015
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		853 607	695 210	574 971	1 339 880	1 351 569	1 351 569	359 205	1 375 105	1 318 982	1 339 779
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		59 866	92 949	75 909	54 371	54 007	54 007	4 876	22 079	12 808	4 100
Executive and council		10 262	1 228	3 057	4 700	6 400	6 400	687	3 250	2 550	3 100
Finance and administration		49 604	91 721	72 852	49 671	47 607	47 607	4 189	18 829	10 258	1 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		167 858	120 642	127 077	327 050	248 542	248 542	21 743	71 290	56 992	81 627
Community and social services		590	-	2 173	7 500	9 823	9 823	6 149	10 000	3 542	-
Sport and recreation		9 404	4 392	7 221	30 953	32 925	32 925	1 522	51 300	47 110	50 459
Public safety		1 409	323	702	21 130	17 130	17 130	1 691	9 490	6 339	6 168
Housing		156 454	115 651	116 982	266 966	188 264	188 264	12 053	-	-	25 000
Health		-	76	-	500	400	400	328	500	-	-
Economic and environmental services		310 009	229 243	135 907	390 743	372 011	372 011	40 573	370 435	309 668	272 297
Planning and development		12 862	34 508	17 929	57 003	56 441	56 441	19 351	38 553	9 675	9 500
Road transport		297 147	194 735	117 977	333 740	315 571	315 571	21 222	327 382	299 393	261 897
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	600	900
Trading services		311 351	250 134	236 079	564 217	677 008	677 008	292 013	911 302	939 514	981 756
Energy services		158 756	150 585	156 671	278 845	343 645	343 645	127 739	321 660	316 411	281 481
Water management		79 472	38 927	56 445	138 715	161 586	161 586	66 157	238 504	232 708	242 956
Waste water management		73 122	60 622	17 253	97 985	139 905	139 905	93 024	329 562	341 723	382 088
Waste management		-	-	5 709	48 672	31 872	31 872	5 092	21 576	48 672	75 231
Other		4 524	2 241	-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	853 607	695 210	574 971	1 339 880	1 351 569	1 351 569	359 205	1 375 105	1 318 982	1 339 779

5 BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION TABLE A6

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understanding of the councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet). This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP 1 which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets fewer liabilities as 'accounting' Community Wealth. The order of items which each group illustrates items is order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash appear first.

MAN Mungaung - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

MAN Manguang - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position									2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome			
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		1 571 813	711 161	(170 178)	1 453 363	1 453 363	1 453 363	(158 911)	1 072 123	2 590 734	4 827 287
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1 843 679	1 467 782	1 537 305	1 850 379	1 850 379	1 850 379	1 316 860	2 306 747	2 387 355	2 137 025
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	339 710	420 024	453 737	707 636	707 636	707 636	608 558	459 906	380 566	198 613
Current portion of non-current receivables		813 129	820 308	828 518	5	5	5	828 518	-	-	-
Inventory	2	670 993	687 240	819 040	1 436 841	1 436 841	1 436 841	898 926	2 056 803	2 064 067	2 069 746
VAT		3 781 765	4 278 110	4 684 205	-	-	-	4 850 944	-	-	-
Other current assets		116 709	143 620	186 281	-	-	-	210 749	-	-	-
Total current assets		9 137 798	8 528 246	8 338 907	5 448 223	5 448 223	5 448 223	8 555 644	5 895 580	7 422 722	9 232 672
Non current assets											
Investments		124	144	167 026,25	-	-	-	167	-	-	-
Investment property		1 585 611	1 587 424	#####	1 635 047	1 635 047	1 635 047	1 590 666	1 595 780	1 598 313	1 600 870
Property, plant and equipment	3	18 284 906	17 539 950	17 619 222	20 361 477	20 372 166	20 372 166	17 451 099	19 752 686	20 352 387	21 025 322
Biological assets		-	-	-	3 234	3 234	3 234	-	4 352	5 383	6 293
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	259 790	259 790	259 790	258 245	257 729	255 151	327 600
Heritage assets		244 667	254 696	258 360	148 510	149 510	149 510	132 879	206 333	243 863	289 941
Intangible assets		71 489	97 838	133 634	22	22	22	9 055	116	116	116
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		12 246	8 967	9 009	22	22	22	9 055	116	116	116
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		2 199 680	2 260 126	2 253 559	57 066	57 066	57 066	2 333 559	334 701	435 111	522 133
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		22 398 724	21 749 145	21 864 617	22 465 146	22 476 835	22 476 835	21 775 670	22 151 676	22 890 324	23 772 274
TOTAL ASSETS		31 536 522	30 277 391	30 203 524	27 913 369	27 925 058	27 925 058	30 331 314	28 047 256	30 313 045	33 004 946
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		120 300	(118 541)	(287 024)	95 090	95 090	95 090	(378 170)	56 214	-	-
Consumer deposits		171 777	197 529	194 472	208 547	208 547	208 547	192 889	211 641	215 874	220 191
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	5 361 196	4 927 602	4 941 082	2 177 041	2 177 041	2 177 041	4 027 517	3 223 908	3 610 447	4 243 002
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	561 047	369 930	193 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision		1 134 090	1 167 349	1 321 703	76 128	76 128	76 128	1 303 759	104 591	105 883	67 201
VAT		3 790 721	4 204 308	4 605 955	41 037	41 037	41 037	4 874 019	76 441	77 205	77 977
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		11 139 130	10 748 178	10 959 782	2 597 844	2 597 844	2 597 844	10 020 015	3 672 795	4 009 409	4 608 372
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	976 017	976 993	952 763	53 669	53 669	53 669	952 800	-	-	-
Provision	7	1 588 602	1 493 614	1 653 864	1 389 841	1 389 841	1 389 841	1 677 520	1 634 450	1 648 275	1 704 309
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	554 987	554 987	554 987	273 926	402 867	232 314	190 702
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		2 564 619	2 470 607	2 606 627	1 998 498	1 998 498	1 998 498	2 904 246	2 037 317	1 880 589	1 895 010
TOTAL LIABILITIES		13 703 749	13 218 785	13 576 409	4 596 341	4 596 341	4 596 341	12 924 261	5 710 112	5 889 998	6 503 382
NET ASSETS		17 832 773	17 058 605	16 627 115	23 317 028	23 328 717	23 328 717	17 407 053	22 337 144	24 423 047	26 501 564
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	12 343 965	11 786 049	11 168 392	17 569 814	17 614 564	17 614 564	11 445 306	16 159 163	18 274 478	20 306 759
Reserves and funds	9	5 247 727	5 018 397	5 009 168	5 144 183	5 144 183	5 144 183	5 009 168	5 027 425	5 002 416	5 052 183
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	17 591 692	16 804 446	16 177 560	22 713 996	22 758 746	22 758 746	16 454 474	21 186 588	23 276 894	25 358 943

6 BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT TABLE A7

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

MAN Mangaung - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			1 481 887	846 350	858 837	1 286 853	1 286 853	1 286 853	643 768	1 356 910	1 509 464	–
Service charges			4 881 496	3 582 971	4 023 451	5 283 339	5 283 339	5 283 339	2 942 711	5 740 389	6 679 139	–
Other revenue			2 825 781	6 134 298	8 076 407	609 573	609 573	609 573	6 988 807	661 688	756 840	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1	608 674	660 184	1 198 093	1 275 488	1 275 488	1 275 488	894 375	1 328 524	1 402 050	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		1	1 136 884	904 966	709 664	1 034 842	1 034 842	1 034 842	596 168	1 049 629	1 032 113	–
Interest			9 577	61 639	79 308	587 556	587 556	587 556	88 830	812 623	794 413	–
Dividends			3	12	8	12	12	12	7	10	9	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(6 761 186)	(7 861 151)	(7 794 200)	(7 898 074)	(7 898 074)	(7 898 074)	(5 309 181)	(8 868 064)	(9 211 932)	–
Interest			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			4 183 116	4 329 269	7 151 567	2 179 590	2 179 590	2 179 590	6 845 483	2 081 708	2 961 898	–
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			–	–	49 142	9 900	9 900	9 900	–	10 335	10 800	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables			14	3 279	(42)	–	–	–	(46)	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			(124)	(20)	(23)	167	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets			(853 607)	(895 210)	(574 971)	(1 339 880)	(1 339 880)	(1 339 880)	(332 766)	(1 367 605)	(1 313 982)	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(853 718)	(691 950)	(525 894)	(1 329 814)	(1 329 981)	(1 329 981)	(332 812)	(1 357 270)	(1 303 181)	–
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			–	–	–	95 090	95 090	95 090	–	56 214	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing			–	–	(15 837)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			–	(98)	58	(32 839)	(32 839)	(32 839)	52	(3 094)	(4 233)	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			(63 259)	(206 238)	(148 770)	(155 247)	(155 247)	(155 247)	(91 147)	(107 755)	(58 214)	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(83 259)	(206 337)	(164 549)	(92 996)	(92 996)	(92 996)	(91 095)	(54 634)	(60 447)	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			3 266 140	3 430 983	6 461 124	758 781	756 614	756 614	6 421 577	669 804	1 598 289	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	461 396	740 533	711 145	711 161	711 161	711 161	–	41 238	711 042	2 309 311
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	3 727 535	4 171 516	7 172 269	1 467 942	1 467 775	1 467 775	6 421 577	711 042	2 309 311	2 309 311

Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA Circular 42 - Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at the year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be funded.

MAN Mangaung - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

MAN Mangungu - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation											
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	3 727 535	4 171 516	7 172 269	1 467 942	1 467 775	1 467 775	6 421 577	711 042	2 309 311	2 309 311
Other current investments > 90 days		(2 155 723)	(3 460 355)	(7 342 448)	(14 579)	(14 412)	(14 412)	(6 580 488)	361 081	281 423	2 517 975
Non current investments	1	124	144	167	-	-	-	167	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		1 571 937	711 305	(170 011)	1 453 363	1 453 363	1 453 363	(158 744)	1 072 123	2 590 734	4 827 287
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		561 047	369 930	183 585	-	-	-	353 255	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stability requirements	2	812 759	730 001	725 553	41 037	41 037	41 037	826 877	76 441	77 205	77 977
Other working capital requirements	3	3 533 540	2 926 971	2 461 271	1 083 100	1 096 703	1 096 703	1 999 242	782 763	974 220	4 243 002
Other provisions		1 134 090	1 167 349	1 321 703	76 128	76 128	76 128	1 303 759	104 591	105 883	67 201
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		6 041 435	5 194 251	4 702 121	1 200 266	1 213 869	1 213 869	4 483 134	963 795	1 157 308	4 388 181
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(4 469 498)	(4 482 946)	(4 872 132)	253 098	239 495	239 495	(4 641 878)	108 328	1 433 426	439 106
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		-	-	-	257 881	257 881	257 881	-	128 940	-	-
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(4 469 498)	(4 482 946)	(4 872 132)	510 978	497 375	497 375	(4 641 878)	237 268	1 433 426	439 106

7 ASSET MANAGEMENT TABLE A9

Table A9 provides an overview of municipal allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

MAN Mangaung - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management

Description	Ref	Current Year 2024/25						2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome 2021/22	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Audited Outcome 2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	553 801	584 878	413 649	1 070 858	990 769	990 769	791 368	755 645	713 672
Roads Infrastructure		224 782	152 562	103 218	133 520	145 218	145 218	174 757	181 650	135 434
Storm water Infrastructure					2 196			197	6 174	13 674
Electrical Infrastructure		59 047	104 380	113 088	176 410	218 910	218 910	182 320	188 368	192 838
Water Supply Infrastructure		52 872	48 056	22 259	119 430	71 643	71 643	50 450	63 010	73 285
Sanitation Infrastructure		73 524	58 478	17 078	172 225	127 050	127 050	20 050	28 044	30 853
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 231		5 709	51 672	44 047	44 047	21 576	48 672	75 231
Infrastructure		443 165	367 488	267 328	858 484	806 868	806 868	449 300	533 818	527 378
Community Facilities		34 513	37 529	27 643	133 103	131 195	131 195	90 403	56 950	40 280
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 586	2 241		800	1 381	1 381	6 000	16 400	16 500
Community Assets		39 789	39 770	27 843	133 903	132 576	132 576	86 403	73 250	58 788
Heritage Assets										
Investment properties										
Other Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Computer Equipment		20 732	7 795	17 157	24 948	23 647	23 647	65 948	22 018	6 507
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 328	4 483	2 607	17 107	18 711	18 711	14 890	6 139	5 768
Machinery and Equipment		148 503	179 164	99 248	228 160	197 407	197 407	162 228	121 589	119 334
Transport Assets										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living Resources										
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	152 704	58 090	109 881	238 979	328 687	328 687	599 258	535 883	604 308
Roads Infrastructure										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure		9 785	4 306	17 463	21 705	31 205	31 205	36 140	37 766	38 710
Water Supply Infrastructure		101 965	201 952	76 308	133 252	146 721	146 721	259 950	186 950	189 177
Sanitation Infrastructure		69 114	61 489	12 279	75 410	114 329	114 329	240 696	296 598	346 112
Infrastructure		180 288	89 487	106 044	228 367	282 255	282 255	436 758	522 533	563 898
Community Facilities		153	203	660	30 812	30 812	30 812	10 000	3 000	10 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities					2 000	500	500	4 500	3 280	3 309
Community Assets		153	203	660	3 012	31 312	31 312	14 500	8 260	13 309
Heritage Assets										
Investment properties										
Operational Buildings			49	536	2 000	2 000	2 000	7 500	5 000	5 000
Housing										
Other Assets			48	538	2 000	2 000	2 000	7 500	5 000	5 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		2 084	1 881	3 121	3 100	3 900	3 900	500		2 009
Transport Assets										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living Resources										
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	17 222	11 743	81 951	30 013	32 213	32 213	24 452	24 453	21 900
Roads Infrastructure										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure		7 287	11 632	60 308	24 030	25 230	25 230	23 400	24 453	21 900
Infrastructure		7 287	11 632	60 308	24 030	25 230	25 230	23 400	24 453	21 900
Community Facilities										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 904								
Community Assets		2 904								
Heritage Assets										
Investment properties										
Operational Buildings			111	716	4 200	4 200	4 200			
Housing										
Other Assets				716	4 200	4 200	4 200			
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Licences and Rights		7 051		645	1 783	2 783	2 783	1 082		
Computer Equipment		7 051		645	1 783	2 783	2 783	1 082		
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Makro										
Immature										
Living Resources										
Total Capital Expenditure	4	853 807	895 210	674 971	1 339 880	1 351 589	1 351 589	1 375 108	1 318 982	1 339 779
Roads Infrastructure		224 782	152 562	103 218	133 520	145 218	145 218	174 757	181 650	135 434
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure		100 102	120 328	100 836	222 145	275 345	275 345	241 660	260 587	253 448
Water Supply Infrastructure		153 938	88 718	86 584	250 685	218 385	218 385	310 400	248 268	272 482
Sanitation Infrastructure		142 636	117 067	29 348	247 635	241 379	241 379	200 650	324 642	376 965
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 231		5 709	51 672	44 047	44 047	21 576	48 672	75 231
Infrastructure		630 688	458 874	417 878	907 850	824 352	824 352	469 352	568 958	572 814
Community Facilities		34 766	37 242	26 809	138 615	162 007	162 007	100 403	1 688 944	1 727 214
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 850	3 751		2 900	1 981	1 981	15 500	19 950	19 909
Community Assets		42 256	39 873	28 602	139 415	163 888	163 888	110 803	87 511	70 107
Heritage Assets										
Investment properties										
Operational Buildings			160	1 247	6 200	6 200	6 200	7 500	5 000	5 000
Housing										
Other Assets				1 247	6 200	6 200	6 200	7 500	5 000	5 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Licences and Rights		7 051		645	1 783	2 783	2 783	1 082		
Computer Equipment		7 051		645	1 783	2 783	2 783	1 082		
Furniture and Office Equipment		322	7 795	2 209	17 107	18 711	18 711	14 890	6 139	5 768
Machinery and Equipment		3712	6 344	4 729	20 207	21 712	21 712	16 100	7 328	7 789
Transport Assets		148 503	179 164	99 248	228 160	197 407	197 407	162 228	121 589	119 334
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Makro										
Immature										
Living Resources										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	19 062 073	18 428 878	18 493 020	22 408 058	22 419 746	22 419 746	21 818 860	22 455 087	23 250 025
Roads Infrastructure		2 768 430	2 678 436	2 841 396	4 350 165	4 351 963	4 351 963	4 202 154	4 362 524	4 440 213
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure		6 361 420	5 943 362	6 064 221	6 452 779	6 515 979	6 515 979	6 234 385	6 466 596	6 672 052
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 544 790	1 459 881	1 462 010	1 895 583	1 893 264	1 893 264	1 773 039	1 815 875	1 895 838
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 427 290	2 372 100	2 215 046	2 826 536	2 820 278	2 820 278	2 653 348	2 750 950	2 863 566
Solid Waste Infrastructure		140 874	123 781	400 938	51 672	44 047	44 047	21 576	48 672	75 231
Infrastructure										
Community Facilities										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Community Assets										
Heritage Assets										
Investment properties										
Other Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Computer Equipment		24 074	4 858	10 848	24 946	23 647	23 647	65 948	22 018	6 507
Furniture and Office Equipment		44 399	41 762	(139 802)	70 382	70 848	70 848	87 813	88 782	71 128
Machinery and Equipment		6 543	6 933	7 817	20 207	21 612	21 612	16 100	7 328	7 789
Transport Assets		342 857	331 970	410 953	994 210	653 457	653 457	653 457	653 457	653 457
Land		6 331	6 331	6 331	1 398 804	1 398 804	1 398 804	1 381 058	1 430 289	1 470 929
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		3 676	3 171	3 194						
Living Resources										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	18 062 073	16 428 878	16 493 020	22 408 058	22 419 746	22 419 746	21 818 860	22 455 087	23 250 025
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	7	1 833 702	1 484 281	1 448 728	963 842	1 287 334	1 287 334	1 407 348	1 611 886	1 676 805
Depreciation		906 729	805 395	853 274	120 694	674 788	674 788	752 070	857 185	864 454
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		828 973	688 946	595 454	843 148	612 546	612 546	655 278	754 691	812 351
Roads Infrastructure		71 052	75 859	78 583	82 113	74 093	74 093	80 233	83 514	87 199
Storm water Infrastructure		3 979	3 972			431	431		94	99
Electrical Infrastructure		96 761	100 935	109 188	10 121	11 651	11 651	12 401	13 051	13 571
Water Supply Infrastructure		131 250	100 135	120 417	133 300	141 040	141 040	186 917	151 673	159 025
Sanitation Infrastructure		154 092	108 028	86 233	84 359	116 881	116 881	106 162	103 607	106 788
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Infrastructure										
Community Facilities		458 244	397 328	395 432	308 410	346				

Total Capital Expenditure	4	826 814	853 607	695 210	1 154 467	960 751	960 751	1 339 880	1 349 993	1 388 596
Roads Infrastructure		140 101	224 782	152 562	192 251	173 237	173 237	133 520	155 157	158 061
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 196	7 160	20 099
Electrical Infrastructure		107 984	100 102	120 328	228 012	198 837	198 837	222 145	230 127	240 751
Water Supply Infrastructure		122 169	153 936	68 718	241 051	194 081	194 081	250 682	240 047	190 857
Sanitation Infrastructure		95 780	142 638	117 967	142 656	115 290	115 290	247 635	293 726	422 304
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 574	9 231	-	25 750	9 983	9 983	51 672	62 894	75 427
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		473 609	630 689	459 574	829 720	691 428	691 428	907 850	989 112	1 107 519
Community Facilities		51 834	34 766	37 732	101 716	76 731	76 731	136 615	120 078	117 431
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 115	7 490	2 241	7 300	3 143	3 143	2 600	4 943	7 724
Community Assets		57 849	42 256	39 973	109 016	79 874	79 874	139 415	125 021	126 155
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	160	4 850	3 890	3 890	6 200	7 000	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	160	4 850	3 890	3 890	6 200	7 000	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		341	7 051	-	2 854	1 792	1 792	1 783	1 811	-
Intangible Assets		341	7 051	-	2 854	1 792	1 792	1 783	1 811	-
Computer Equipment		3 315	20 732	7 795	12 117	21 408	21 408	24 946	8 976	4 919
Furniture and Office Equipment		23	365	2 209	2 721	4 421	4 421	11 318	9 576	8 417
Machinery and Equipment		5 602	3 712	6 344	11 511	7 971	7 971	20 207	14 100	9 482
Transport Assets		285 974	148 803	179 154	181 700	149 968	149 968	228 160	194 396	133 104
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		826 814	853 607	695 210	1 154 467	960 751	960 751	1 339 880	1 349 993	1 388 596
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (MDV)	5	19 493 175	19 062 073	18 428 878	23 315 245	23 121 510	23 121 510	22 408 058	23 179 417	24 011 928
Roads Infrastructure		2 753 487	2 768 430	2 878 436	4 694 977	4 675 964	4 675 964	4 350 165	4 527 664	4 685 829
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 196	7 160	20 099
Electrical Infrastructure		6 463 629	6 381 420	5 943 362	6 692 381	6 663 206	6 663 206	6 462 779	6 701 437	6 941 817
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 608 804	1 544 790	1 459 881	1 982 817	1 935 848	1 935 848	1 895 583	1 945 749	1 957 118
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 527 536	2 427 299	2 372 160	2 843 906	2 816 539	2 816 539	2 826 536	2 967 952	3 191 475
Solid Waste Infrastructure		209 171	140 874	123 716	25 750	9 983	9 983	51 672	62 894	75 427
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		13 562 407	13 262 812	12 777 555	16 239 831	16 101 539	16 101 539	15 588 932	16 212 856	16 871 766
Community Assets		3 551 290	3 466 516	3 311 260	1 436 075	1 406 933	1 406 933	1 109 240	1 130 695	1 166 534
Heritage Assets		279 969	244 667	254 696	-	-	-	259 790	262 388	265 012
Investment properties		1 570 917	1 585 611	1 587 424	1 748 929	1 748 929	1 748 929	1 635 047	1 684 098	1 768 303
Other Assets		483	399	451	1 596 072	1 595 112	1 595 112	1 556 755	1 614 889	1 664 955
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		77 287	71 489	97 838	158 282	157 220	157 220	148 510	154 935	159 800
Computer Equipment		16 053	24 074	4 556	12 117	21 408	21 408	24 946	8 976	4 919
Furniture and Office Equipment		43 662	44 399	41 792	102 699	104 899	104 899	70 382	70 823	71 838
Machinery and Equipment		7 507	6 243	8 933	11 511	7 471	7 471	20 207	14 100	9 482
Transport Assets		371 498	342 857	331 870	573 061	541 329	541 329	594 210	573 977	526 161
Land		9 331	9 331	9 331	1 432 568	1 432 568	1 432 568	1 396 804	1 448 435	1 499 850
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		2 791	3 676	3 171	4 100	4 100	4 100	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 234	3 267	3 299
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (MDV)	5	19 493 175	19 062 073	18 428 878	23 315 245	23 121 510	23 121 510	22 408 058	23 179 417	24 011 928
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1 476 015	1 533 702	1 454 281	939 041	914 318	914 318	963 842	1 062 362	1 143 700
Depreciation	7	915 748	906 729	885 335	382 449	382 449	382 449	420 694	462 763	509 039
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	560 267	626 973	568 946	556 592	531 869	531 869	543 148	599 599	634 661
Roads Infrastructure		54 795	71 052	75 659	88 692	77 264	77 264	82 113	92 056	96 291
Storm water Infrastructure		3 414	3 279	3 372	3 250	472	472	431	450	471
Electrical Infrastructure		98 882	98 761	100 935	6 820	6 727	6 727	6 121	6 403	6 691
Water Supply Infrastructure		128 922	131 256	109 135	146 763	136 513	136 513	133 380	154 972	162 100
Sanitation Infrastructure		108 745	154 893	108 028	85 832	87 043	87 043	84 359	90 424	94 583
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	6	6	6	6	6	7
Infrastructure		394 737	459 244	397 329	331 363	308 026	308 026	306 410	344 312	360 143
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 102	934	650	626	1 666	1 666	626	654	684
Community Assets		1 102	934	650	626	1 666	1 666	626	654	684
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		66 682	68 372	67 321	79 814	80 000	80 000	85 937	89 423	94 651
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		66 682	68 372	67 321	79 814	80 000	80 000	85 937	89 423	94 651
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		12 647	10 046	9 804	23 207	16 312	16 312	18 740	29 162	36 366
Machinery and Equipment		15 054	14 458	15 816	44 414	38 033	38 033	44 293	47 067	49 782
Transport Assets		70 045	73 919	78 026	77 168	87 834	87 834	87 143	88 961	93 036
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1 476 015	1 533 702	1 454 281	939 041	914 318	914 318	963 842	1 062 362	1 143 700
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		20,0%	23,4%	14,4%	23,8%	34,5%	34,0%	20,1%	19,5%	19,3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec		18,1%	22,0%	11,3%	71,8%	86,6%	86,6%	63,9%	56,7%	52,5%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		2,9%	3,3%	3,7%	2,4%	2,3%	2,3%	2,5%	2,0%	2,7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		3,8%	4,4%	3,7%	3,6%	3,8%	3,8%	3,7%	3,8%	3,8%

8 CONSOLIDATED BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT TABLE A10

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels for each of the main services namely water, sanitation/sewerage, electricity and refuse removal.

MAN Mangaung - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)		-	37 165	-	71 098	71 098	71 098	72 520	73 245	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	213	-	33 794	33 794	33 794	37 898	41 502	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		118 585	121 695	136 373	205 426	205 426	205 426	162 373	175 251	192 934
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		162 332	157 279	173 202	181 026	181 026	181 026	190 881	201 485	208 567
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		21 967	26 063	26 521	(69 079)	(69 079)	(69 079)	(71 786)	(76 351)	(81 841)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		98 975	95 843	106 857	111 826	111 826	111 826	122 407	129 195	133 749
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	410 587	-	452 540	452 540	452 540	501 037	553 965	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	401 859	811 477	442 953	881 739	881 739	881 739	904 972	983 525	453 408
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitre per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		136 294	216 205	234 579	219 666	219 666	219 666	231 625	244 468	253 086
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - tip structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	136 294	216 205	234 579	219 666	219 666	219 666	231 625	244 468	253 086

9 SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES TO TABLE SA2 TO SA10

Support Table SA1: Supporting details to Budgeted Financial Performance

The table below provides detailed information on specific line items as outlined on Table A4 above to enable the readers to gain an understanding of the major revenue and expenditure i.e. more information is given on the number that influenced items like 'other' Revenue by Sources and Employee related costs.

MAN Manguang - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		1 524 089	1 725 051	1 682 738	1 873 719	1 873 719	1 873 719	1 308 022	1 975 724	2 085 276	2 159 784
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		136 294	216 205	234 579	219 668	219 666	219 666	170 088	231 625	244 468	253 086
Net Property Rates		1 387 795	1 508 845	1 448 159	1 654 053	1 654 053	1 654 053	1 137 934	1 744 100	1 840 810	1 905 699
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		2 898 373	3 021 293	3 307 917	4 076 473	4 208 433	4 208 433	2 465 659	4 378 935	4 657 242	4 991 588
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		21 967	26 063	26 521	(69 079)	(69 079)	(69 079)	26 181	(71 786)	(76 351)	(81 841)
Net Service charges - Electricity		2 876 406	2 995 230	3 281 396	4 145 552	4 277 512	4 277 512	2 439 498	4 450 721	4 733 593	5 073 429
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		1 178 273	1 267 808	1 453 211	1 644 537	1 644 537	1 644 537	1 121 565	1 807 435	1 950 920	2 147 788
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		118 595	121 695	136 373	205 426	205 426	205 426	94 662	162 373	175 251	192 934
Net Service charges - Water		1 059 678	1 145 911	1 316 838	1 439 110	1 439 110	1 439 110	1 026 903	1 645 063	1 775 670	1 954 835
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		562 906	630 820	648 835	739 630	739 630	739 630	497 266	779 895	823 140	852 156
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		162 332	157 279	173 202	181 028	181 026	181 026	124 940	190 881	201 465	208 567
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		400 574	473 541	475 634	558 604	558 604	558 604	372 326	589 015	621 676	643 590
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		249 171	265 226	268 274	309 537	309 537	309 537	204 378	323 256	341 181	353 207
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		88 975	95 841	106 857	111 826	111 826	111 826	77 392	122 407	129 195	133 749
Net Service charges - Waste Management		150 197	169 383	162 417	197 710	197 710	197 710	126 986	200 849	211 986	219 458
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	1 329 629	1 288 821	1 338 378	1 529 342	1 457 539	1 457 539	968 667	1 561 325	1 578 305	1 641 416
Pension and UIF Contributions		229 212	238 494	245 190	266 054	264 530	264 530	172 456	265 892	279 830	291 021
Medical Aid Contributions		125 451	128 903	138 745	164 486	164 167	164 167	98 188	178 609	187 886	195 505
Overtime		209 511	215 767	257 374	117 666	136 163	136 163	179 253	115 066	121 106	125 951
Performance Bonus		93 558	89 053	103 198	114 365	113 793	113 793	75 316	114 352	120 336	125 133
Motor Vehicle Allowance		124 738	135 604	150 219	182 517	158 744	158 744	109 325	161 441	169 893	176 670
Cellphone Allowance		3 141	3 252	3 310	4 756	4 714	4 714	2 767	4 647	4 759	4 849
Housing Allowances		7 204	7 385	7 863	17 638	17 712	17 712	7 033	20 421	21 493	22 353
Other benefits and allowances		31 480	34 093	36 447	32 452	32 447	32 447	26 435	40 442	42 566	44 268
Payments in lieu of leave		25 571	34 507	56 413	35 299	35 299	35 299	23 632	45 304	47 683	49 590
Long service awards		23 284	21 013	21 641	15 092	15 218	15 218	5 696	15 990	16 829	17 502
Postretirement benefit obligations	4	8 458	(19 385)	48 687	52 265	52 265	52 265	36 114	57 956	60 989	63 439
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aging and post related allowance in kind benefits		33 345	38 123	54 514	1 418	42 231	42 231	42 942	1 019	1 072	1 115
sub-total	5	2 244 582	2 223 632	2 461 979	2 513 360	2 494 822	2 494 822	1 747 724	2 582 464	2 652 857	2 758 813
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	2 244 582	2 223 632	2 461 979	2 513 360	2 494 822	2 494 822	1 747 724	2 582 464	2 652 857	2 758 813
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		877 242	832 050	814 572	412 592	667 709	667 709	527 003	741 569	841 413	878 277
Lease amortisation		11 611	9 009	9 258	8 102	7 079	7 079	1 078	10 501	15 782	16 177
Capital asset impairment		17 876	44 275	29 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	906 729	885 335	853 274	420 694	674 788	674 788	528 082	752 070	857 195	894 454
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		1 875 528	2 216 593	3 032 518	2 569 190	2 802 190	2 802 190	2 138 871	3 066 693	3 231 068	3 431 071
Total bulk purchases	1	1 875 528	2 216 593	3 032 518	2 569 190	2 802 190	2 802 190	2 138 871	3 066 693	3 231 068	3 431 071
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		7 244	-	4 992	361	361	361	-	15 000	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	7 244	-	4 992	361	361	361	-	15 000	-	-
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		207 224	232 049	328 286	117 603	208 965	208 965	123 714	171 753	172 654	175 821
Consultants and Professional Services		143 314	109 378	118 831	210 827	211 254	211 254	86 912	205 085	206 523	212 225
Contractors		340 532	297 346	336 996	291 613	381 372	381 372	166 449	414 889	407 136	424 211
Total contracted services		691 070	638 774	784 114	620 042	801 592	801 592	377 076	791 737	786 373	812 257
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		(59 683)	(79 686)	21 722	9 156	11 756	11 756	8 338	9 722	10 159	10 413
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	277	277	277	-	289	302	310
Auditor fees		20 008	23 839	25 757	15 121	25 302	25 302	24 496	15 655	16 380	16 769
Other Operational Costs		600 491	695 143	535 258	448 321	416 192	416 192	286 478	449 307	478 837	523 721
Total Operational Costs	1	560 817	639 288	582 736	472 875	453 527	453 527	319 312	474 974	505 658	551 213
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		303 752	398 356	411 652	300 835	311 698	311 698	284 333	308 519	318 306	331 128
Inventory Consumed (Project/Maintenance)		19 788	25 710	27 261	24 383	27 813	27 813	20 958	24 270	25 422	26 206
Contracted Services		201 689	138 621	148 479	212 572	266 179	266 179	119 897	313 551	301 210	315 072
Operational Costs		11 542	6 259	8 061	5 359	6 859	6 859	7 115	8 938	9 363	9 644
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	626 973	569 946	595 462	543 148	612 546	612 546	432 304	655 278	654 390	682 050
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		830 791	810 883	910 222	513 300	513 300	513 300	551 447	545 573	570 490	595 000
Inventory Consumed - Other		85 776	115 462	141 004	128 768	128 768	128 768	106 251	172 163	180 666	188 043
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		916 568	926 344	1 051 227	642 068	642 068	642 068	657 698	717 735	751 156	783 043

a. Supporting Table SA2: Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue and Source)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - City Manager	Vote 02 - Executive And Council	Vote 03 - Corporate Services	Vote 04 - Financial Services	Vote 05 - Community And Social Development	Vote 06 - Planning And Human Settlement	Vote 07 - Economic And Rural Development	Vote 08 - Roads And Transport	Vote 09 - Water And Sanitation	Vote 10 - Municipal General	Vote 11 - Public Safety And Security	Vote 12 - Centlec	Vote 13 - N/A1	Vote 14 - N/A	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity								1 505					4 440 216				4 450 721
Service charges - Water										1 645 063							1 645 063
Service charges - Waste Water Management						200 849				589 015							589 015
Service charges - Waste Management						4 835	18 168	44	18 048			4 914	4 848				200 849
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services																	67 094
Agency services																	
Interest																	
Interest earned from Receivables						51 434	42			517 137			39 040				618 133
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets													11 745				87 518
Dividends																	10
Rent on Land																	
Rental from Fixed Assets																	
License and permits																	
Special rates levies																	
Operational Revenue		0	1	6	4 694		2	34 118					4 259				43 081
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates					1 744 100												1 744 100
Surcharges and Taxes																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits					25 717							213	5 458				52 207
Licences or permits						20 819		1 076				78					1 827
Transfer and subsidies - Operational				3 171	195 462	311 371	67			881 050	122 931						1 328 524
Interest																	195 462
Fuel Levy											427 562						427 562
Operational Revenue																	
Gains on disposal of Assets																	
Other Gains																	
Discontinued Operations																	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribut	0	1	13 720	1 898 726	588 914	60 743	40 073	18 048	3 642 264	625 778	5 206	4 655 287	4 655 287	-	-	-	11 639 159
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs	142 784	75 038	215 663	190 609	393 254	177 839	47 382	155 051	269 278	112 135	269 445	531 152	531 152			2 834	2 382 464
Remuneration of councillors		83 728															83 728
Bulk purchases - electricity																	
Inventory consumed																	
Debt Impairment																	
Depreciation and amortisation																	
Interest																	
Contracted services																	
Transfers and subsidies																	
Irrecoverable debts written off																	
Operational costs																	
Losses on disposal of Assets																	
Other Losses																	
Total Expenditure	157 519	190 227	380 112	915 657	651 209	253 981	61 325	655 118	3 161 862	165 882	366 513	4 299 892	4 299 892	-	-	2 855	11 262 330
Surplus(Deficit)	(157 519)	(190 226)	(366 392)	1 072 270	(61 295)	(193 218)	(21 252)	(637 070)	480 403	459 896	(361 307)	355 395	355 395	-	-	(2 855)	376 829
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	
Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(157 519)	(190 226)	(366 392)	1 072 270	(61 295)	(193 218)	(21 252)	(637 070)	523 959	1 382 726	(361 307)	438 637	438 637	-	-	(2 855)	1 426 456

Supporting Table SA3: Supporting details to “Budgeted Financial Position”

The table below provides to the reader of Table A6 more information as to the composition of the major categories of the items disclosed on the Budgeted Financial Position of the municipality for ease of comparison.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

MAN Manganga - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position									2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome			
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		13 325 819	12 172 381	12 030 865	15 509 500	16 015 098	16 015 098	11 447 162	14 612 706	16 545 424	18 403 405
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		13 325 819	12 172 381	12 030 865	15 509 500	16 015 098	16 015 098	11 447 162	14 612 706	16 545 424	18 403 405
Surplus/(Deficit)		(941 829)	(188 324)	(731 795)	2 060 314	1 599 466	1 599 466	(3 794)	1 545 458	1 729 054	1 903 354
Transfers to/from Reserves		1 750	1 756	1 635							
Depreciation offsets		16 376	11 823	11 859							
Other adjustments		(58 051)	(211 587)	(144 171)				1 938			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	12 343 965	11 786 049	11 168 392	17 569 814	17 614 564	17 614 564	11 445 306	16 159 163	18 274 478	20 306 759
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Other reserves		19 140	17 384	15 749	17 384	17 384	17 384	15 749	15 749	15 749	15 749
Revaluation		5 218 587	4 991 013	4 983 419	5 116 799	5 116 799	5 116 799	4 983 419	5 001 676	4 976 667	5 026 434
Total Reserves	2	5 247 727	5 019 397	5 009 168	5 144 183	5 144 183	5 144 183	5 009 168	5 027 425	5 002 416	5 052 183
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	17 591 692	16 804 446	16 177 560	22 713 996	22 758 746	22 758 746	16 454 474	21 186 588	23 276 894	25 358 943

10 SERVICES TARIFFS

Electricity Tariffs

It is recommended:

- i. That the electricity tariffs for the 2025/26 financial year be increased with 12.72% (on average) above the previous year and by 4.60% and 4.50% in the two respective outer years subject to NERSA approval.
- ii. That the new electricity tariffs for 2025/26 be applicable from the consumer month of 1 July 2025.
- iii. That for the calculation of electricity accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and with a winter and summer component for all tariffs.
- iv. That the following charges and prices excluding VAT in connection with the supply and consumption of electricity are submitted for approval.

CENTLEC : ELECTRICITY SERVICES COSTS - ELECTRICITY TARIFFS
2024/2025 TO 2026/2027

Annexure A

Prepayment Inclining Block for Indigents Tariff		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2024/25)		% Increase (for 2025/26)		% Increase (for 2026/27)	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
Indigent (1 to 50) Free Basic Electricity		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Indigent (51 to 350) Lifeline Tariff		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Indigent (> 350) Lifeline Tariff		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Overall		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Pre Payment Inclining Block Tariff		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Block 2 (351kWh and above)		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Overall (Including Indigent T ₁)		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Conventional Inclining Block		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Block 2 (351kWh and above)		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Overall		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Homeflex Tariff Single Phase		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
Single Phase Basic Charge		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Peak Energy (kWh)		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Standard Energy (kWh)		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
OffPeak Energy (kWh)		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Overall		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Homeflex Tariff Three Phase		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
Three Phase Basic Charge		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Peak Energy (kWh)		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Standard Energy (kWh)		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
OffPeak Energy (kWh)		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Overall		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Pre Payment Flat Business Tariff		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
Units (kWh)		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Overall		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Rotary Flat Business Tariff (EL0005)		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
Units (kWh)		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Overall		15.10%	15.10%	12.72%	12.72%	4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%

Confiflex Single Phase		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
	% Increase (for 2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
Single Phase Basic Charge	15.10%	232.40	232.40	261.97	261.97	274.02	274.02	286.35	286.35
ELCHDP/ELCHDP	15.10%	3.61	5.35	4.07	6.03	4.25	6.30	4.44	6.59
ELCHDS/ELCHDS	15.10%	2.01	3.27	2.27	3.69	2.37	3.85	2.48	4.03
ELCHDO/ELCHDO	15.10%	1.87	2.40	2.11	2.70	2.20	2.83	2.30	2.96
Overall	15.10%					4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Confiflex Three Phase		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
	% Increase (for 2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
Three Phase Basic Charge	12.72%	682.83	682.83	769.69	769.69	805.09	805.09	841.32	841.32
ELCHDP/ELCHDP	12.72%	3.53	5.24	3.98	5.90	4.17	6.17	4.35	6.45
ELCHDS/ELCHDS	12.72%	1.97	3.20	2.22	3.61	2.32	3.78	2.43	3.94
ELCHDO/ELCHDO	12.72%	1.83	2.35	2.06	2.65	2.16	2.77	2.25	2.90
Overall	12.72%					4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Eleciflex 1		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
	% Increase (for 2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
Basic Charge	15.10%	4 774.66	4 774.66	5381.99	5381.99	5629.56	5629.56	5882.89	5882.89
ACC001	15.10%	71.22	71.22	80.28	80.28	83.97	83.97	87.75	87.75
ELK001	15.10%	198.47	198.47	223.71	223.71	234.01	234.01	244.54	244.54
ELHP01	15.10%	2.23	4.38	2.51	4.94	2.62	5.17	2.74	5.40
ELHS01	15.10%	1.46	2.24	1.65	2.53	1.72	2.65	1.80	2.77
ELHO01	15.10%	1.35	2.10	1.53	2.37	1.60	2.48	1.67	2.59
Overall	15.10%					4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Eleciflex 2		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
	% Increase (for 2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
Basic Charge	15.10%	3 163.75	3 163.75	3566.18	3566.18	3730.22	3730.22	3898.08	3898.08
ACC002	15.10%	78.89	78.89	88.93	88.93	93.02	93.02	97.20	97.20
ELK002	15.10%	214.09	214.09	241.32	241.32	252.42	252.42	263.78	263.78
ELHP02	15.10%	2.23	4.38	2.51	4.93	2.62	5.16	2.74	5.39
ELHS02	15.10%	1.46	2.24	1.65	2.52	1.72	2.64	1.80	2.76
ELHO02	15.10%	1.29	2.05	1.45	2.31	1.52	2.42	1.59	2.53
Overall	15.10%					4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%
Eleciflex 3		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
	% Increase (for 2023/24)	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
Basic Charge	15.10%	2 466.12	2 466.12	2779.81	2779.81	2907.68	2907.68	3038.52	3038.52
ACC003	15.10%	82.42	82.42	92.90	92.90	97.17	97.17	101.55	101.55
ELK003	15.10%	231.23	231.23	260.64	260.64	272.63	272.63	284.90	284.90
ELHP03/ELP003	15.10%	2.34	4.38	2.64	4.94	2.76	5.16	2.88	5.40
ELHS03/ELS003	15.10%	1.53	2.23	1.73	2.52	1.81	2.63	1.89	2.75
ELHO03/ELO003	15.10%	1.37	2.09	1.55	2.35	1.62	2.46	1.69	2.57
Overall	15.10%					4.60%	4.60%	4.50%	4.50%

Bulk Resell 2		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
ELK004	Basic Charge	15.10%	4,250.49	12.72%	4791.15	4.60%	5011.55	4.50%	5237.06
ELHP04	Max Demand (kVA)	15.10%	30.72	12.72%	34.63	4.60%	36.22	4.50%	37.85
ELHS04	Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	2.66	12.72%	3.00	4.60%	3.13	4.50%	3.27
ELH004	Standard Energy (kWh)	15.10%	2.13	12.72%	2.40	4.60%	2.51	4.50%	2.62
	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	1.57	12.72%	1.77	4.60%	1.86	4.50%	1.94
	Overall	15.10%		12.72%		4.60%		4.50%	
Bulk Resell 3		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
ELK005	Basic Charge	15.10%	4,422.97	12.72%	4985.57	4.60%	5214.91	4.50%	5449.58
ELHP05/ELP005	Max Demand (kVA)	15.10%	21.94	12.72%	24.73	4.60%	25.86	4.50%	27.03
ELHS05	Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	2.72	12.72%	3.07	4.60%	3.21	4.50%	3.36
ELH005	Standard Energy (kWh)	15.10%	2.22	12.72%	2.50	4.60%	2.62	4.50%	2.73
	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	1.59	12.72%	1.80	4.60%	1.88	4.50%	1.96
	Overall	15.10%		12.72%		4.60%		4.50%	
Sport Stadiums on ToU		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
MHP001	Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	4.34	12.72%	4.89	4.60%	5.11	4.50%	5.34
MHS001	Standard Energy (kWh)	15.10%	2.74	12.72%	3.09	4.60%	3.23	4.50%	3.38
MHO001	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	2.33	12.72%	2.63	4.60%	2.75	4.50%	2.88
	Overall	15.10%		12.72%		4.60%		4.50%	
Centlec Departmental on ToU		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	2.63	12.72%	2.97	4.60%	3.10	4.50%	3.24
	Standard Energy (kWh)	15.10%	1.69	12.72%	1.90	4.60%	1.99	4.50%	2.08
	Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	15.10%	1.48	12.72%	1.67	4.60%	1.75	4.50%	1.83
	Overall	15.10%		12.72%		4.60%		4.50%	
Departmental		2023/2024		2024/2025		2025/2026		2026/2027	
		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)		% Increase (for 2023/24)	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
	kWh (Centlec)	15.10%	2.48	12.72%	2.80	4.60%	2.93	4.50%	3.06
	Overall	15.10%		12.72%		4.60%		4.50%	

Net Metering

REPLACED BY NEW SSEG T1/ REPLACED BY NEW SSEG TARIFF

kWh (Centelec)
Overall

Alternative Resell Tariff

DISCONTINUED

DISCONTINUED

Basic
kWh
Overall

SSEG (NEW)

	% Increase (for 22/23)	2023/2024 IMPORT		2023/2024 EXPORT	
		Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
Basic Charge	NEW	Applicable Import		110,00	110,00
Peak (kWh)	NEW	Tariff (Homeflex 1 &		1,43	4,40
Standard (kWh)	NEW	3 Phase, Complex 1		0,99	1,33
Off Peak (kWh)	NEW	& 3 Phase, Elecflex		0,63	0,72
Overall					

PART D

A. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The MFMA requires the mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and to give priorities that must guide the preparation of a budget. The National Treasury Budget Regulations gives further effect to this by prescribing that the mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to assist in discharging the mayor's responsibility set out in Section 53 of the Municipality Financial Management Act. Compilation of the Municipality's annual budget commenced with the presentation of the budget parameters to the Budget Committee, composed of executive political representatives. The committee's terms of reference include the following:

- To provide guidance on budget principles
- To consider budget operational and capital parameters
- To review directorates' budget inputs via budget hearings after tabling of the budget, and
- To review and advice on the outcome of the MTREF

Upon the submission and adoption of the IDP Process plan by the city's Council on 1 September 2023 as required by Regulation 21(1) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act which unambiguously requires the Mayor of the municipality to at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget and the review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act, the city started to implement the milestones contained in the process plan.

The 2022/2027 Integrated Development Plan and 2025/2026 to 2027/2028 MTREF budget will be tabled for approval at a Council meeting on or before 31 May 2025.

The IDP and Budget time schedule as well as public participation for the 2025/2026 budget cycle in terms of Section 21 (1) (b) of the Municipal Financial Management Act is outlined below.

Key dates IDP, MTREF Budget, Budget related policies, Sectoral Plans and Performance Management Activity Plan 2024/2025 financial year

Preparation Phase

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
July – August 2024	MFMA 21 (1)(b)	Tabling of IDP/Budget Process Plan 2024/2025			Ex. Mayor	01 September 2024
July – August 2024	MFMA 53 (1) (c) (iii) MSA 57			Conclude the Annual Performance Agreements for 2023/2024	Ex. Mayor City Manager HODs	Completed 11 August 2024
August 2024	MFMA Guidance		Submission of the Annual Financial Statement to the Auditor General	Submission of the Annual Performance Report to the Auditor General	CM CFO	31 August 2024 for stand-alone AFS and APR 29 September 2024 for Consolidated AFS and APR
Oct 2024	MFMA 52 (d)		Submission of 1st quarter section 52 report to Council for approval.	Submission of 1 st quarter section 52 report to Council for approval.	CFO City Manager HODs	Completed 01 November 2024
Nov-Dec 2024	MSA 29 (1) (b)	Public participation:	Public participation:		Speaker Ward Councillors	Completed

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide implementation of the IDP and Sectoral Plans Solicit inputs on community needs by means of Councillors and Ward Committee's reports Solicit inputs from various focus groups Review the Spatial Development Framework and discuss intended spatial commitments 	Budget and Budget Related Policies		Ward Committees	

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> District Development Plan/One Plan <p>NB: Various possible methods of communication will be used in this meeting this milestone.</p>				
Dec 2024	MFMA Guidance	Sectoral plans are developed	Capital investment reviewed		HOD's Centlec Management	Completed

Strategy Phase

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
Jan 2025	MFMA Guidance		Submission of final tariffs proposal and revenue forecast		CFO, HOD – Engineering Centlec Management	
Jan 2025	MFMA 52 (d)		CENTLEC submit draft budget	Submission of 2nd quarter section 52 report to Council for approval	CFO City Manager HODs and Centlec CEO	Completed

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
Jan 2025	MFMA 72 (1)(b)		Table in council the mid-year budget report	Submission of the SDBIP mid-year performance assessment report section 72 for period July to December to Council for approval	CFO City Manager	Completed
Jan 2025	SCM Reg 6 (3) and (4)		EMT/CM reviews the first draft of the MTREEF report	Submission of Mid – Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report to National Treasury	City Manager HODs Centlec Management	Completed
Jan 2025	MFMA 127 (2)		Table in Council the Annual Report of the City and CENTLEC and Publish on the Website	Table in Council the Annual Report of the City and CENTLEC and Publish on the Website	Ex. Mayor	Completed
Feb 2025	MFMA 28(4)	Council approve Revised SDBIP	Council approve Adjustment Budget.		Ex. Mayor City Manager	Completed
Feb 2025	MFMA Guidance	IDP and Budget Steering Committee			Ex. Mayor City Manager	Completed

Project Phase

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
Feb 2025	MFMA Guidance	Incorporate the proposed projects and programs on the Draft IDP	Discuss the monetary terms of the proposed projects and programmes		City Manager CFO HODs Centlec Management	Completed
Feb 2025	MFMA Guidance		Finalisation of Capital investment and development/review process of sectoral plans		HOD's Centlec Management	Completed

Integration Phase

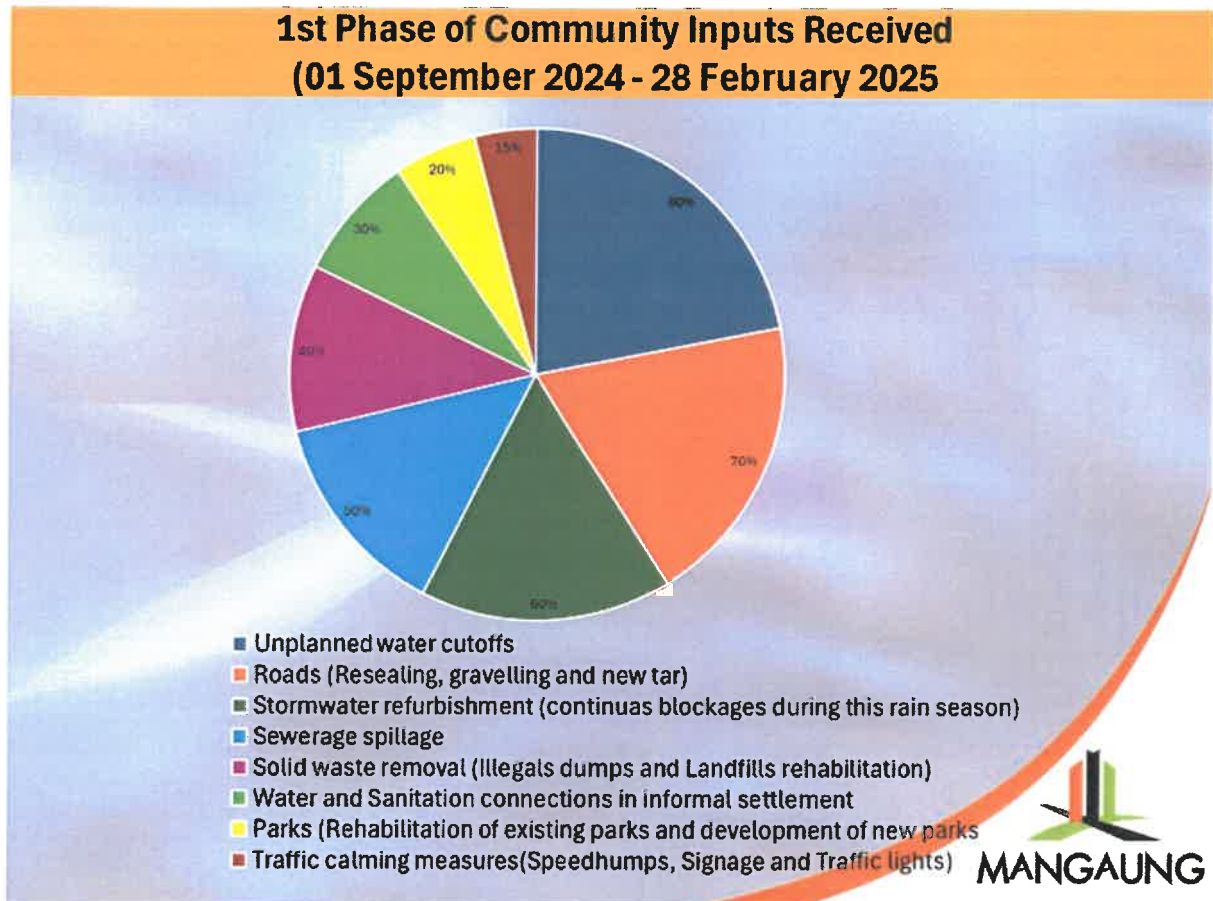
Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
February 2025	MFMA Guidance	Incorporate the National and Provincial Departments proposed projects and programs on the Draft IDP			City Manager CFO HODs Centlec Management	Completed

Approval Phase

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
March 2025	MFMA 16 (2)	Tabling of the 2024/2025 Draft IDP, Sectoral Plans including proposed revisions	Tabling of 2024/2027 Draft MTREF Budget and budget related policies – MMM and Centlec.	Adopt an oversight report providing comments on the Annual Report	City Manager Council	Noted by council
April 2025	MFMA 52(d)	Make the draft IDP available for public comments NB: Various possible methods of communication will be used in meeting this milestone	Make the draft Budget available for public comments	Submission of 3 rd quarter section 52 report to Council for approval	CFO City Manager HODs Centlec Management	Completed
April 2025	MFMA 22(a)(ii)	Review comments and make adjustments to the draft IDP	Review comments and make adjustments to the draft Budget and related policies		Speaker City Manager HODs Centlec Management	Completed
April 2025	MFMA Guidance	IDP and Budget Steering Committee			Ex. Mayor City Manager	Completed
May 2025	MFMA 24(1)	Approve the 2024/2025 IDP and related sectoral plans	Approve the 2025/2028 Budget and related budget policies		Council	Expected to be done during this council meeting

Period	Legislation	Integrated Development Planning	Budget Process	Performance Management	Responsibility	Progress to date
June 2025	MFMA 53 (1) (c) (ii)			Approval of SDBIP 2025/2026	Ex. Mayor	Not yet due

FEEDBACK ON SUBMISSIONS MADE BY COMMUNITIES AND STAKEHOLDERS



1. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

1. IDP Strategic Objective (Revenue)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the projected revenue budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP. SA4

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

MAN Mangaug - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (Revenue)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand													
ORGANIZATIONAL STRENGTH				3 741 850	3 828 754	4 475 482	5 160 306	5 566 850	5 566 850	5 556 818	5 673 063	6 182 078	
FINANCIAL HEALTH IMPROVEMENT				1 653 176	1 842 263	1 932 595	2 062 575	2 062 575	2 062 575	1 988 126	2 079 725	2 139 283	
SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT				589 683	709 713	749 531	847 732	847 732	847 732	1 077 876	1 130 419	1 167 028	
ECONOMIC GROWTH				1 929 819	2 239 291	2 570 243	2 709 512	2 709 512	2 709 512	3 136 338	3 314 635	3 527 923	
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities													
				2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	7 914 527	8 620 022	9 727 850	10 780 125	11 186 669	11 186 669	11 759 159	12 397 831	13 016 312

2. IDP Strategic Objective (Operating Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and operating expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP.SA5

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

MAN Mangung - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
R thousand													
ORGANIZATIONAL STRENGTH				4 754 587	4 889 766	5 816 761	5 371 859	5 627 603	5 627 603	5 774 489	6 123 338	6 459 091	
FINANCIAL HEALTH IMPROVEMENT				272 516	269 650	564 769	306 569	734 141	734 141	764 769	790 972	829 342	
SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT				1 021 407	1 187 913	1 143 924	926 469	1 256 224	1 256 224	1 302 423	1 331 878	1 391 216	
ECONOMIC GROWTH				3 508 323	3 019 796	3 243 293	3 126 973	2 981 096	2 981 096	3 388 064	3 420 508	3 483 991	
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION				25 064	21 928	18 847	20 783	19 309	19 309	32 586	34 194	35 348	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	9 581 898	9 389 054	10 787 595	9 754 653	10 618 373	10 618 373	11 262 330	11 708 890	12 198 988

3. IDP Strategic Objective (Capital Expenditure)

The table below outlines the linkage between the IDP strategic objectives and capital expenditure budget for the MTREF period. That is, it outlines how the allocated expenditure budget is going to be used in meeting the main goals of poverty reduction, job creation, rural and economic development, financial sustainability, spatial development and the built environment, eradication of bucket system, VIP toilets, roads, ageing infrastructure, human settlements, public transport, environmental management and climate change, social and community services and good governance, anchoring the IDP. SA6

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
ORGANIZATIONAL STRENGTH				446 760	382 961	356 108	853 798	797 817	797 817	565 020	444 418	451 487
FINANCIAL HEALTH IMPROVEMENT				69	—	1 295	—	—	—	—	—	—
SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT				285 814	184 544	93 858	251 196	300 653	300 653	514 506	545 366	536 746
ECONOMIC GROWTH				120 116	125 020	123 711	228 087	245 787	245 787	288 080	319 948	347 796
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION				848	2 684	—	6 800	7 312	7 312	7 500	9 250	3 750
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	853 607	695 210	574 971	1 339 880	1 351 569	1 351 569	1 375 105	1 318 982	1 339 779

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
05 - Community And Social Development										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Informal Settlement Households - Refuse Removal	Households		69 020		71 098	71 098	71 098	72 520	73 245	
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value		123027 560		135512 788	135512 788	135512 788	156420 160	168040 277	
Upgrading - Refuse Removal	Households		69 704		37 908	37 908	37 908	38 666	39 439	
08 - Roads And Transport										
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Sanitation	Households									
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value		63960 965		68158 584	68158 584	68158 584	72649 934	78549 109	
Upgrading - Receiving Sanitation	Households		37 165		37 908	37 908	37 908	38 666	39 439	
Upgrading (R000)	Rand Value		37 165		37 908	37 908	37 908	38 666	39 439	
09 - Water And Sanitation										
Water Management										
Water Distribution										
Water	Households		37 165		71 098	71 098	71 098	72 520	73 245	
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value		193546 400		215183 185	215183 185	215183 185	239239 675	265986 671	
Upgrading (R000)	Rand Value		69 704		37 908	37 908	37 908	38 666	39 439	
12 - Centlec										
Energy Sources										
Electricity										
Electricity	Households									
Electricity	Households				33609 423	33609 423	33609 423	37709 773	41310 302	
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value		29954 922		33609 423	33609 423	33609 423	33709 773	41310 302	
Upgrading - Receiving Electricity	Households		37 165		37 908	37 908	37 908	38 666	39 439	

MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Key Financial Ratios/Indicators

The benchmark ratios as reflected in the table below are based on the actual results of the last three (3) financial years and the outlook for the MTREF period.

Supporting Table A8

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

MAN Manganga - Supporting Table SA2 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid/Operating Expenditure	1,9%	4,1%	2,7%	1,9%	1,7%	1,7%	1,6%	1,1%	0,5%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2,4%	4,6%	3,1%	1,7%	1,6%	1,6%	1,7%	1,0%	0,5%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	-16,7%	31,0%	26,8%	26,8%	0,0%	17,2%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	10,8%	10,8%	10,8%	5,5%	8,0%	4,6%	3,8%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,8	0,8	0,8	2,1	2,1	2,1	0,9	1,6	1,9	2,0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0,8	0,8	0,8	2,1	2,1	2,1	0,9	1,6	1,9	2,0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,3	0,2	0,1	1,3	1,3	1,3	0,1	0,9	1,2	1,5
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	140,7%	92,0%	92,2%	102,5%	100,4%	100,4%	89,5%	102,1%	109,9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		140,7%	92,0%	92,2%	102,5%	100,4%	100,4%	89,5%	102,1%	109,9%	0,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	82,6%	83,2%	79,8%	35,5%	34,2%	34,2%	110,7%	35,3%	32,9%	30,0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		122,3%	98,9%	57,7%	148,3%	148,3%	148,3%	59,7%	453,4%	156,3%	183,7%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase	-	6908100,0%	0,0%	6877100,0%	6877100,0%	6877100,0%	0,0%	7046900,0%	7117400,0%	0,0%
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works	-	1235900,0%	0,0%	1248200,0%	1248200,0%	1248200,0%	0,0%	1280700,0%	1273300,0%	0,0%
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (M)										
		-	40	-	41	41	41	-	43	44	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	480715108	0	497059422	497059422	497059422	0	513959442	531434063	0
		-	4960,0%	0,0%	4960,0%	4960,0%	4960,0%	0,0%	4960,0%	4860,0%	0,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29,1%	26,5%	26,0%	23,6%	22,5%	22,5%	24,3%	22,2%	21,6%	21,4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30,0%	27,3%	26,8%	24,3%	23,3%	23,3%	37,1%	22,9%	22,3%	22,1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	8,1%	6,8%	6,3%	5,1%	5,5%	5,5%	9,1%	5,6%	5,3%	5,3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13,3%	12,7%	10,5%	4,2%	6,3%	6,3%	7,8%	6,6%	7,0%	6,9%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability Indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	28,1	36,7	12,7	14,3	14,9	61,4	7,8	13,7	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	106,0%	111,8%	112,5%	33,5%	32,8%	32,8%	158,7%	36,2%	32,8%	28,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	5,6	6,2	10,0	2,0	3,0	1,9	8,1	0,9	-	-

5.1.2 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions – see table SA9 below

MAN Mangrove - Supporting Table SA0 Model: economic and demographic statistics and assumptions										2017/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34	2034/35	2035/36	2036/37	2037/38	2038/39	2039/40	2040/41	2041/42	2042/43	2043/44	2044/45	2045/46	2046/47	2047/48	2048/49	2049/50	2050/51	2051/52	2052/53	2053/54	2054/55	2055/56	2056/57	2057/58	2058/59	2059/60	2060/61	2061/62	2062/63	2063/64	2064/65	2065/66	2066/67	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80	2080/81	2081/82	2082/83	2083/84	2084/85	2085/86	2086/87	2087/88	2088/89	2089/90	2090/91	2091/92	2092/93	2093/94	2094/95	2095/96	2096/97	2097/98	2098/99	2099/00	2100/01	2101/02	2102/03	2103/04	2104/05	2105/06	2106/07	2107/08	2108/09	2109/10	2110/11	2111/12	2112/13	2113/14	2114/15	2115/16	2116/17	2117/18	2118/19	2119/20	2120/21	2121/22	2122/23	2123/24	2124/25	2125/26	2126/27	2127/28	2128/29	2129/30	2130/31	2131/32	2132/33	2133/34	2134/35	2135/36	2136/37	2137/38	2138/39	2139/40	2140/41	2141/42	2142/43	2143/44	2144/45	2145/46	2146/47	2147/48	2148/49	2149/50	2150/51	2151/52	2152/53	2153/54	2154/55	2155/56	2156/57	2157/58	2158/59	2159/60	2160/61	2161/62	2162/63	2163/64	2164/65	2165/66	2166/67	2167/68	2168/69	2169/70	2170/71	2171/72	2172/73	2173/74	2174/75	2175/76	2176/77	2177/78	2178/79	2179/80	2180/81	2181/82	2182/83	2183/84	2184/85	2185/86	2186/87	2187/88	2188/89	2189/90	2190/91	2191/92	2192/93	2193/94	2194/95	2195/96	2196/97	2197/98	2198/99	2199/00	2200/01	2201/02	2202/03	2203/04	2204/05	2205/06	2206/07	2207/08	2208/09	2209/10	2210/11	2211/12	2212/13	2213/14	2214/15	2215/16	2216/17	2217/18	2218/19	2219/20	2220/21	2221/22	2222/23	2223/24	2224/25	2225/26	2226/27	2227/28	2228/29	2229/30	2230/31	2231/32	2232/33	2233/34	2234/35	2235/36	2236/37	2237/38	2238/39	2239/40	2240/41	2241/42	2242/43	2243/44	2244/45	2245/46	2246/47	2247/48	2248/49	2249/50	2250/51	2251/52	2252/53	2253/54	2254/55	2255/56	2256/57	2257/58	2258/59	2259/60	2260/61	2261/62	2262/63	2263/64	2264/65	2265/66	2266/67	2267/68	2268/69	2269/70	2270/71	2271/72	2272/73	2273/74	2274/75	2275/76	2276/77	2277/78	2278/79	2279/80	2280/81	2281/82	2282/83	2283/84	2284/85	2285/86	2286/87	2287/88	2288/89	2289/90	2290/91	2291/92	2292/93	2293/94	2294/95	2295/96	2296/97	2297/98	2298/99	2299/00	2300/01	2301/02	2302/03	2303/04	2304/05	2305/06	2306/07	2307/08	2308/09	2309/10	2310/11	2311/12	2312/13	2313/14	2314/15	2315/16	2316/17	2317/18	2318/19	2319/20	2320/21	2321/22	2322/23	2323/24	2324/25	2325/26	2326/27	2327/28	2328/29	2329/30	2330/31	2331/32	2332/33	2333/34	2334/35	2335/36	2336/37	2337/38	2338/39	2339/40	2340/41	2341/42	2342/43	2343/44	2344/45	2345/46	2346/47	2347/48	2348/49	2349/50	2350/51	2351/52	2352/53	2353/54	2354/55	2355/56	2356/57	2357/58	2358/59	2359/60	2360/61	2361/62	2362/63	2363/64	2364/65	2365/66	2366/67	2367/68	2368/69	2369/70	2370/71	2371/72	2372/73	2373/74	2374/75	2375/76	2376/77	2377/78	2378/79	2379/80	2380/81	2381/82	2382/83	2383/84	2384/85	2385/86	2386/87	2387/88	2388/89	2389/90	2390/91	2391/92	2392/93	2393/94	2394/95	2395/96	2396/97	2397/98	2398/99	2399/00	2400/01	2401/02	2402/03	2403/04	2404/05	2405/06	2406/07	2407/08	2408/09	2409/10	2410/11	2411/12	2412/13	2413/14	2414/15	2415/16	2416/17	2417/18	2418/19	2419/20	2420/21	2421/22	2422/23	2423/24	2424/25	2425/26	2426/27	2427/28	2428/29	2429/30	2430/31	2431/32	2432/33	2433/34	2434/35	2435/36	2436/37	2437/38	2438/39	2439/40	2440/41	2441/42	2442/43	2443/44	2444/45	2445/46	2446/47	2447/48	2448/49	2449/50	2450/51	2451/52	2452/53	2453/54	2454/55	2455/56	2456/57	2457/58	2458/59	2459/60	2460/61	2461/62	2462/63	2463/64	2464/65	2465/66	2466/67	2467/68	2468/69	2469/70	2470/71	2471/72	2472/73	2473/74	2474/75	2475/76	2476/77	2477/78	2478/79	2479/80	2480/81	2481/82	2482/83	2483/84	2484/85	2485/86	2486/87	2487/88	2488/89	2489/90	2490/91	2491/92	2492/93	2493/94	2494/95	2495/96	2496/97	2497/98	2498/99	2499/00	2500/01	2501/02	2502/03	2503/04	2504/05	2505/06	2506/07	2507/08	2508/09	2509/10	2510/11	2511/12	2512/13	2513/14	2514/15	2515/16	2516/17	2517/18	2518/19	2519/20	2520/21	2521/22	2522/23	2523/24	2524/25	2525/26	2526/27	2527/28	2528/29	2529/30	2530/31	2531/32	2532/33	2533/34	2534/35	2535/36	2536/37	2537/38	2538/39	2539/40	2540/41	2541/42	2542/43	2543/44	2544/45	2545/46	2546/47	2547/48	2548/49	2549/50	2550/51	2551/52	2552/53	2553/54	2554/55	2555/56	2556/57	2557/58	2558/59	2559/60	2560/61	2561/62	2562/63	2563/64	2564/65	2565/66	2566/67	2567/68	2568/69	2569/70	2570/71	2571/72	2572/73	2573/74	2574/75	2575/76	2576/77	2577/78	2578/79	2579/80	2580/81	2581/82	2582/83	2583/84	2584/85	2585/86	2586/87	2587/88	2588/89	2589/90	2590/91	2591/92	2592/93	2593/94	2594/95	2595/96	2596/97	2597/98	2598/99	2599/00	2600/01	2601/02	2602/03	2603/04	2604/05	2605/06	2606/07	2607/08	2608/09	2609/10	2610/11	2611/12	2612/13	2613/14	2614/15	2615/16	2616/17	2617/18	2618/19	2619/20	2620/21	2621/22	2622/23	2623/24	2624/25	2625/26	2626/27	2627/28	2628/29	2629/30	2630/31	2631/32	2632/33	2633/34	2634/35	2635/36	2636/37	2637/38	2638/39	2639/40	2640/41	2641/42	2642/43	2643/44	2644/45	2645/46	2646/47	2647/48	2648/49	2649/50	2650/51	2651/52	2652/53	2653/54	2654/55	2655/56	2656/57	2657/58	2658/59	2659/60	2660/61	2661/62	2662/63	2663/64	2664/65	2665/66	2666/67	2667/68	2668/69	2669/70	2670/71	2671/72	2672/73	2673/74	2674/75	2675/76	2676/77	2677/78	2678/79	2679/80	2680/81	2681/82	2682/83	2683/84	2684/85	2685/86	2686/87	2687/88	2688/89	2689/90	2690/91	2691/92	2692/93	2693/94	2694/95	2695/96	2696/97	2697/98	2698/99	2699/00	2700/01	2701/02	2702/03	2703/04	2704/05	2705/06	2706/07	2707/08	2708/09	2709/10	2710/11	2711/12	2712/13	2713/14	2714/15	2715/16	2716/17	2717/18	2718/19	2719/20	2720/21	2721/22	2722/23	2723/24	2724/25	2725/26	2726/27	2727/28	2728/29	2729/30	2730/31	2731/32	2732/33	2733/34	2734/35	2735/36	2736/37	2737/38	2738/39	2739/40	2740/41	2741/42	2742/43	2743/44	2744/45	2745/46	2746/47	2747/48	2748/49	2749/50	2750/51	2751/52	2752/53	2753/54	2754/55	2755/56	2756/57	2757/58	2758/59	2759/60	2760/61	2761/62	2762/63	2763/64	2764/65	2765/66	2766/67	2767/68	2768/69	2769/70	2770/71	2771/72	2772/73	2773/74	2774/75	2775/76	2776/77	2777/78	2778/79	2779/80	2780/81	2781/82	2782/83	2783/84	2784/85	2785/86	2786/87	2787/88	2788/89	2789/90	2790/91	2791/92	2792/93	2793/94	2794/95	2795/96	2796/97	2797/98	2798/99	2799/00	2800/01	2801/02	2802/03	2803/04	2804/05	2805/06	2806/07	2807/08	2808/09	2809/10	2810/11	2811/12	2812/13	2813/14	2814/15	2815/16	2816/17	2817/18	2818/19	2819/20	2820/21	2821/22	2822/23	2823/24	2824/25	2825/26	2826/27	2827/28	2828/29	2829/30	2830/31	2831/32	2832/33	2833/34	2834/35	2835/36	2836/37	2837/38	2838/39	2839/40	2840/41	2841/42	2842/43	2843/44	2844/45	2845/46	2846/47	2847/48	2848/49	2849/50	2850/51	2851/52	2852/53	2853/54	2854/55	2855/56	2856/57	2857/58	2858/59	2859/60	2860/61	2861/62	2862/63	2863/64	2864/65	2865/66	2866/67	2867/68	2868/69	2869/70	2870/71	2871/72	2872/73	2873/74	2874/75	2875/76	2876/77	2877/78	2878/79	2879/80	2880/81	2881/82	2882/83	2883/84	2884/85	2885/86	2886/87	2887/88	2888/89	2889/90	2890/91	2891/92	2892/93	2893/94	2894/95	2895/96	2896/97	2897/98	2898/99	2899/00	2900/01	2901/02	2902/03	2903/04	2904/05	2905/06	2906/07	2907/08	2908/09	2909/10	2910/11	2911/12	2912/13	2913/14	2914/15	2915/16	2916/17	2917/18	2918/19	2919/20	2920/21	2921/22	2922/23	2923/24	2924/25	2925/26	2926/27	2927/28	2928/29	2929/30	2930/31	2931/32	2932/33	2933/34	2934/35	2935/36	2936/37	2937/38	2938/39	2939/40	2940/41	2941/42	2942/43	2943/44	2944/45	2945/46	2946/47	2947/48	2948/49	2949/50	2950/51	2951/52	2952/53	2953/54	2954/55	2955/56	2956/57	2957/58	2958/59	2959/60	2960/61	2961/62	2962/63	2963/64	2964/65	2965/66	2966/67	2967/68	2968/69	2969/70	2970/71	2971/72	2972/73	2973/74	2974/75	2975/76	2976/77	2977/78	2978/79	2979/80	2980/81	2981/82	2982/83	2983/84	2984/85	2985/86	2986/87	2987/88	2988/89	2989/90	2990/91	2991/92	2992/93	2993/94	2994/95	2995/96	2996/97	2997/98	2998/99	2999/00	3000/01	3001/02	3002/03	3003/04	3004/05	3005/06	3006/07	3007/08	3008/09	3009/10	3010/11	3011/12	3012/13	3013/14	3014/15	3015/16	3016/17	3017/18	3018/19	3019/20	3020/21	3021/22	3022/23	3023/24	3024/25	3025/26	3026/27	3027/28	3028/29	3029/30	3030/31	3031/32	3032/33	3033/34	3034/35	3035/36	3036/37	3037/38	3038/39	3039/40	3040/41	3041/42
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

MAN Mangaung - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)		-	37 165	-	71 098	71 098	71 098	72 520	73 245	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	213	-	33 794	33 794	33 794	37 898	41 502	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		119 595	121 695	136 373	205 426	205 426	205 426	162 373	175 251	192 934
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		162 332	157 279	173 202	181 026	181 026	181 026	190 881	201 465	208 567
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		21 967	26 063	26 521	(69 079)	(69 079)	(69 079)	(71 786)	(76 351)	(81 841)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		98 975	95 843	106 857	111 826	111 826	111 826	122 407	129 195	133 749
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	410 597	-	452 540	452 540	452 540	501 097	553 965	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	401 869	811 477	442 953	881 739	881 739	881 739	904 972	983 525	453 408
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitre per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		136 294	216 205	234 579	219 666	219 666	219 666	231 625	244 468	253 086
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	136 294	216 205	234 579	219 666	219 666	219 666	231 625	244 468	253 086

4. Supporting Table SA11 - Property Rates Summary

The table below provides a summary of the municipal evaluation roll that was used as a basis for property rates revenue estimates. In projecting the estimated revenue, the following factors were taken into account:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Valuation:	1	2000/01/01	2022/07/01	2022/07/01	2000/01/01					
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used	2									
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)										
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	3									
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	4									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)										
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	—	231 358	—	260 222	260 222	260 222	276 616	294 043	—
No. of sectional title values	5	—	28 022	—	33 810	33 810	33 810	35 940	38 204	—
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		—	1 850	—	3 905	3 905	3 905	4 151	4 412	—
No. of valuation roll amendments		—	1 850	—	3 905	3 905	3 905	4 151	4 412	—
No. of objections by rate payers		—	240	—	15	15	15	15	15	—
No. of appeals by rate payers		—	24	—	3	3	3	3	3	—
No. of successful objections	8	—	240	—	15	15	15	15	15	—
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	—		—						—
Supplementary valuation		—	4	—	4	4	4	4	4	—
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	—	0	—	0	0	0	0	0	—
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		—	0	—	0	0	0	0	0	—
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		—	0	—	0	0	0	0	0	—
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		—	0	—	0	0	0	0	0	—
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		—	0	—	0	0	0	0	0	—
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		—	0	—	0	0	0	0	0	—
Total valuation reductions:		—	0	—	0	0	0	0	0	—
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	—	0	—	0	0	0	0	0	—
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	—	0	—	0	0	0	0	0	—
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5									
Differential rates used? (Y/N)										
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rules policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	—	1 438	—	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 918	2 028	—
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	—	1 366	—	1 219	1 219	1 219	1 285	1 358	—
Expected cash collection rate (%)	7	0,0%	95,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		—	29	—	36	36	36	38	40	—
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		—	5	—	11	11	11	11	12	—
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		—	31	—	62	62	62	66	69	—
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		—	63	—	1	1	1	1	1	—
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		—	127	—	110	110	110	116	122	—

1. The proposed tariff increase for the MTREF period.
2. The statutory exemption of R 15,000.00 for each residential property in terms of the Property Rates Act.
3. Additional rebate on the first R 85 000.00 of the rateable property market value for all residential properties, following application of the statutory exemptions
4. Rebates from rates to all qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons on the first R 300 000.00 of the rateable value of their properties.

Supporting Table SA12 - Property Rates by Category

Tables SA12a and SA12b provide details of the number of the properties per rateable category as existing in the valuation roll.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year: 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		3 622	—	998	132 085	3 062	49 922	2 963	152	—	—	—
No. of sectional title property values		837	—	—	24 335	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of supplementary valuations		—	—	—	2 317	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		—	—	—	1 839	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of valuation roll amendments		—	—	—	2 317	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of objections by rate-payers		—	—	—	1 424	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of appeals by rate-payers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	158	—	—
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of successful objections	5	—	—	—	1 424	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	—	—	—	142	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Estimated no. of properties not valued		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Years since last valuation (select)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Frequency of valuation (select)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Method of valuation used (select)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Base of valuation (select)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total land value (Rm)	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total market value (Rm)	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rating:												
Average rate	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Special rating areas (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bibou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		3 622	–	998	132 085	–	49 922	–	152	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		837	–	–	24 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	2 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	1 839	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation not amendments		–	–	–	2 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	1 424	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	1 424	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	142	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Method of valuation used (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Base of valuation (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flatrate used? (Y/N)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:												
Average rate	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

5. Supporting Table SA13 - Service Tariffs by Category

The supporting table below provides the reader with details of service charges tariffs to be levied over the MTREF period exemptions reductions and rebates.

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements						0,2997	1,1132	1,1689	
Small holdings				0,9474		0,2997	1,1132	1,1689	
Farm properties - used						0,2494	0,2783	0,5556	
Farm properties - not used		Cent per Rand on rateable				3,8056	0,5257	0,5556	
Industrial properties		Cent per Rand on rateable				3,3919	3,7859	3,9752	
Business and commercial properties						3,3919	3,7859	3,9752	
Communal land - residential		Cent per Rand on rateable				0,9976	1,1132	1,1689	
Communal land - small holdings		Cent per Rand on rateable				0,9976	1,1132	1,1689	
Communal land - farm property		Cent per Rand on rateable				0,9976	1,1132	1,1689	
Communal land - business and commercial		Cent per Rand on rateable				3,3919	3,7859	3,9752	
Communal land - other		Cent per Rand on rateable							
State-owned properties		Cent per Rand on rateable				3,3919	3,7859	3,9752	
Municipal properties		Cent per Rand on rateable							
Public service infrastructure						0,2494	0,5257	0,5556	
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land						3,3919	3,7859	3,9752	
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas		Cent per Rand on rateable				3,3919	3,7859	3,9752	
National monument properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties		Cent per Rand on rateable				1	1	1	
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bibou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		Cent per Rand on rateable				100 000	100 000	100 000	
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Cent per Rand on rateable				250	300	300 000	
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)						45	48	50	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Cent per Rand on rateable				70	80	83	
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff		7 - 15kl				28	32	33	
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		16 - 30kl				23	36	38	
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		31 - 60kl				40	45	48	
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		Above 60kl				48	56	59	
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		0 - 6kl				11	13	13	
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		901 - 1500				213	238	250	
Basic charge/fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

6. Supporting Table SA14 - Household Bills

The table below gives the user an indication of the size of the household bill that an average household should expect to pay for services:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26 % Incr.	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	521,82	–	554,69	554,69	554,69	–	589,64	626,79	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	42,33	–	45,00	45,00	45,00	–	47,83	50,84	–
Electricity: Consumption		–	2 452,01	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		–	787,98	–	837,63	837,63	837,63	–	890,40	946,49	–
Sanitation		–	257,43	–	273,76	273,76	273,76	–	291,00	309,34	–
Refuse removal		–	142,64	–	151,62	151,62	151,62	–	161,17	171,33	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		–	4 204,21	–	1 862,70	1 862,70	1 862,70	6,3%	1 980,04	2 104,79	–
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total large household bill:		–	4 204,21	–	1 862,70	1 862,70	1 862,70	6,3%	1 980,04	2 104,79	–
% increase/-decrease		–	–	(100,0%)	–	–	–	–	6,3%	6,3%	(100,0%)
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Basic levy		–	42,33	–	45,00	45,00	45,00	–	47,83	50,84	–
Water: Consumption		–	827,38	–	879,50	879,50	879,50	–	934,91	993,81	–
Sanitation		–	270,41	–	287,45	287,45	287,45	–	305,55	324,80	–
Refuse removal		–	149,77	–	159,21	159,21	159,21	–	169,24	179,90	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		–	1 289,89	–	1 371,16	1 371,16	1 371,16	6,3%	1 457,53	1 549,35	–
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total small household bill:		–	1 289,89	–	1 371,16	1 371,16	1 371,16	6,3%	1 457,53	1 549,35	–
% increase/-decrease		–	–	(100,0%)	–	–	–	–	6,3%	6,3%	(100,0%)
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent Household receiving free basic services'	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		–	50,00	–	50,00	50,00	50,00	–	50,00	50,00	–
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		–	6,00	–	6,00	6,00	6,00	–	6,00	6,00	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		–	56,00	–	56,00	56,00	56,00	–	56,00	56,00	–
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total small household bill:		–	56,00	–	56,00	56,00	56,00	–	56,00	56,00	–
% increase/-decrease		–	–	(100,0%)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(100,0%)

2. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

Funding Measurement SA10

MAN Mangaung Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	3 727 535	4 171 516	7 172 269	1 467 942	1 467 775	1 467 775	6 421 577	711 042	2 309 311	2 309 311
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(4 469 498)	(4 482 946)	(4 872 132)	253 098	239 495	239 495	(4 641 878)	108 328	1 433 426	439 106
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	5,6	6,2	10,0	2,0	3,0	1,9	8,1	0,9	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(925 553)	(176 501)	(719 936)	2 060 314	1 599 466	1 599 466	(3 794)	1 546 458	1 729 054	1 903 354
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	1,1%	0,5%	13,2%	(4,3%)	(8,0%)	(43,2%)	0,2%	0,4%	0,7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	60,7%	73,6%	87,7%	42,8%	42,2%	42,2%	95,4%	88,2%	95,2%	0,0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	28,3%	21,5%	15,2%	24,0%	26,1%	26,1%	25,0%	26,0%	24,9%	23,7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	99,1%	99,1%	92,6%	99,5%	99,6%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	(16,7%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(9,6%)	4,1%	(9,3%)	0,0%	0,0%	7,7%	0,5%	0,0%	(15,6%)
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(26,8%)	0,5%	(99,8%)	0,0%	0,0%	40260,1%	(88,7%)	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3,3%	3,1%	3,3%	2,5%	2,8%	2,8%	3,1%	3,0%	3,0%	0,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	21,4%	12,7%	19,1%	17,8%	24,3%	24,3%	0,0%	40,7%	40,6%	45,1%

References

Particulars of Monetary Investment

The municipality's monetary investment particulars by type and maturity are as follows: SA15

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government	1									
Listed Corporate Bonds		124	144	167	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		124 374	364 920	321 555	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total		124 498	365 064	321 722	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		(1 607 918)	272 063	110 551	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total			(1 607 918)	272 063	110 551	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		(1 483 420)	637 126	432 273	-	-	-	-	-	-

7. Supporting Table SA16 - Investment Particulars by maturity

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>														
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

8. Existing and Proposed New Borrowings

The table below gives the user an indication of the existing and proposed new borrowings for the MTREF period: SA17

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		560 692	588 366	593 847	53 669	53 669	53 669	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		417 082	387 116	357 151	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	977 773	975 482	950 998	53 669	53 669	53 669	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		(1 757)	1 511	1 765	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	(1 757)	1 511	1 765	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	976 017	976 993	952 763	53 669	53 669	53 669	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUDGETED GRANTS AND TRANSFERS

Transfers and Grants Receipts

The following grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium-term budget. The receipts projected and expenditure on the grants is to be as follows: **SA18**

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		876 232	982 528	1 229 392	1 249 834	1 298 712	1 298 712	1 321 352	1 398 050	1 458 516
Local Government Equitable Share		830 046	938 383	1 037 664	1 113 938	1 113 938	1 113 938	1 197 582	1 271 840	1 329 354
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		—	—	7 391	—	—	—	—	—	—
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 302	1 382	1 263	1 839	1 839	1 839	1 524	—	—
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Integrated Urban Development Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	4 840	3 700	3 860
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 999	1 980	2 200	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 200	2 300
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		—	—	—	3 458	26 987	26 987	15 777	12 431	12 040
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		—	—	—	40 000	40 042	40 042	—	—	—
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		5 480	9 584	7 138	10 000	10 000	10 000	—	—	—
Public Transport Network Grant		37 406	21 899	36 046	64 526	94 333	94 333	83 002	90 492	92 789
Urban Settlement Development Grant		—	9 300	137 690	14 073	9 573	9 573	16 628	17 387	18 174
Provincial Government:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capacity Building and Other Grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:		1 372	4 009	6 286	25 654	25 654	25 654	7 171	4 000	4 000
Free State Arts and Cultural Council		1 372	2 784	5 544	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
National Skills Fund		—	1 225	742	21 654	21 654	21 654	3 171	—	—
Unspecified		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	877 604	986 537	1 235 678	1 275 488	1 324 366	1 324 366	1 328 524	1 402 050	1 462 516
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		753 425	809 566	571 468	1 019 284	982 550	982 550	1 033 387	1 015 140	1 068 632
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Integrated City Development Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Integrated Urban Development Grant		—	—	—	—	—	—	43 556	33 300	34 740
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		61 686	107 889	161 484	298 544	275 015	275 015	299 754	317 556	332 868
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		—	—	1 157	—	12 144	12 144	—	—	—
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		26 523	19 738	16 908	2 042	2 000	2 000	—	—	—
Public Transport Network Grant		93 455	82 542	42 074	202 160	172 353	172 353	152 428	102 090	113 406
Urban Settlement Development Grant		551 761	599 397	349 845	516 538	521 038	521 038	537 649	562 195	587 617
Provincial Government:		142 254	—	30 931	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure Grant		142 254	—	30 931	—	—	—	—	—	—
District Municipality:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other grant providers:		19 509	15 958	4 319	15 558	15 558	15 558	16 242	16 973	17 398
Developers Contribution		19 509	15 958	4 319	15 558	15 558	15 558	16 242	16 973	17 398
Unspecified		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	915 188	825 524	606 718	1 034 842	998 108	998 108	1 049 629	1 032 113	1 086 029
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 792 792	1 812 060	1 842 396	2 310 330	2 322 474	2 322 474	2 378 153	2 434 163	2 548 546

Expenditure on Transfers and Grants

The table below provides the expenditure details on the transfers and grants programme. These are mainly conditional grants with specifically defined objective. The exception being the Equitable Share Allocations - unconditional grant. SA19

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		469 709	420 743	526 125	368 426	414 150	414 150	385 720	401 608	421 179
Local Government Equitable Share		259 127	185 508	220 404	232 530	229 376	229 376	261 949	275 397	292 017
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 286	1 377	1 454	1 839	1 839	1 839	1 524	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 840	3 700	3 860
Local Government Financial Management Grant		53 156	67 446	104 106	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 200	2 300
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		21 086	2 691	12 134	3 458	26 987	26 987	15 777	12 431	12 040
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		16 283	29 537	19 402	40 000	40 042	40 042	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		4 765	8 334	6 276	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		33 731	21 660	33 381	64 526	94 333	94 333	83 002	90 492	92 789
Urban Settlement Development Grant		80 275	104 191	128 967	14 073	9 573	9 573	16 628	17 387	18 174
Provincial Government:		-	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1 193	3 646	5 498	25 654	25 654	25 654	7 171	4 000	4 000
Free State Arts and Cultural Council		1 193	2 421	4 821	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
National Skills Fund		-	1 225	677	21 654	21 654	21 654	3 171	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		470 902	424 389	532 072	394 080	439 804	439 804	392 891	405 608	425 179
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		522 999	562 987	438 103	1 019 284	982 550	982 550	1 033 387	1 015 140	1 068 632
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	43 556	33 300	34 740
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		59 163	80 351	104 589	298 544	275 015	275 015	299 754	317 556	332 868
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	1 006	-	12 144	12 144	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		9 231	-	-	2 042	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		85 610	70 888	42 074	202 160	172 353	172 353	152 428	102 090	113 406
Urban Settlement Development Grant		368 996	411 748	290 433	516 538	521 038	521 038	537 649	562 195	587 617
Provincial Government:		133 638	-	30 250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Grant		133 638	-	30 250	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		10 834	9 833	11 685	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 500	15 153	15 531
Developers Contribution		-	-	10 848	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 500	15 153	15 531
Unspecified		10 834	9 833	838	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		667 471	572 820	480 038	1 033 284	996 550	996 550	1 047 887	1 030 292	1 084 163
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 138 373	997 209	1 012 110	1 427 364	1 436 354	1 436 354	1 440 778	1 435 900	1 509 342

Reconciliations of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds.

The table below provides a summary reconciliation of transfers grants receipts and unspent funds at the respective year ends. SA20

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 963)	(67 825)	(10 410)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(920 196)	(64 709)	(147 199)	(122 438)	(122 438)	(122 438)	(103 154)	(110 080)	(113 262)
Repayment of grants		364	-	14 499	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1 776 493)	(186 833)	(366 215)	(244 877)	(244 877)	(244 877)	(206 308)	(220 159)	(226 525)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		853 970	54 299	194 107	122 438	122 438	122 438	103 154	110 080	113 262
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 055)	(11 675)	(16 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(2 000)	(9 388)	(6 092)	(25 654)	(25 654)	(25 654)	(7 171)	(4 000)	(4 000)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(4 427)	(25 073)	(28 377)	(51 308)	(51 308)	(51 308)	(14 342)	(8 000)	(8 000)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 372	4 009	6 286	25 654	25 654	25 654	7 171	4 000	4 000
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(1 780 920)	(211 906)	(394 592)	(296 185)	(296 185)	(296 185)	(220 651)	(228 159)	(234 525)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	855 341	58 308	200 393	148 092	148 092	148 092	110 325	114 080	117 262
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(22 107)	(301 648)	(166 920)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(944 542)	(700 349)	(520 982)	(720 740)	(720 740)	(720 740)	(690 077)	(664 284)	(701 024)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1 613 636)	(1 661 327)	(1 084 517)	(1 441 479)	(1 441 479)	(1 441 479)	(1 380 154)	(1 328 569)	(1 402 047)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		646 986	659 329	376 615	720 740	720 740	720 740	690 077	664 284	701 024
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(2 482)	(2 482)	(2 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	(15 558)	(15 558)	(15 558)	(16 242)	(16 973)	(17 398)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(2 482)	(2 482)	(2 000)	(31 116)	(31 116)	(31 116)	(32 485)	(33 947)	(34 795)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	15 558	15 558	15 558	16 242	16 973	17 398
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(1 616 118)	(1 663 809)	(1 066 517)	(1 472 595)	(1 472 595)	(1 472 595)	(1 412 638)	(1 362 515)	(1 436 843)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	646 986	659 329	376 615	736 298	736 298	736 298	706 319	681 258	718 421
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(3 397 038)	(1 875 715)	(1 461 109)	(1 768 780)	(1 768 780)	(1 768 780)	(1 633 289)	(1 590 675)	(1 671 367)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		1 502 328	717 637	577 008	884 390	884 390	884 390	816 645	795 337	835 684

ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

The table below outlines the allocation of grants to the municipal entity and the cash transfer to groups and individuals: SA21

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Net Dpt Agen - Municipal Demarcet Board</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>NatDptAgen - Energy Sector Seb</i>		7 244	-	4 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>NatDptAgen - Train & Devel Prac Seb</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		7 244	-	4 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Non Prof: Other Non-Profit Inst</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Old Age Homes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Softstart</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Spca</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspec (Old Age Grant)</i>		-	-	-	21	21	21	-	15 000	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspec Available</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspec Farmers Supp</i>		-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspec Miscel Grant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Prof: Unspec Poverty Relief</i>		-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Np Ins_Sport Councils</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	26	26	26	-	15 000	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Hh Sap Soc Ass: Poverty Relief</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Sap Soc Ass: Poverty Relief (Mayor Sp</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Sap Soc Ass: Poverty Relief (Youth Co</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Hh_Cash_Farmer Supp HH (Cash)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Sap Soc Ass: Old Age Grant Cost Of Li</i>		-	-	-	336	336	336	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	336	336	336	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	7 244	-	4 992	361	361	361	-	15 000	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	7 244	-	4 992	361	361	361	-	15 000	-	-

COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The table below provides an indication of the total cost to employer of the councillors and staff members over the MTREF period: SA22

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		48 616	50 018	54 553	56 869	56 769	56 769	59 693	62 827	65 340
Pension and UIF Contributions		855	745	705	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 131	1 190	1 238
Medical Aid Contributions		464	449	465	520	520	520	547	575	598
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	894	894	894	940	989	1 029
Cellphone Allowance		4 514	4 472	4 662	4 805	4 805	4 805	5 053	5 318	5 531
Housing Allowances		59	43	18	85	85	85	89	94	98
Other benefits and allowances		13 387	13 706	14 148	15 480	15 480	15 480	16 277	17 131	17 817
Sub Total - Councillors		67 895	69 434	74 552	79 728	79 628	79 628	83 728	88 124	91 649
% increase	4		2,3%	7,4%	6,9%	(0,1%)	—	5,2%	5,3%	4,0%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 135	6 228	6 442	13 484	12 639	12 639	18 276	19 236	20 005
Pension and UIF Contributions		744	28	11	19	19	19	295	310	322
Medical Aid Contributions		405	8	92	462	462	462	465	489	509
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		711	—	—	610	610	610	571	581	588
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 215	20	80	2 677	2 502	2 502	455	455	455
Cellphone Allowance	3	128	2	63	150	150	150	178	178	178
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		12	20	235	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		12 350	6 306	6 925	17 403	16 383	16 383	20 242	21 250	22 058
% increase	4		(48,9%)	9,8%	151,3%	(5,9%)	—	23,5%	5,0%	3,8%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	1 068 971	1 019 535	1 037 396	1 211 984	1 141 026	1 141 026	1 223 526	1 222 771	1 271 660
Pension and UIF Contributions		183 384	189 931	191 821	214 887	213 353	213 353	211 803	222 903	231 818
Medical Aid Contributions		100 638	102 752	108 807	117 785	117 465	117 465	129 523	136 323	141 775
Overtime		168 618	166 244	198 926	79 793	98 291	98 291	75 243	79 193	82 361
Performance Bonus		74 090	79 020	82 639	93 187	92 616	92 616	92 155	96 993	100 872
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	98 454	107 836	120 283	136 168	132 569	132 569	136 094	143 239	148 969
Cellphone Allowance	3	2 158	2 440	2 386	2 636	2 584	2 584	2 398	2 401	2 404
Housing Allowances	3	5 609	5 610	5 896	6 646	6 720	6 720	8 862	9 328	9 701
Other benefits and allowances	3	22 215	23 583	25 304	23 661	23 656	23 656	31 198	32 837	34 150
Payments in lieu of leave		24 755	33 747	55 310	35 299	35 299	35 299	45 304	47 683	49 590
Long service awards		19 515	19 238	21 641	15 092	15 218	15 218	15 990	16 829	17 502
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	8 458	(19 385)	48 687	52 265	52 265	52 265	57 956	60 999	63 439
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and postrelated allowance		30 678	37 033	53 875	1 418	42 231	42 231	1 019	1 072	1 115
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 807 544	1 767 585	1 952 970	1 990 821	1 973 302	1 973 302	2 031 070	2 072 570	2 155 357
% Increase	4		(2,2%)	10,5%	1,9%	(0,9%)	-	2,9%	2,0%	4,0%
Total Parent Municipality		1 887 789	1 843 325	2 034 446	2 087 951	2 069 313	2 069 313	2 135 041	2 181 944	2 269 064

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand			(2,4%)	10,4%	2,6%	(0,9%)	—	3,2%	2,2%	4,0%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		142	47	954	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 343	1 413	1 470
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		142	47	954	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 343	1 413	1 470
% Increase	4		(66,9%)	1 935,5%	33,9%	—	—	5,2%	5,2%	4,0%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 488	8 721	6 477	14 149	14 149	14 149	14 878	15 659	16 285
Pension and UIF Contributions		4	15	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	514	2 130	1 476	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	3	28	110	73	162	162	162	170	179	186
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		3 034	10 975	8 035	14 311	14 311	14 311	15 048	15 838	16 472
% Increase	4		261,8%	(26,8%)	78,1%	—	—	5,2%	5,2%	4,0%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		248 893	252 291	287 110	288 448	288 448	288 448	303 303	319 226	331 995
Pension and UIF Contributions		45 080	48 520	53 349	51 158	51 158	51 158	53 793	56 617	58 882
Medical Aid Contributions		24 409	26 143	29 845	46 240	46 240	46 240	48 621	51 174	53 221
Overtime		40 893	49 523	58 448	37 872	37 872	37 872	39 823	41 913	43 590
Performance Bonus		18 757	20 032	20 559	20 567	20 567	20 567	21 627	22 762	23 673
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	24 555	25 617	28 379	23 673	23 673	23 673	24 892	26 198	27 246
Cellphone Allowance	3	827	701	789	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 902	2 001	2 081
Housing Allowances	3	1 594	1 775	1 968	10 993	10 993	10 993	11 559	12 165	12 652
Other benefits and allowances	3	9 264	10 510	11 142	8 790	8 790	8 790	9 242	9 728	10 117
Payments in lieu of leave		817	760	1 103	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		3 769	1 775	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		2 655	1 070	404	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		421 512	438 718	493 096	489 549	489 549	489 549	514 761	541 785	563 457
% Increase	4		4,1%	12,4%	(0,7%)	—	—	5,2%	5,3%	4,0%
Total Municipal Entities		424 688	449 741	502 085	505 137	505 137	505 137	531 152	559 037	581 399

MAN Mungaung - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		1 155 232	22 528	420 081			1 597 841
Chief Whip			851 923	162 011	354 953			1 368 887
Executive Mayor			1 351 323	-	52 018			1 403 341
Deputy Executive Mayor			13 706	167 501	368 366			549 573
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors			56 320 482	1 325 358	21 162 965			78 808 806
Total Councillors	8	-	59 692 666	1 677 399	22 358 383			83 728 448
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			2 660 770	2 125	24 143	-		2 687 038
Chief Finance Officer			1 807 011	2 125	19 343	67 224		1 895 703
SM D01			1 534 765	278 383	199 343	68 504		2 080 995
SM D02			2 258 471	78 262	19 343	57 902		2 413 978
SM D03			2 042 135	88 129	19 343	79 871		2 229 478
SM D04			2 258 471	78 262	19 343	57 902		2 413 978
SM D05			2 258 471	78 262	19 343	57 902		2 413 978
SM D06			1 728 035	77 442	156 827	90 975		2 053 279
SM D07			-	-	-	-		-
SM D08			-	-	-	-		-
SM D15			1 728 035	77 442	156 827	90 975		2 053 279
SM PMU			-	-	-	-		-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	18 276 164	760 432	633 855	571 255		20 241 706
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
Centlec								-
BM D01			-					-
BM D02			-					-
BM D03			1 342 898					1 342 898
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	1 342 898	-	-	-		1 342 898
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	79 311 728	2 437 831	22 992 238	571 255		105 313 052

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	4	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Board Members of municipal entities	5									
Municipal employees	3		15		9		9	13	6	7
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	7		142			134		131	121	10
Other Managers			143		89	132	1	85	127	2
Professionals			28			27			27	
Finance			10			10			10	
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology			3			3			3	
Roads										
Electricity			3			3			3	
Water			1			1			1	
Sanitation										
Refuse			98		89	88	1	85	83	2
Other			247			250			239	
Technicians			6			6			6	
Finance			4			4			4	
Spatial/town planning			28			28			29	
Information Technology			17			17			17	
Roads										
Electricity			23			24			24	
Water			12			11			10	
Sanitation			5			6			4	
Refuse			152			154			145	
Other			598			523	24		504	35
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			591			481	7		477	12
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades			215			215			209	2
Plant and Machine Operators			1 423			1 410	13		1 372	21
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	100	3 474	100	198	3 245	154	329	3 155	189
% increase					98,0%	(6,6%)	54,0%	66,2%	(2,8%)	22,7%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	100	3 805	100	198	3 581	154	329	3 480	189
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		255			262			250	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		76			74			75	

10. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The Supporting Tables SA25 SA26 SA27 SA28 SA29 and SA30 to follow hereafter provides management and users of the budget with a monthly breakdown of the budget as contained in Tables A2 to A7. These tables are to be used as a measure of performance on the budget monthly. They are to be used on the monthly Section 71 Report to track management's actual implementation of the budget.

The following tables outline the monthly targets for revenue and expenditure capital and cash flow are as follows:

Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (SA25)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		370 893	370 893	370 893	370 893	370 893	370 893	370 893	370 893	370 893	370 893	370 893	370 894	4 450 721	4 733 593	5 073 429
Service charges - Water		137 089	137 089	137 089	137 089	137 089	137 089	137 089	137 089	137 089	137 089	137 089	137 089	1 546 063	1 776 670	1 954 835
Service charges - Waste Water Management		49 085	49 085	49 085	49 085	49 085	49 085	49 085	49 085	49 085	49 085	49 085	49 085	588 015	621 676	643 590
Service charges - Waste Management		16 737	16 737	16 737	16 737	16 737	16 737	16 737	16 737	16 737	16 737	16 737	16 737	200 840	211 966	219 458
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 591	5 591	5 591	5 591	5 591	5 591	5 591	5 591	5 591	5 591	5 591	5 591	67 094	107 927	216 408
Agency services														-	-	-
Interest														-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		51 511	51 511	51 511	51 511	51 511	51 511	51 511	51 511	51 511	51 511	51 511	51 511	618 133	502 517	586 685
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	87 518	85 773	83 875
Dividends		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	9	9
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent from Fixed Assets		3 939	3 939	3 939	3 939	3 939	3 939	3 939	3 939	3 939	3 939	3 939	3 940	47 274	49 401	50 636
Licence and permits														-	-	-
Operational Revenue		3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	43 081	45 047	46 233
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		145 342	145 342	145 342	145 342	145 342	145 342	145 342	145 342	145 342	145 342	145 342	145 342	1 744 100	1 840 810	1 906 699
Surcharges and Taxes														-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	52 207	53 882	54 854
Loans or permits		152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	1 827	1 909	1 957
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	1 328 524	1 402 050	1 462 516
Interest		16 289	16 289	16 289	16 289	16 289	16 289	16 289	16 289	16 289	16 289	16 289	16 289	87 518	85 773	83 875
Fuel Levy		35 630	35 630	35 630	35 630	35 630	35 630	35 630	35 630	35 630	35 630	35 630	35 630	427 562	414 732	399 600
Operational Revenue																
Gains on disposal of Assets		861	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	10 335	10 800	11 070
Other Gains		10 865	10 865	10 865	10 865	10 865	10 865	10 865	10 865	10 865	10 865	10 865	10 865	130 386	130 451	1 549
Discontinued Operations																
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		969 930	969 930	969 930	969 930	969 930	969 930	969 930	969 930	969 930	969 930	969 930	969 931	11 639 159	12 277 831	12 896 312
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		215 206	215 206	215 206	215 206	215 206	215 206	215 206	215 206	215 206	215 206	215 206	215 193	2 582 464	2 652 857	2 758 813
Remuneration of councillors		6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	6 977	83 728	88 124	91 649
Bulk purchases - electricity		255 558	255 558	255 558	255 558	255 558	255 558	255 558	255 558	255 558	255 558	255 558	255 558	3 066 693	3 231 069	3 431 071
Inventory consumed		59 811	59 811	59 811	59 811	59 811	59 811	59 811	59 811	59 811	59 811	59 811	59 810	717 735	751 156	784 043
Debt impairment		187 148	187 148	187 148	187 148	187 148	187 148	187 148	187 148	187 148	187 148	187 148	187 148	2 245 779	2 286 154	2 318 078
Depreciation and amortisation		62 672	62 672	62 672	62 672	62 672	62 672	62 672	62 672	62 672	62 672	62 672	62 672	752 070	857 195	894 454
Interest		1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	12 723	2 605	62
Contracted services		65 978	65 978	65 978	65 978	65 978	65 978	65 978	65 978	65 978	65 978	65 978	65 978	791 737	786 373	812 257
Transfers and subsidies		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	15 000	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off														-	-	-
Operational costs		49 582	49 582	49 582	49 582	49 582	49 582	49 582	49 582	49 582	49 582	49 582	(70 429)	474 974	505 658	551 213
Losses on disposal of Assets														-	-	-
Other Losses		33 286	33 286	33 286	33 286	33 286	33 286	33 286	33 286	33 286	33 286	33 286	33 286	399 427	417 670	436 347
Total Expenditure		938 529	938 529	938 529	938 529	938 529	938 529	938 529	938 529	938 529	938 529	938 529	938 529	11 142 330	11 580 890	12 078 888
Surplus/(Deficit)		31 400	31 400	31 400	31 400	31 400	31 400	31 400	31 400	31 400	31 400	31 400	31 400	151 423	496 829	817 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		67 469	67 469	67 469	67 469	67 469	67 469	67 469	67 469	67 469	67 469	67 469	67 469	1 049 629	1 032 113	1 086 029
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	1 546 458	1 729 054	1 903 354
Income Tax														238 892	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after Income tax		118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	1 546 458	1 729 054	1 903 354
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture														-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	1 546 458	1 729 054	1 903 354
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate														-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate														-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	118 870	120 000	120 000	120 000
														358 892	1 666 458	1 649 054
														1 666 458	1 649 054	2 023 354

Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) (SA26)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

[illegible]

Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) (SA27)

MAN MANGAUNG - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

[illegible]

Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (SA28)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - City Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 02 - Executive And Council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 04 - Financial Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42 629	42 629	11 000	18 000
Vote 05 - Community And Social Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	48 076	48 076	66 324	60 843
Vote 06 - Planning And Human Settlement		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 525	13 525	9 675	7 000
Vote 07 - Economic And Rural Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 750	3 750	3 000	3 500
Vote 08 - Roads And Transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	328 582	328 582	308 651	261 697
Vote 09 - Water And Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	568 066	568 066	574 432	625 044
Vote 10 - Municipal General		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Public Safety And Security		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 400	3 400	1 000	1 000
Vote 12 - Centric		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	321 660	321 660	316 411	261 481
Vote 13 - N/A/1		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - N/A		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 329 687	1 329 687	1 263 492	1 258 784
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - City Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 02 - Executive And Council		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	550	600
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	—	—
Vote 04 - Financial Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 05 - Community And Social Development		1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	12 800	19 600	47 747
Vote 06 - Planning And Human Settlement		2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	25 028	—	27 500
Vote 07 - Economic And Rural Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 08 - Roads And Transport		47 339	47 339	47 339	47 339	47 339	47 339	47 339	47 339	47 339	47 339	47 339	(520 727)	—	—	—
Vote 09 - Water And Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Municipal General		508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	508	507	6 090	5 339	5 168
Vote 11 - Public Safety And Security		26 605	26 605	26 605	26 605	26 605	26 605	26 605	26 605	26 605	26 605	26 605	(294 655)	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Centric		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - N/A/1		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - N/A		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	77 929	77 929	77 929	77 929	77 929	77 929	77 929	77 929	77 929	77 929	77 929	(911 787)	45 418	25 488	81 015
Total Capital Expenditure	2	77 929	77 929	77 929	77 929	77 929	77 929	77 929	77 929	77 929	77 929	77 929	517 890	1 375 105	1 318 982	1 339 779

Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) (SA29)

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	1 840	22 079	12 808	4 100
Executive and council		271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	3 250	2 550	3 100
Finance and administration		1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	1 569	18 829	10 258	1 000
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	71 290	58 992	81 627
Community and social services		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	3 542	—
Sport and recreation		4 275	4 275	4 275	4 275	4 275	4 275	4 275	4 275	4 275	4 275	4 275	4 275	51 300	47 110	50 459
Public safety		791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791	9 490	6 339	6 188
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	25 000
Health		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	—	—
Economic and environmental services		30 870	30 870	30 870	30 870	30 870	30 870	30 870	30 870	30 870	30 870	30 870	30 868	370 435	308 668	272 297
Planning and development		3 213	3 213	3 213	3 213	3 213	3 213	3 213	3 213	3 213	3 213	3 213	3 213	38 553	9 975	9 500
Road transport		27 282	27 282	27 282	27 282	27 282	27 282	27 282	27 282	27 282	27 282	27 282	27 282	327 382	299 363	261 697
Environmental protection		375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	4 500	600	900
Trading services		75 942	75 942	75 942	75 942	75 942	75 942	75 942	75 942	75 942	75 942	75 942	75 941	911 302	839 514	661 756
Energy services		26 805	26 805	26 805	26 805	26 805	26 805	26 805	26 805	26 805	26 805	26 805	26 805	321 660	316 411	261 481
Water management		19 875	19 875	19 875	19 875	19 875	19 875	19 875	19 875	19 875	19 875	19 875	19 875	238 504	232 708	242 956
Waste water management		27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	27 463	329 562	341 723	362 086
Waste management		1 798	1 798	1 798	1 798	1 798	1 798	1 798	1 798	1 798	1 798	1 798	1 798	21 576	48 672	75 291
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	114 592	114 592	114 592	114 592	114 592	114 592	114 592	114 592	114 592	114 592	114 592	114 591	1 375 105	1 318 982	1 339 779
Funded by:																
National Government		86 116	86 116	86 116	86 116	86 116	86 116	86 116	86 116	86 116	86 116	86 116	86 115	1 033 387	1 015 140	1 068 632
Provincial Government		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distal Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov / Distal / Municipal)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education Institutions		1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	14 500	15 153	15 531
Transfers recognised - capital		87 324	87 324	87 324	87 324	87 324	87 324	87 324	87 324	87 324	87 324	87 324	87 323	1 047 867	1 030 292	1 084 163
Borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds		27 268	27 268	27 268	27 268	27 268	27 268	27 268	27 268	27 268	27 268	27 268	27 268	327 219	268 689	255 616
Total Capital Funding		114 592	114 592	114 592	114 592	114 592	114 592	114 592	114 592	114 592	114 592	114 592	114 591	1 375 105	1 318 982	1 339 779

Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow. SA30

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
Cash Receipts by Source																
Property rates	113 076	113 076	113 076	113 076	113 076	113 076	113 076	113 076	113 076	113 076	113 076	113 076	1 355 910	1 509 464	1 509 464	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	307 089	307 089	307 089	307 089	307 089	307 089	307 089	307 089	307 089	307 089	307 089	307 089	3 685 068	4 278 555	4 278 555	-
Service charges - water revenue	115 716	115 716	115 716	115 716	115 716	115 716	115 716	115 716	115 716	115 716	115 716	115 716	1 388 597	1 633 616	1 633 616	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	41 432	41 432	41 432	41 432	41 432	41 432	41 432	41 432	41 432	41 432	41 432	41 432	497 187	571 941	571 941	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 128	14 128	14 128	14 128	14 128	14 128	14 128	14 128	14 128	14 128	14 128	14 128	169 537	195 027	195 027	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 210	5 210	5 210	5 210	5 210	5 210	5 210	5 210	5 210	5 210	5 210	5 210	62 519	65 333	65 333	-
Interest earned - external investments	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	7 293	87 518	85 773	85 773	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	60 425	60 425	60 425	60 425	60 425	60 425	60 425	60 425	60 425	60 425	60 425	60 425	725 106	708 940	708 940	-
Dividends received	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	9	9	-
Fines, penalties and bribes	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	4 351	52 207	53 882	53 882	-
Licences and permits	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	1 827	1 909	1 909	-
Agency services																-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	110 710	1 328 524	1 402 050	1 402 050	-
Other revenue	45 428	45 428	45 428	45 428	45 428	45 428	45 428	45 428	45 428	45 428	45 428	45 428	545 134	635 517	635 517	-
Cash Receipts by Source	825 012	825 012	825 012	825 012	825 012	825 012	825 012	825 012	825 012	825 012	825 012	825 012	9 900 143	11 141 716	11 141 716	-
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	86 116	86 116	86 116	86 116	86 116	86 116	86 116	86 116	86 116	86 116	86 116	86 116	1 033 387	1 015 140	1 015 140	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat/ Prov Deparmt Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	16 242	16 973	16 973	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	861	10 335	10 900	10 900	-
Short term loans	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	56 214	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	(258)	(258)	(258)	(258)	(258)	(258)	(258)	(258)	(258)	(258)	(258)	(258)	(3 094)	(4 233)	(4 233)	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	917 769	917 769	917 769	917 769	917 769	917 769	917 769	917 769	917 769	917 769	917 769	917 769	11 013 228	12 180 397	12 180 397	-
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	215 206	215 206	215 206	215 206	215 206	215 206	215 206	215 206	215 206	215 206	215 206	215 206	2 582 464	2 652 857	2 652 857	-
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	293 891	293 891	293 891	293 891	293 891	293 891	293 891	293 891	293 891	293 891	293 891	293 891	3 526 697	3 715 728	3 715 728	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	107 891	107 891	107 891	107 891	107 891	107 891	107 891	107 891	107 891	107 891	107 891	107 891	1 294 687	1 352 511	1 352 511	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	76 500	76 500	76 500	76 500	76 500	76 500	76 500	76 500	76 500	76 500	76 500	76 500	917 997	909 329	909 329	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	45 519	45 519	45 519	45 519	45 519	45 519	45 519	45 519	45 519	45 519	45 519	45 519	546 220	581 507	581 507	-
Other expenditure	739 007	739 007	739 007	739 007	739 007	739 007	739 007	739 007	739 007	739 007	739 007	739 007	8 868 064	9 211 832	9 211 832	-
Cash Payments by Type	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 367 605	1 313 982	1 313 982	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	8 980	8 980	8 980	8 980	8 980	8 980	8 980	8 980	8 980	8 980	8 980	8 980	107 755	56 214	56 214	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	861 954	861 954	861 954	861 954	861 954	861 954	861 954	861 954	861 954	861 954	861 954	861 954	10 343 425	10 582 128	10 582 128	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 133 967	1 367 605	1 313 982	1 313 982	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	41 238	41 238	41 238	41 238	41 238	41 238	41 238	41 238	41 238	41 238	41 238	41 238	711 042	711 042	711 042	-
Cash held at the month/year begin:	97 054	152 869	208 684	264 500	320 315	376 130	431 946	487 761	543 576	599 391	655 207	711 042	869 804	1 588 268	2 308 311	-
Cash held at the month/year end:	97 054	152 869	208 684	264 500	320 315	376 130	431 946	487 761	543 576	599 391	655 207	711 042	869 804	1 588 268	2 308 311	-

ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – ENTITY

The entity

- (i) The municipality has established a municipal entity called CENTLEC (SOC);
- (ii) The municipality has entered into Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) and Sale of Business (SOB) Agreement and the SDA specifically provide that the said agreement will “**commence on the Effective Date and shall subject to clause 42 endure indefinitely unless superseded by national legislation**” SDA clause 8;
- (iii) Electricity services to community’s reticulation of electricity and maintenance of electricity infrastructure;
- (iv) The Service Delivery Agreement (SDA) duration is still in force.

(b) Aggregated annual budget of the entity SA31:

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA31 Aggregated entity budget

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		2875536593	2994268073	3280141637	4145551676	4277511946	4277511946	4449215741	4732020378	5071816600
Service charges		24916493,34	26792403,15	41379179,48	43082337	124161008	124161008	50784304	53069598	54396337
Investment revenue		0	0	7391304,35	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		22057062,86	49265424,19	20814590,37	32989584	161929877	161929877	155286672	156472258	28220266
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		44261641,58	57067862,99	49105295,24	50617900	78617900	78617900	83242448	86988358	89163067
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 966 774	3 127 394	3 398 832	4 272 241	4 642 221	4 642 221	4 738 529	5 028 551	5 243 596
Employee costs		424687737,6	449740544,4	502084873,3	505136993	505136993	505136993	531151556	559037019	581398502
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation		215689182,4	269296579,1	243856671,6	93500000	93500000	93500000	141717295	216325031	221540601
Interest		11082012,99	50287049,32	253569	55645	55645	55645	58093	60708	62225
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		1938632486	2272253852	3098689382	2643601022	2908832223	2908832223	3176712962	3347460605	3553922079
Transfers and subsidies		7243695,06	0	4992388,59	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other expenditure		420993023,4	358319036,3	473555703,5	747512041	787650094	787650094	560272219	581430017	596870686
Total Expenditure		3 018 328	3 399 897	4 323 433	3 989 806	4 295 175	4 295 175	4 409 912	4 704 322	4 953 794
Surplus/(Deficit)		(51 554)	(272 503)	(924 601)	282 436	347 046	347 046	328 617	324 228	289 802
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		36044867,67	54737818,4	86080944,15	49060000	77060000	77060000	81500000	85167500	87296688
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds		122710920	95847359,4	70589902,71	229784800	266584800	266584800	240160000	231243200	194183896
Total sources		158 756	150 585	156 671	278 845	343 645	343 645	321 660	316 411	281 481
Financial position										
Total current assets		5908494852	4898385550	4378533166	1199621588	1199621588	1199621588	1552916581	2556245377	3339449333
Total non current assets		7993408808	7617989870	7543058503	6576545366	6641345366	6641345366	6648885211	6957530701	7222257736
Total current liabilities		-2336918596	-2872433297	-3191135251	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total non current liabilities		-1478444818	-1362474670	-1362728239	-257880585	-257880585	-257880585	-128940292	0	0
Community wealth/Equity		-4907695231	-4227517570	-3487028350	-282435796	-282435796	-282435796	-328617040	-324228212	0
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		3057404756	3364734698	5096273665	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net cash from (used) investing		1990491548	1556516534	1311148534	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net cash from (used) financing		0	98683,3	-58437,6	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

(c) An executive summary of the annual budget and multi-year business plan:

- (i) The municipal entity is wholly owned by the City;
- (ii) The City has established Board of Directors who will oversees the activities of the municipal entity on the behalf of the municipality. A political and administrative representative of the City serve on the Board of Directors of Centlec to protect the interest of the Shareholder;
- (iii)The primary mandate of the municipal entity is to provide electricity services to community's reticulate electricity and maintain the electricity infrastructure;
- (iv)The funding of the municipal entity is derived from the sale of electricity and grant received from the Department of Energy for Electrification.
- (v) In the main the SDA provide for rendering of electricity services in compliance with the requirement of the National Electricity Regulator as stipulated in the Distribution and Generation Licences. On an annual basis the services discharged by the municipal entity are articulated in the Business Plan of the Entity that is approved by the Board of Directors and subsequently by the municipality. The City and the municipal entity have embarked on the process of reviewing the SDA and SOB;
- (vi)The City reviews and provide comments on the Annual Business Plan of the entity and ensures that critical matters related to electricity services maintenance of infrastructure and compliance to licenses conditions are captured in the IDP of the City;
- (vii) The municipal entity has played a critical role in installing electricity infrastructure to anchor future development maintenance of electricity infrastructure to ensure reliable electricity supply efficient provision of electricity services and extending and connecting households to electricity services

12. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

Details of Capital Expenditure by class and sub-class areas are provided below in Tables SA

MAN Mangungu - Supporting Table 8A34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		443 188	361 486	201 328	925 494	866 888	866 888	448 300	533 918	621 315
Roads infrastructure		224 762	162 662	103 218	139 620	145 218	145 218	174 767	101 650	136 434
Roads		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road Structures		224 762	162 662	103 218	139 620	145 218	145 218	174 767	101 650	136 434
Road Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water infrastructure		—	—	—	2 198	—	—	107	6 174	13 674
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	2 198	—	—	107	6 174	13 674
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical infrastructure		63 047	104 390	113 068	178 410	219 910	219 910	162 320	198 368	102 838
Power Plants		—	—	—	5 000	6 000	6 000	2 260	2 361	2 410
HV Substations		38	—	101	14 300	16 800	16 800	7 050	12 032	7 220
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Switching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Networks		14 716	2 777	1 124	6 000	6 000	6 000	4 060	4 232	4 336
LV Networks		68 294	101 613	111 941	161 110	192 110	192 110	168 970	179 762	178 893
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		52 672	48 066	22 265	119 430	71 643	71 643	50 450	63 010	73 368
Dams and Weirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Boreholes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pump Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk Main		22 277	16 663	6 094	25 208	6 841	6 841	1 260	608	—
Distribution		30 295	32 402	14 161	94 222	64 801	64 801	49 200	62 402	73 286
Distribution Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		73 624	66 478	17 078	172 225	127 050	127 050	20 000	26 044	30 663
Pump Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Retreatment		73 624	66 478	17 078	172 225	127 050	127 050	20 000	26 044	30 663
Waste Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Outfall Sewers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Toilet Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 231	—	6 708	61 672	44 047	44 047	21 678	48 672	76 231
Landfill Sites		9 231	—	6 708	61 672	44 047	44 047	21 678	48 672	76 231
Waste Transfer Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Drop-off Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sea Walls		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revetments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Promenades		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Data Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cable Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Assets		39 199	39 770	27 843	133 983	132 676	132 676	66 403	73 298	66 796
Community Facilities		34 613	37 636	27 843	133 103	131 195	131 195	60 403	66 950	40 296
Halls		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Centres		17 663	20 967	6 661	62 300	69 200	69 200	27 701	23 184	13 148
Orchards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clinical/Care Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire/Ambulance Stations		680	4 046	2 063	20 000	20 000	20 000	4 600	800	800
Testing Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Galleries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theatres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cemeteries/Crematoria		3 088	—	3 056	10 000	10 000	10 000	11 000	5 642	—
Palaces		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Parks		13 034	6 299	14 261	36 059	36 178	36 178	20 952	14 626	11 760
Public Open Space		—	1 228	1 217	1 750	1 750	1 750	6 750	12 000	14 600
Nature Reserves		78	—	1 476	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public Ablution Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets		—	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stalls		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Abattoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Airports		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 688	2 241	—	800	1 381	1 381	6 000	16 400	16 500
Indoor Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Outdoor Facilities		4 688	2 241	—	800	1 381	1 381	6 000	16 400	16 500
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Monuments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Historic Buildings		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Works of Art		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conservation Areas		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Heritage		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unimproved Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Improved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unimproved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Improved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unimproved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Offices		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pay/Enquiry Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Building Plan Offices		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Workshops		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stores		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Laboratories		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Training Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing Plant		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depots		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Staff Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Leases and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Effluent Licenses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Licenses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Software and Applications		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land Settlement Software Applications		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unspecified		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		20 732	7 796	17 167	24 946	23 647	23 647	66 948	22 018	6 607
Computer Equipment		20 732	7 796	17 167	24 946	23 647	23 647	66 948	22 018	6 607
Furniture and Office Equipment		366	2 209	6 669	11 318	11 692	11 692	2 800	1 732	1 760
Furniture and Office Equipment		366	2 209	6 669	11 318	11 692	11 692	2 800	1 732	1 760
Machinery and Equipment		1 428	4 463	2 607	17 107	16 711	16 711	14 690	6 130	6 768
Machinery and Equipment		1 428	4 463	2 607	17 107	16 711	16 711	14 690	6 130	6 768
Transport Assets		148 803	176 164	99 248	228 160	16				

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			180 268	86 457	106 044	228 367	292 255	292 255	536 756	522 623	583 999
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			9 789	4 306	17 463	21 705	31 205	31 205	36 140	37 766	38 710
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	2 557	1 318	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 800	1 881	1 928
MV Networks			8 673	575	14 083	15 000	20 000	20 000	27 950	29 208	29 938
LV Networks			1 116	1 174	2 062	5 205	9 705	9 705	6 390	6 678	6 844
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			101 365	20 662	76 309	131 252	146 721	146 721	259 950	186 259	199 177
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			5 583	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	5 000	15 000
Bulk Mains			95 782	20 662	76 309	131 252	146 721	146 721	187 054	159 699	164 672
Sanitation Infrastructure			69 114	61 489	12 272	75 410	114 329	114 329	240 666	298 598	346 112
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			24 720	4 219	9 847	63 410	100 519	100 519	240 666	288 598	296 112
Waste Water Treatment Works			44 394	57 270	2 425	12 000	13 810	13 810	-	10 000	50 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			153	203	960	5 512	31 312	31 312	14 500	8 260	13 309
Community Facilities			153	203	960	3 512	30 812	30 812	10 000	5 000	10 000
Cemeteries/Crematoria			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space			-	-	242	512	26 312	26 312	-	-	-
Nature Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	203	300	2 000	2 000	2 000	10 000	5 000	10 000
Stalls			153	-	417	1 000	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	2 000	500	500	4 500	3 260	3 309
Indoor Facilities			-	-	-	2 000	500	500	2 000	3 000	3 000
Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	260	309
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			-	49	536	2 000	2 000	2 000	7 500	5 000	5 000
Operational Buildings			-	49	536	2 000	2 000	2 000	7 500	5 000	5 000
Municipal Offices			-	49	536	2 000	2 000	2 000	7 500	5 000	5 000
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			2 284	1 881	2 121	3 100	3 000	3 000	500	-	2 000
Machinery and Equipment			2 284	1 881	2 121	3 100	3 000	3 000	500	-	2 000
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1		182 704	88 590	109 661	238 979	328 567	328 567	559 256	535 883	604 308
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex			21,4%	12,7%	19,1%	17,8%	24,3%	24,3%	40,7%	40,6%	45,1%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn			20,1%	10,0%	12,9%	56,8%	48,7%	48,7%	74,4%	62,5%	67,6%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		459 244	397 329	395 432	306 410	346 109	346 109	370 831	351 960	368 713
Roads Infrastructure		71 052	75 859	79 583	82 113	74 093	74 093	85 233	83 514	87 199
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		67 780	70 645	73 806	76 387	68 367	68 367	73 153	77 106	80 510
Road Furniture		3 272	5 214	5 777	5 726	5 726	5 726	12 080	6 408	6 689
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 279	3 372	-	431	431	431	88	94	99
Drainage Collection		3 279	3 372	-	431	431	431	88	94	99
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		98 761	100 935	109 198	6 121	11 651	11 651	12 401	13 051	13 571
Power Plants		91 026	93 382	100 445	2 687	8 367	8 367	8 798	9 260	9 630
HV Substations		7 285	7 379	8 148	3 284	3 284	3 284	3 453	3 634	3 780
LV Networks		450	175	605	150	-	-	150	157	161
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		131 258	109 135	120 417	133 380	141 048	141 048	166 917	151 673	159 025
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	19	315	115	115	334	354	375
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		95 930	98 291	101 376	89 566	86 370	86 370	100 912	101 350	105 682
Bulk Mains		35 328	10 818	17 163	38 500	49 563	49 563	45 672	43 292	45 890
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	26	1 859	5 000	5 000	5 000	20 000	6 677	7 078
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		154 893	108 028	86 233	84 359	118 881	118 881	106 162	103 607	108 798
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reduction		765	-	-	424	424	424	449	476	504
Waste Water Treatment Works		143 957	92 601	69 109	75 455	74 256	74 256	91 239	87 789	92 031
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		10 172	15 428	17 124	8 480	44 201	44 201	14 474	15 342	16 263
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1	-	-	6	6	6	30	21	21
Data Centres		1	-	-	6	6	6	30	21	21
Community Assets		934	650	1 665	626	2 126	2 126	8 117	8 482	8 695
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		934	650	1 665	626	2 126	2 126	8 117	8 482	8 695
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		934	650	1 665	626	2 126	2 126	8 117	8 482	8 695
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		68 372	67 321	74 819	85 937	91 840	91 840	126 923	133 242	137 919
Operational Buildings		68 372	67 321	74 819	85 937	91 840	91 840	126 923	133 242	137 919
Municipal Offices		68 372	67 321	74 819	85 937	91 840	91 840	126 923	133 242	137 919
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 046	9 804	8 831	18 740	22 288	22 288	48 222	54 244	55 868
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 046	9 804	8 831	18 740	22 288	22 288	48 222	54 244	55 868
Machinery and Equipment		14 458	15 816	31 031	44 293	43 763	43 763	11 025	11 634	12 203
Machinery and Equipment		14 458	15 816	31 031	44 293	43 763	43 763	11 025	11 634	12 203
Transport Assets		73 919	78 026	83 675	87 143	106 419	106 419	90 159	94 828	98 653
Transport Assets		73 919	78 026	83 675	87 143	106 419	106 419	90 159	94 828	98 653
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	626 973	568 946	595 452	543 148	612 546	612 546	655 278	654 390	682 050
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		3,3%	3,1%	3,3%	2,5%	2,8%	2,8%	3,1%	3,0%	3,0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6,6%	6,1%	5,5%	5,6%	5,9%	5,9%	6,7%	6,9%	6,9%

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34d Consolidated Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		678 659	666 357	696 661	316 288	521 488	521 488	578 856	651 124	679 912
Roads Infrastructure		271 692	258 904	248 031	134 692	235 981	235 981	247 760	260 169	273 177
Roads		271 692	258 904	248 031	120 894	235 981	235 981	247 760	260 169	273 177
Road Structures		-	-	-	13 469	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	329	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	7 556	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	7 556	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		187 925	204 521	215 625	62 902	62 902	62 902	95 340	145 532	149 041
Power Plants		-	4 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 182	(3 525)	12 254	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		186 742	203 345	203 371	62 902	62 902	62 902	95 340	145 532	149 041
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		95 343	85 867	99 388	45 748	89 564	89 564	94 042	98 744	103 681
Dams and Weirs		-	-	13 407	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		73 492	71 251	72 155	37 535	75 162	75 162	78 920	82 866	87 009
Distribution		-	-	-	8 213	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		21 852	14 616	13 826	-	14 402	14 402	15 122	15 878	16 672
Sanitation Infrastructure		123 699	122 653	119 981	59 952	124 980	124 980	131 229	137 790	144 680
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation		123 699	122 653	119 981	59 952	124 980	124 980	131 229	137 790	144 680
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	(5 588)	13 637	5 092	8 062	8 062	8 465	8 889	9 333
Landfill Sites		-	(5 588)	13 637	5 092	8 062	8 062	8 465	8 889	9 333
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	345	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	345	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		54 252	52 074	38 588	38 577	38 254	38 254	41 008	44 363	46 473
Community Facilities		18 117	17 327	15 438	23 808	14 139	14 139	15 687	17 776	18 557
Halls		3 269	3 566	3 566	1 806	1 806	1 806	2 738	4 179	4 280
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	2 004	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		4 158	4 107	5 061	3 628	5 238	5 238	5 500	5 775	6 064
Public Open Space		8 381	7 431	5 227	14 597	5 444	5 444	5 717	6 002	6 303
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	1 872	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		1 311	1 241	649	-	676	676	710	746	783
Stalls		998	981	934	-	973	973	1 022	1 073	1 127
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 135	34 747	23 150	14 769	24 115	24 115	25 321	26 587	27 916
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		36 135	34 747	23 150	14 769	24 115	24 115	25 321	26 587	27 916
Investment Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		45 065	39 194	39 269	20 853	40 905	40 905	42 951	45 098	47 353
Operational Buildings		45 065	39 194	39 269	20 853	40 905	40 905	42 951	45 098	47 353
Municipal Offices		45 065	39 194	39 269	20 853	40 905	40 905	42 951	45 098	47 353
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		11 611	9 009	9 258	8 102	7 079	7 079	10 501	15 782	16 177
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		11 611	9 009	9 258	8 102	7 079	7 079	10 501	15 782	16 177
Computer Software and Applications		11 611	9 009	9 258	8 102	7 079	7 079	10 501	15 782	16 177
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		101	5	0	2 936	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		101	5	0	2 936	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 328	51 878	16 105	10 584	17 850	17 850	22 195	28 658	29 647
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 328	51 878	16 105	10 584	17 850	17 850	22 195	28 658	29 647
Machinery and Equipment		1 131	942	2 508	3 354	897	897	970	1 061	1 110
Machinery and Equipment		1 131	942	2 508	3 354	897	897	970	1 061	1 110
Transport Assets		53 128	44 776	41 186	19 168	47 100	47 100	56 316	69 772	72 378
Transport Assets		53 128	44 776	41 186	19 168	47 100	47 100	56 316	69 772	72 378
Land		45 216	19 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		45 216	19 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		2 238	1 947	9 698	834	1 214	1 214	1 274	1 338	1 405
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		2 238	1 947	9 698	834	1 214	1 214	1 274	1 338	1 405
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	906 729	885 335	853 274	420 694	674 788	674 788	752 070	857 195	894 454

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA34e Consolidated capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7 267	11 632	50 306	24 030	25 230	25 230	23 400	24 453	21 900
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 267	11 632	50 306	24 030	25 230	25 230	23 400	24 453	21 900
HV Transmission Conductors		-	(190)	7 510	10 000	10 000	10 000	7 200	7 524	7 712
MV Networks		4 187	4 716	1 630	6 000	7 200	7 200	5 400	5 643	5 784
LV Networks		3 079	7 105	41 166	8 030	8 030	8 030	10 800	11 286	8 404
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	111	710	4 200	4 200	4 200	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	111	710	4 200	4 200	4 200	-	-	-
Workshops		-	111	710	4 200	4 200	4 200	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		7 051	-	645	1 783	2 783	2 783	1 082	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		7 051	-	645	1 783	2 783	2 783	1 082	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		7 051	-	645	1 783	2 783	2 783	1 082	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	17 222	11 743	51 661	30 013	32 213	32 213	24 482	24 453	21 900
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		2,0%	1,7%	9,0%	2,2%	2,4%	2,4%	1,8%	1,9%	1,6%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		1,9%	1,3%	6,1%	7,1%	4,8%	4,8%	3,3%	2,9%	2,4%

Most projects under the infrastructure class and sub-class are for the development and construction until projects are finalized safe for projects that are implemented in phases. SA35

MAN Mangaung - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - City Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 02 - Executive And Council		500	550	600				
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		43 629	11 000	18 000				
Vote 04 - Financial Services		-	-	-				
Vote 05 - Community And Social Development		60 876	88 924	108 590				
Vote 06 - Planning And Human Settlement		38 553	9 675	34 500				
Vote 07 - Economic And Rural Development		3 750	3 000	3 500				
Vote 08 - Roads And Transport		328 582	308 651	261 897				
Vote 09 - Water And Sanitation		568 066	574 432	625 044				
Vote 10 - Municipal General		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Public Safety And Security		9 490	6 339	6 168				
Vote 12 - Centec		321 660	316 411	281 481				
Vote 13 - N/A1		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - N/A		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		1 375 105	1 318 982	1 339 779	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - City Manager								
Vote 02 - Executive And Council								
Vote 03 - Corporate Services								
Vote 04 - Financial Services								
Vote 05 - Community And Social Development								
Vote 06 - Planning And Human Settlement								
Vote 07 - Economic And Rural Development								
Vote 08 - Roads And Transport								
Vote 09 - Water And Sanitation								
Vote 10 - Municipal General								
Vote 11 - Public Safety And Security								
Vote 12 - Centec								
Vote 13 - N/A1								
Vote 14 - N/A								
Vote 15 - Other								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		863 109	890 674	983 846				
Service charges - Electricity		4 450 721	4 733 593	5 073 429				
Service charges - Water		1 645 063	1 775 670	1 954 835				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		589 015	621 676	643 590				
Service charges - Waste Management		200 849	211 986	219 458				
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		5 060 032	5 196 346	5 227 184				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		12 808 788	13 429 944	14 102 342	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(11 433 683)	(12 110 963)	(12 762 562)	-	-	-	-

Supporting Table SA36 - Consolidated detailed Capital Budget.

PART E

A. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The following policies that govern the municipality's budget compilation and/or implementation thereof:

1. Property Rates Policy
2. Tariff Policy
3. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
4. Petty Cash Policy
5. Travel and substance policy
6. Supply chain Management policy (Amended)
7. Banking and investment policy
8. Land disposal policy
9. Indigent policy
10. Funding and reserves policy
11. Borrowing policy
12. Capital infrastructure investment policy
13. Policy on long term financial planning
14. Virement policy
15. Policy on the writing off irrecoverable debt (Reviewed)
16. Adopt A Park Policy
17. Cost Containment Policy
18. Grant in Aid Policy (new)
19. Investment Incentive Policy (new)

The abovementioned policies are available on the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality's website (www.mangaung.co.za)

B. Amended Policies

The following amended budget related policies are submitted for approval by Council:

B1. Supply Chain Management Policy:

No.	Page	Paragraphs		Proposed changes	Comments
1.	21	10.2.2	During consultations between the CFO and Head of Departments, all reasonable efforts shall be made to determine:	<u>During consultations between the CFO / General Manager, SCM / delegated officials and Head of Departments, all reasonable efforts shall be made to determine:</u>	None
2.	29	15.1.9	None	<u>Bidders shall be required to complete an affirmation form confirming that all the information and documents submitted during competitive bidding process are authentic / legitimate and grant permission to the Municipality to verify and validate the said information or documentations</u>	None
3.	30	15.2.8	The General Manager may negotiate market related prices with the preferred / recommended bidder(s) depending on delegations of powers	<u>The General Manager supply chain management may negotiate market related prices with the preferred / recommended bidder(s) and finalize the award depending on delegations of powers.</u>	None

B.2 Credit control and debt collection Policy

P14 DELETE 8 (7) written permission of the owner may be requested from the owner by the Municipality. If AND , where permission has been granted, as a last resort is

P21 ADD 17 (7) (g) The Municipality may charge a fee for the replacement of a pre-paid user interface device. The fee is subject to an exclusion of approved indigent household with a condition that the device is not damaged by the client. The fee will be determined by council from time to time.

P22 ADD 18 (6) In a case where a payment is made without using an applicable correct reference number and the payment is not claimed with in a period of three (3) years, the payment shall be confiscated after a public notice has been issued for a period of three (3) months.

P22 ADD 18 (7) An applicable reference number shall be regarded as either the ten (10) digit debtors account number or twenty (20) digit vote number.

B.3 Indigent Policy:

P5 CHANGE 7.3 2024/2027

P7 CHANGE 9.3.3.3 words “Sassa letter” and “three bank statements” were added.

P7 CHANGE Sentence “which includes reference to the relationship with applicant and account holder if surnames differ” was added.

P15 CHANGE 24 The following was added:

Name	Tel No	Email Address
Salome Mokhooa	051 405 8347	Salome.mokhooa@mangaung.co.za
Jabulani Khoale	051 405 8618	Jabulani.khoale@mangaung.co.za

Pakisho Moremi	051 410 6667	Pakisho.moremi@mangaung.co.za
----------------	--------------	-------------------------------

B.4 TRAVEL POLICY

8.1 USE OF AIRLINES

ADD

8.1.5 *No-shows and cancellations*

Councillors and Officials will be held liable for no-shows and cancellation fees (including missed flights) if the travel agency was not informed in time to postpone or cancel the booking. Same for additional accommodation and car rental as a result of missed flights

Any costs associated with no shows or late cancellations will be reported to Council as Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure and shall be recovered from such an employee or councillor from the next pay run (whether item ahs served or not).

The affected individual may submit motivation for the reversal of the deduction and this should be acceptable to Council, through Finance Committee recommendations.

8.2.1 HIRED VEHICLES

8.2.1.1 The City makes use of the major car rental companies interchangeably depending on availability. *(BY MEANS OF THE DESIGNATED TRAVEL AGENCY)*

ADD

8.2.1.2 Car Rental Groups

- *For a booking of a vehicle other than **Group B** written, pre-approval by CFO and CM is required.*
- *Liability for speeding tickets and damage to rental vehicles when not caused due to a reported accident/negligence. (Kgantse/Veronique are insurance included)*

9.2 Meals Expenses – Local Travel

- Meals and incidental costs, an amount of R 397.00 per day is deemed to have been expended if a delegate is responsible for his own private accommodation.
(Refer to table from SARS and NT below)
- Incidental costs only, an amount of R 122.00 for each day.
(Refer to table from SARS and NT below)

12 March 2025 – See changes:

Where the recipient is obliged to spend at least one night away from his or her usual place of residence on business, and the accommodation to which that allowance or advance relates is in the Republic of South Africa, and the allowance or advance is granted to pay for:

Tax Year	Meals and incidental costs per day (R)	Incidental cost only per day (R)
2026	570	176
2025	548	169



12. SUBSISTENCE AND CAMPING ALLOWANCE (PSCBC Resolution 3/99 Part XII and XIII)

TYPE OF ALLOWANCE	MAXIMUM ALLOWANCE W.E.F. 1 APRIL 2019
Special daily allowance to compensate for incidental expenses where actual expenses are claimed	R134.00
Fixed daily subsistence allowance payable in circumstances where actual expenses are not claimed	R 435.00
Daily allowance payable to camping personnel	R 163.00

Accommodation

The cost incurred for domestic accommodation and meals must be in accordance with the maximum allowable rates for domestic accommodation and meals as communicated from time to time by National Treasury. The following grading will be applied:

Designation	National Hotel Grading	International Hotel Grading
<i>Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, –Speaker and Council Whip, Full-time Councillors, City Manager and HOD's</i>	<i>5 Star –limited to the amounts as approved by National Treasury. (Maximum R2500 per day) R2740 as per NT Annex A since 2022/2023 fin year</i>	<i>The higher of a 5 star or grading used by the delegation from South Africa Recommended new price R2900</i>
<i>Deputy Heads of Departments; Chief of Staff and General Managers</i>	<i>4 Star - limited to the amounts as approved by National Treasury. (Maximum R1550 per day) R1700 as per NT Annex A since 2022/2023 fin year</i>	<i>The higher of a 4 star or grading used by the delegation from South Africa Recommended new price R1900</i>
<i>All other Officials</i>	<i>3 Star maximum of 4 Star - limited to the</i>	<i>The higher of a 4 star or grading used by the</i>

	<i>amounts as approved by National Treasury. (Maximum R1550 per day) R1700 as per NT Annex A since 2022/2023 fin year</i>	<i>delegation from South Africa Recommended new price R1900</i>
--	---	--

*The tariffs per person per night will include dinner, bed and breakfast, tourism levy and 2 soft drinks at dinner.

As of March 16, 2025, the South African National Treasury has discontinued publishing standardized rates for accommodation, conferences, and food, giving government departments autonomy to determine their own rates, effective April 1, 2025.

10.2 Miscellaneous Expenses - International

10.2.1 The following expenses incurred may be claimed on production of proof of expenditure:

- Laundry (only if the Official/Councillor is away from his/her residence for a period exceeding 7 days)
- Parking / bus fares;
- Transport costs to and from official meetings;
- Official telephone / fax / internet / cell phone expenses (e.g. sms), except roaming costs related to calls up to the limit prescribed by the City Manager prior to departure;
- Visas (for the shortest available period);
- Inoculations; **(are vaccines included?)**
- Specialised tours / entries to events related to the travelling;
- Any additional reasonable claim

B.5 COST CONTAINMENT POLICY

Cost containment policy - Main changes on Printing cost (digitisation) and emergency expenditures

B.5 Virement Policy

Main changes on virements within grant funded projects (by function and not vote)

1. BUDGET ANNEXURES

Annexure A – A-schedule

ANNEXURE B: SUMMARY OF TARIFF BOOK ALL SERVICES TARIFFS

Electricity Tariffs

It is recommended:

- v. That the electricity tariffs for the 2025/26 financial year be increased with 12.70% (on average) above the previous year and by 6.36% and 7.19% in the two respective outer years subject to Nersa approval.
- vi. That the new electricity tariffs for 2025/26 be applicable from the consumer month of 1 July 2025.
- vii. That for the calculation of electricity accounts the consumer month will be the period between the successive monthly readings irrespective of the period between reading dates and with a winter and summer component for all tariffs.
- viii. That the following charges and prices excluding VAT in connection with the supply and consumption of electricity are submitted for approval.

**SERVICES COSTS -
ELECTRICITY TARIFFS
2023-24 TO 2027/2028**

Annexure A

Prepayment Inclining Block for Indigents Tariff		2024/2025		% Increase (for		2025/2026		% Increase (for		2026/2027		% Increase (for		2027/2028	
		Summer	Winter	2025/26		Summer	Winter	2026/27		Summer	Winter	2027/28		Summer	Winter
Indigent (1 to 50) Free Basic Electricity		1.92	2.44	12,70%		2.16	2.75	6,36%		2.30	2.92	7,19%		2.47	3.13
Indigent (51 to 350) Lifeline Tariff		2.04	2.60	12,70%		2.30	2.93	6,36%		2.45	3.12	7,19%		2.62	3.35
Indigent (> 350) Lifeline Tariff		2.79	3.09	12,70%		3.14	3.48	6,36%		3.34	3.70	7,19%		3.58	3.97
Overall				12,70%				6,36%				7,19%			
Pre Payment Inclining Block Tariff		2024/2025		% Increase (for		2025/2026		% Increase (for		2026/2027		% Increase (for		2027/2028	
		Summer	Winter	2025/26		Summer	Winter	2026/27		Summer	Winter	2027/28		Summer	Winter
Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)		2.46	3.04	12,70%		2.77	3.43	6,36%		2.95	3.65	7,19%		3.16	3.91
Block 2 (351kWh and above)		2.84	3.69	12,70%		3.20	4.16	6,36%		3.41	4.43	7,19%		3.65	4.74
Overall (including Indigent Tariffs)				12,70%				6,36%				7,19%			
Conventional Inclining Block		2024/2025		% Increase (for		2025/2026		% Increase (for		2026/2027		% Increase (for		2027/2028	
		Summer	Winter	2025/26		Summer	Winter	2026/27		Summer	Winter	2027/28		Summer	Winter
Block 1 (1 - 350kWh)		2.46	3.04	12,70%		2.77	3.43	6,36%		2.95	3.65	7,19%		3.16	3.91
Block 2 (351kWh and above)		2.84	3.69	12,70%		3.20	4.16	6,36%		3.41	4.43	7,19%		3.65	4.74
Overall				12,70%				6,36%				7,19%			
Homeflex Tariff Single Phase		2024/2025		% Increase (for		2025/2026		% Increase (for		2026/2027		% Increase (for		2027/2028	
		Summer	Winter	2025/26		Summer	Winter	2026/27		Summer	Winter	2027/28		Summer	Winter
Single Phase Basic Charge		263.35	263.35	12,70%		296.79	296.79	6,36%		315.67	315.67	7,19%		338.36	338.36
Peak Energy (kWh)		3.42	6.30	12,70%		3.86	7.10	6,36%		4.10	7.55	7,19%		4.40	8.10
Standard Energy (kWh)		2.57	3.46	12,70%		2.89	3.90	6,36%		3.08	4.15	7,19%		3.30	4.45
OffPeak Energy (kWh)		2.17	3.34	12,70%		2.44	3.76	6,36%		2.60	4.00	7,19%		2.78	4.29
Overall				12,70%				6,36%				7,19%			
Homeflex Tariff Three Phase		2024/2025		% Increase (for		2025/2026		% Increase (for		2026/2027		% Increase (for		2027/2028	
		Summer	Winter	2025/26		Summer	Winter	2026/27		Summer	Winter	2027/28		Summer	Winter
Three Phase Basic Charge		750.12	750.12	12,70%		845.38	845.38	6,36%		899.15	899.15	7,19%		963.80	963.80
Peak Energy (kWh)		3.42	6.30	12,70%		3.86	7.10	6,36%		4.10	7.55	7,19%		4.40	8.10
Standard Energy (kWh)		2.57	3.46	12,70%		2.89	3.90	6,36%		3.08	4.15	7,19%		3.30	4.45
OffPeak Energy (kWh)		2.17	3.34	12,70%		2.44	3.76	6,36%		2.60	4.00	7,19%		2.78	4.29
Overall				12,70%				6,36%				7,19%			
Pre Payment Flat Business Tariff		2024/2025		% Increase (for		2025/2026		% Increase (for		2026/2027		% Increase (for		2027/2028	
		Summer	Winter	2025/26		Summer	Winter	2026/27		Summer	Winter	2027/28		Summer	Winter
Units (kWh)		3.67	3.84	12,70%		4.14	4.32	6,36%		4.40	4.60	7,19%		4.72	4.93
Overall				12,70%				6,36%				7,19%			
Rotary Flat Business Tariff (ELO0005)		2024/2025		% Increase (for		2025/2026		% Increase (for		2026/2027		% Increase (for		2027/2028	
		Summer	Winter	2025/26		Summer	Winter	2026/27		Summer	Winter	2027/28		Summer	Winter
Units (kWh)		3.67	3.84	12,70%		4.14	4.32	6,36%		4.40	4.60	7,19%		4.72	4.93
Overall				12,70%				6,36%				7,19%			

Complex Single Phase



MANGAUNG
A Living Tradition • One World

SERVICES COSTS - ELECTRICITY TARIFFS

	2024/2025		% Increase (for		2025/2026		% Increase (for		2026/2027		% Increase (for		2027/2028	
	Summer	Winter	2025/26)		Summer	Winter	2026/27)		Summer	Winter	2027/28)		Summer	Winter
Bulk Resell 2														
Basic Charge	4769,05	4769,05	12,70%		5374,72	5374,72	6,36%		5716,55	5716,55	7,19%		6127,57	6127,57
Max Demand (kVA)	34,47	34,47	12,70%		38,85	38,85	6,36%		41,32	41,32	7,19%		44,29	44,29
Peak Energy (kWh)	2,98	4,32	12,70%		3,36	4,87	6,36%		3,57	5,18	7,19%		3,83	5,55
Standard Energy (kWh)	2,39	3,08	12,70%		2,69	3,47	6,36%		2,86	3,69	7,19%		3,07	3,95
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	1,77	2,59	12,70%		1,99	2,92	6,36%		2,12	3,11	7,19%		2,27	3,33
Overall			12,70%				6,36%				7,19%			
Bulk Resell 3														
Basic Charge	4962,57	4962,57	12,70%		5592,82	5592,82	6,36%		5948,52	5948,52	7,19%		6376,22	6376,22
Max Demand (kVA)	24,61	24,61	12,70%		27,74	27,74	6,36%		29,50	29,50	7,19%		31,62	31,62
Peak Energy (kWh)	3,06	4,34	12,70%		3,44	4,89	6,36%		3,66	5,20	7,19%		3,93	5,58
Standard Energy (kWh)	2,49	3,59	12,70%		2,81	4,05	6,36%		2,98	4,31	7,19%		3,20	4,62
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	1,79	2,51	12,70%		2,01	2,83	6,36%		2,14	3,01	7,19%		2,30	3,22
Overall			12,70%				6,36%				7,19%			
Sport Stadiums on ToU														
Peak Energy (kWh)	4,87	8,71	12,70%		5,48	9,82	6,36%		5,83	10,44	7,19%		6,25	11,19
Standard Energy (kWh)	3,08	4,72	12,70%		3,47	5,32	6,36%		3,69	5,66	7,19%		3,95	6,06
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	2,62	4,24	12,70%		2,95	4,78	6,36%		3,14	5,08	7,19%		3,37	5,45
Overall			12,70%				6,36%				7,19%			
Centlec Departmental on ToU														
Peak Energy (kWh)	2,95	5,55	12,70%		3,33	6,26	6,36%		3,54	6,65	7,19%		3,79	7,13
Standard Energy (kWh)	1,89	3,16	12,70%		2,13	3,56	6,36%		2,27	3,79	7,19%		2,43	4,06
Off-Peak Energy (kWh)	1,66	3,01	12,70%		1,87	3,40	6,36%		1,99	3,61	7,19%		2,14	3,87
Overall			12,70%				6,36%				7,19%			
Departmental														
kWh (Centlec)	2,79	2,79	12,70%		3,14	3,14	6,36%		3,34	3,34	7,19%		3,58	3,58
Overall			12,70%				6,36%				7,19%			

PROPERTY RATES TARIFFS FOR THE 2025/2026 FINANCIAL YEAR

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held , resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from **1 July 2025** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2025

End date: 30 JUNE 2026

1. **THAT** in terms of Sections 2, 7, 8 and 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act"), read with Sections 4(1)(c)(ii) and 11(3)(i) and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the following rates in the Rand **BE LEVIED** for the financial year 1 July 2025 to 30 June 2026, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Rate in the Rand 2024/2025	Rate in the Rand 2025/2026	Tariff Code
Residential Properties	1.0602	1.1068	VAGOV2, VAGOP2 VAIND1, VARES1, VARES3, VARES4, VAAGR2
Business and Commercial Properties	3.6056	3.7642	VABUS1
Industrial Properties	3.6056	3.7642	VABUS1
Agricultural Properties	0.2651	0.2768	VAAGR1
Mining Properties	3.6056	3.7642	VABUS1
Public Service Purposes	3.6056	3.7642	VAGOP1, VAGOV1
Government Properties	3.6056	3.7642	VAGOP1, VAGOV1
Public Service Infrastructure Properties	0.2651	0.2768	VAPSI1
Places of Public Worship	0.0000	0.0000	VAEXM1
Private Open Space	1.0602	1.1068	VAGOV2, VAGOP2 VAIND1, VARES1, VARES3, VARES4
Private Road	1.0602	1.1068	VAGOV2, VAGOP2 VAIND1, VARES1,

			VARES3, VARES4
Public Benefit Organisations	0.0000	0.0000	VAEXM1
Municipal Properties	0.0000	0.0000	VAMUN1
Guesthouses	3.6056	3.7642	VABUS1
Vacant Land	To be determined based on use	To be determined based on use	

2. That the rates levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYBLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.
3. That interest at the **prime rate + 1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear property rates at the applicable interest rate.
4. That in terms of Section 15(1)(b) of the Act read with Council's Property Rates Policy, the Council grants, the following reduction in market value and rebates on the rate levied for the financial year 2025/2026 to any owner of ratable property in the following circumstances:
 - 4.1 That in terms of section 17(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, read in conjunction with the Council's Property Rates Policy the impermissible value and reduction of the market value of a property assigned to the residential category in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, **BE DETERMINED** as **R 100 000**.
 - 4.2 **Indigent household** – Owner of residential property, registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE REBATED 100%** from amount levied on Property Rates.
 - 4.3 **Age (60) / Senior Citizen and disabled persons** – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 above and subject to requirements as set out in Council's Rates Policy, an **ADDITIONAL** reduction of **R 200 000** on the market value of qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons **BE GRANTED**.

The applicant must:

- i. be the registered owner of the property;
- ii. produce a valid identity document;

- iii. be at least 60 years of age upon application, approved disability grantee or approved medically boarded person;
- iv. not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate;
- v. reside permanently on the property as prescribed in Council's Property Rates Policy;
- vi. That the market value of the property does not exceed R 2 000 000 (Two million rand only);

4.4 **Child headed households** – That a child headed household registered in terms of Council's approved rates policy, **BE REBATED 100%** from amount levied on Property Rates **IF:**

- The total monthly income from all sources does not exceed an amount equal to three state pensions (per month) as determined by the National Minister of Finance.

4.5 **Agricultural** – That an agricultural property as defined in terms of the Council's approved rates policy **BE LEVIED** at the standard ratio of 1:0.25 of the tariff for residential properties and therefore an effective **REBATE** of 75% on the tariff for residential properties will apply. It should be noted that **NO ADDITIONAL REBATES** shall be granted if this rebate applies.

4.6 **Township Development** – Owner of a township development **BE REBATED 50%** from amount levied on Property Rates.

5. **Public Service Infrastructure** properties as defined under section 1 of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 read in conjunction with section 11(1)(b) and 17(1) be **LEVIED** at **MARKET VALUE LESS 30%**. That a Public Service Infrastructure property **BE LEVIED** at the standard ratio of 1:0.25 of the tariff for residential properties and therefore an effective **REBATE** of 75% on the tariff for residential properties will apply. The following Public Service Infrastructure properties are however excluded in terms of section 17 (1) (aA) and therefore is considered impermissible to levy rates:

- a) National, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
- b) Water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plans or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;

- c) Railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
- d) Runways, aprons and the air traffic control unit at national or provincial airports, including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these, which must be vacant for air navigation purposes;
- e) A right registered against immovable property in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs a) to e) above.

6. Notwithstanding the requirements of the Council's Property Rates Policy, the following categories of properties **BE EXEMPTED** from paying property rates:

- 6.1 **Municipal Properties** (Except where non-market related rental is applicable in which case the property is categorised according to its use (i.e. residential, business, etc.)).
- 6.2 **Properties owned by public benefit organisations** and used for any specific public benefit activities as listed under Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962) and in adherence to the requirements of the Council's Property Rates Policy.
- 6.3 **Places of Public Worship** including churches and properties of similar nature.

7. Municipal owned properties where a Permission To Occupy (PTO) certificate is issued will be levied a rates tariff applicable to the use, permitted use or a combination of both in line with section 8(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

DETERMINATION OF SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES TARIFFS

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 new date 2024**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sewerage Disposal Services with effect from **1 July 2025** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2025 VAT EXCLUDED

End date: 30 JUNE 2026

The amounts due for wastewater services for the 2025/2026 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2025**.

The sewerage charges are linked to the market value of the property.

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT**. The proposed tariff increase is an average of 4.4% with respect to residential and non-residential properties. The MFMA circular 129 macro-economic performance and projections forecasts on **rates** released by National Treasury has been considered.

- Charges will be levied for the financial year 1 July 2025 to 30 June 2026, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Rate in the Rand 2024/2025	Rate in the Rand 2025/2026	Minimum Charges Rand	Tariff Code
Non-residential	0.6608	0.6899	205.57 per month	SA0010, SA0019, SA0021, SADEP1, SAEDU1, SAGOV1, SAPOS1, SATN01 , SA2050
Residential	0.4478	0.4675	156.04 per month	SA0018, SA0020, SA0021, SAN022, SAIND1, SA2051
Exempt	0.0000	0.0000	0.00 per month	SA0000, SA0070, SA0080, SA0090

- That the charges levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.
- That interest at the **prime rate + 1%** will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear sanitation charges at the applicable interest rate.

5. The minimum charges will only be applicable when the charges based on market value is below the minimum charges specified under paragraph 1 and is not exempt in terms of other sections within this document.
6. The following rebates and exemptions will apply in respect of sewerage charges: -
 - a. All residential properties with a market value of **R 100 000.00** or less are exempted from paying of sewerage charges;
 - b. All residential properties using other levels of sanitation than waterborne shall pay according to the general tariff booklet when they apply for the emptying of septic tank or VIP;
 - c. The residential properties in the following areas may be excluded in the instance where there are no bulk sewerage pipe connection.
 - i. Bloemdundria
 - ii. Ribblesdale
 - iii. Bloemspuit
 - iv. Bainsvlei
 - v. Farms and Peri-Urban areas
7. The following special arrangements are in place with the following institutions: -
 - a. For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School ; Tswelopele school of the blind ; Bartimeas school and schools of similar nature a charge of **R 89.18 (2024/2025: R 85.42)** will be levied per sanitary point per month (**TARIFF CODE – SP5170**).
8. The residential flat rate Levies
 - a. Residential Properties that are not connected to municipal sewer network will be levied a monthly flat rate of R35.00
 - b. Small Holding properties, complexes, sectional scheme, duets and other residential properties that uses septic tank will be levied a monthly the flat rate of R35.00. This flat rate does not replace or cancel the septic tank levies payable as reflected in the municipal tariff booklet.
 - c. The flat rate levy will excludes Farms and plots where the municipality is not collection refuse.
9. Non-Residential flat tariff
 - a. Non-Properties other than the that are not connected to municipal sewer network will be levied a monthly flat rate of R65.00
 - b. Small Holding properties, complexes, sectional scheme, duets and any other non-residential properties that uses septic tank will be levied monthly flat rate of R65.00. This flat rate does not replace or cancel the septic tank levies payable as reflected in the municipal tariff booklet.
 - c. The flat rate levy will excludes Farms, plots and other Peri-Urban areas.

WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES TARIFFS

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held, resolved to amend its Tariffs policy with effect from **1 July 2025** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2025 VAT EXCLUDED

End date: 30 JUNE 2026

The amounts due for waste management services for the 2025/2026 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2025**.

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT**. The proposed tariff increase is an average of 4.4% with respect to residential and non-residential properties. The MFMA circular 129 macro-economic performance and projections forecasts on **rates** released by National Treasury has been considered.

COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL TARIFFS

Charges shall be levied on and recovered from all consumers of the Councils Waste Management Services who utilized / requested the Councils Waste Management Services, such consumers shall include the owners and occupiers of the premises in respect of which the services are rendered, and such charges shall be recoverable from such owners and occupiers jointly and severally. "Occupiers" and Owners as intended herein shall be as defined in the Waste Management By-laws as well as Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy of the Council.

Charges shall be levied per consumer as intended above in respect of each service point (as defined in the Waste Management Tariff policy and By-laws of the Council).

2. DOMESTIC REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF RFRES1

TARIFF CODE –

This tariff is applicable for all erven used for residential purposes.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet in terms of trade waste.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 100 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Size of the Stand (Square meters)	Tariff per month 2024/2025	Tariff per month 2025/2026
0 – 300	68.00	70.99
301 – 600	91.09	95.10
601 – 900	163.45	170.64
901 – 1500	226.36	236.32
More than 1500	299.43	312.60

3. FLATS AND TOWNHOUSES PER UNIT

TARIFF CODE – RFSS01

This tariff is applicable to all townhouses or flats.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

The collection by waste removal vehicles shall be done from one central point per flat or townhouse complex.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 100 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Item	Tariff per month 2024/2025	Tariff per month 2025/2026
Per Unit	163.45	163.45

4. DUET HOUSES AND PRIVATE TOWNS

TARIFF CODE – RFSSD1

This tariff is applicable to all duet houses and private towns.

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

An additional fee will be charged for the costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet.

All residential properties with a market value of **R 100 000.00** or less are exempted from paying refuse removal charges.

Size of the Stand (Square meters)	Tariff per month 2024/2025	Tariff per month 2025/2026
0 – 300	68.00	70.99
301 – 600	91.09	95.10
601 – 900	163.45	170..64
901 – 1500	226.36	236.32
More than 1500	299.43	312.60

5. BUSINESSES AND COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES, NON RESIDENTIAL STATE OWNED PROPERTIES, AND INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES TARIFF CODE – RFBUS1, RFMUN2

The tariffs included under this item is limited to a maximum of one removal per week.

Frequency of removal	Tariff per month 2024/2025	Tariff per month 2025/2026
BUSINESSES, COMMERCIAL , NON RESIDENTIAL STATE OWNED PROPERTIES, AND INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	390.04	407.20

An additional fee maybe charged for landfill costs as well as costs associated with the type of service required as contained in the Tariffs booklet for trade waste.

6. EXEMPT PROPERTIES TARIFF CODE – RFGR01, RFMUN1, RFUND1

The following properties will be **EXEMPT** from paying refuse charges:

- a. No refuse will be levied on garages and gardens if separately registered as a sectional title unit in the Deeds Office;
- b. Specified municipal properties as registered in the name of Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality;
- c. Any other exempt properties.

7. SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS

The following special arrangements is in place with the following institutions: -

- a. For Martie du Plessis School, Dr Böhmer School, Lettie Fouché School, Bartimea school and schools of similar nature a charge of **R 34.92 (2024/2025: R 33.45)** will be levied per refuse point per month (**TARIFF CODE – RF5170**).

8. The residential flat rate Levies

- a. Residential Properties where municipality does not collect refuse will be levied a flat rate of **R30.00**
- b. The flat rate levy will excludes Farms and plots where the municipality is not collecting refuse.

9. Non-Residential flat rate levies

- a. Non-Properties where municipality does not collect refuse will be levied a flat rate of **R60.00**. The flat is levied because the refuse collected must be deposited into municipal landfill sites.
- b. The flat rate levy will excludes Farms, plots and other Peri-Urban areas.

Water Supply Services Tariffs and Incidental Charges

In terms of the relevant legislation the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held resolved to amend its Tariffs for Water Supply and Incidental Charges with effect from **1 July 2025** as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2025 VAT EXCLUDED

End date: 30 JUNE 2026

1. TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

The amounts due for water services for the 2025/2026 financial year to be affected on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from 1 July 2025.

Reference to “per month” in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period averaging of 30,4375 days.

Use is the determining factor for tariff application but where a mixed use occurs on any given property, the property zoning will be the determining factor in the tariff application

2. ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.

2.1.WATER TARIFFS

Charges shall be levied in respect of each separate connection for water (as defined in the Water Supply By-laws and Credit and Debt Collection Policy of the Council). It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2025 and accounts as from those generated in July 2025 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

All the tariffs are applicable to both conventional and prepaid water meters except where specifically excluded.

Where prepaid water meters are installed, a percentage in accordance with the debt collection and credit control policy of the vended amount may be deducted towards the settlement of any other outstanding debts owed by that property. This percentage may be increased to achieve the objectives as set out in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

3.Tariffs:

<u>Residential</u>	<u>Tariff Code</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>Tariff Code</u>
Household Use/ Residential	WA0091	Businesses and Commercial and State Owned	WA0090
Sport Clubs	WA0086	Schools and Church	WA0092
Flats, Townhouses, Duets	WA0086	Industries	WA0093
Indigent Residential	WAIN91	South African Defense Force	WA0095
Basic availability charge	BW091	Combination meters	WA0101
Informal settlements	WAIC91	Fire meters	WA0084
Vacant land Fixed	BW0097/BW0107/BW0108	Purified Sewerage Effluent	WA0087
		Vacant land business	BW0105
		Boreholes	BW0098

3.1. Residential charges:

Household Use/ Residential

Tariff Code – WA0091

Sport Clubs

Tariff Code – WA0086

Flats, Townhouses, Duets

Tariff Code – WA0113

Indigent Residential

Tariff Code – WAIN91

The tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes or sport clubs, has been supplied.

For Flats, Townhouses, Duets and other similar types of improvements the total units consumed is divided by the number of consumers (Flats, Townhouses, Duets, etc.) as per the sliding scale below for household use.

Sports clubs referred to in this segment are only those that were incorporated in the Council's Sport Club Scheme. If not, these are to be treated as a business.

If a small business is conducted as a primary right in terms of a Town Planning Scheme from a property used for household purposes, and the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection, the tariffs in the table below shall apply. However, any connection which is greater than 20mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of business tariffs as detailed in 3.6 below.

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
0 – 6 kl / month	11.97	13.28
7 – 15 kl / month	30.11	33.42
16 – 30 kl / month	34.49	38.62
31 – 60 kl / month	43.27	48.02
61 or more kl / month	53.20	59.05

Basic Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Code – BW091

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 3.1, except for households where the market value of the property is the threshold stated in the credit control	47,52	52.75

3.2. Indigent Households:

Tariff Code – WAIN91

The tariffs under this item is applicable to all registered indigents as per the Council's indigent policy.

All registered indigent account holders will be granted a total of 6 kl free basic water consumption subject to the stipulations of the Council's indigent policy.

The 6kl free basic water consumption will recovered at a rate it takes the municipality to provide the services.

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
-------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

0 – 6 kl / month	0.00	0.00
7 – 15 kl / month	30.11	33.42
16 – 30 kl / month	34.49	38.62
31 – 60 kl / month	43.27	48.02
61 or more kl / month	53.20	59.05

Basic availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 3.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below the threshold as per credit control policy	0.00	0.00

3.3. Private Internal Water Leaks

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to leaks from a private internal pipeline, the General Manager: Revenue Management or his nominee, may determine that the excess consumption be levied at R17.00 per kiloliter. A reduction in consumption is required as well as proof of the leak been rectified as substantiated by a plumber's invoice or affidavit from the consumer which must be submitted to the municipality. The commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said General Manager.

3.4. Informal settlements

Tariff Code – WAIC91

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
This item is applicable in cases where stands units are supplied by means of a standpipe (no stand connection available). A basic charge of fee plus 6kl excl VAT maybe charged and recovered; which will be recovered from the equitable shares	0.00	

3.5. Unmetered and/or Unread Connections

Tariffs payable in respect of un-metered connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

3.5.1 Household use:

Tariff Code – BW0097/BW0107/BW0108

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below maybe levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Fixed rate per month.	75.76	84.09

3.5.2. Unmetered consumption

Where a meter is not connected but there's consumption going through the meter a Basic Charge as per 3.1 and 6kl with will be billed

For prepaid basic charge plus 12 kl.

3.6. Business and Other Use:

Businesses and State Owned

Tariff Code – WA0090

Schools and Places of Worship

Tariff Code – WA0092

Industries

Tariff Code – WA0093

South African Defense Force

Tariff Code – WA0095

Combination meters

Tariff Code – WA0101

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business and commercial, industrial, state owned, mining, schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs, private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use.

New developers during construction phase will be charged at the business tariff rate as specified under this item for the duration of the development. After the development is complete, the property or properties will be charged at the rate as applicable to the category of the property that was developed.

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
0 – 60 kl / month	30.84	34.23
61 – 100 kl / month	44.15	49.00
101 or more kl / month	55.12	61.18

Service Charges

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Fixed rate per month. Applicable to all meters noted under	1055.00	1171.05

item 3.6 except tariff WA0101		
-------------------------------	--	--

3.7 Fire meters

Tariff Code – WA0084

A Fire meter is installed as per the building regulations; consumption will be charged as the use occurs. This meter is intended to measure water consumption when the property experiences fire challenge.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Fixed rate per kl / month	40.86	45.35

3.8. Unmetered and/or Unread Connections

Tariffs payable in respect of un-metered connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

3.8.1 Business and other uses

Businesses and other

Tariff Code – BW0105

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.6 will apply.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Fixed rate per month.	1837.50	2039.62

3.9 Sewerage Effluent

3.9.1 Purified Sewerage Effluent

Tariff Code – WA0087

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Fixed rate per kl / month	3.27	3.66

3.9.2 Raw Sewerage Effluent

Tariff Code – WA0088

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Fixed rate per kl / month	2.85	3.19

3.10 Municipal Departmental:

Exclusive of VAT

Tariff Code – WA0096

Inclusive of VAT**Tariff Code – WA0996**

These include the charges for the consumption of water between municipal properties to record interdepartmental charges between the different Directorates of Council.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Fixed rate per kl / month	78.84	88.30

3.11 Boreholes**Tariff Code – BW0098**

A borehole, for the purposes of this document, is a narrow shaft bored in the ground, either vertically or horizontally which is used primarily for the extraction of water.

This tariff will apply to all categories of properties as noted in item 3, except for item 3.2, 3.6 and 3.9.

This tariff will apply to all properties with a borehole as noted above irrespective of whether a water connection has been made to the property.

This tariff will only be applicable where there's no municipal water meter installed.

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Fixed rate per month.	151.30	R167.94

CONSUMPTION TARIFFS WHEN UNDER WATER RESTRICTIONS National draughts–LEVEL 2

The tariffs noted under this section becomes applicable as soon a notice is issued by the Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation in terms of item 6(1) of Schedule 3 to the National Water Act of 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) regarding the limitation of use of water.

This is the first phase of restrictions that will be applied should restrictions be implemented. Please refer to item 5 should additional restrictions be required to be implemented.

4.1 Household Use**Tariff Code – WA0091****Sport Clubs****Tariff Code – WA0086****Flats, Townhouses, Duets****Tariff Code – WA0113****Consumption charges:**

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
0 – 6 kl / month	11.97	13.40
7 – 15 kl / month	30.11	33.72
16 – 30 kl / month	46.40	51.96
31 – 60 kl / month	77.78	87.11
61 or more kl / month	108.85	121.91

Basic availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Applicable to all water meters for users including prepaid meters as per 4.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000	47.52	53.22

4.2 Indigent Households:

Tariff Code – WAIN91

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
0 – 6 kl / month	0.00	0.00
7 – 15 kl / month	30.11	33.72
16 – 30 kl / month	46.40	51.96
31 – 60 kl / month	77.78	87.11
61 or more kl / month	108.85	121.91

Availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 4.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	0.00	0.00

4.3 Business and Other Uses:

Businesses

Tariff Code – WA0090

Schools and Churches

Tariff Code – WA0092

Industries

Tariff Code – WA0093

South African Defense Force

Tariff Code – WA0095

Combination meters

Tariff Code – WA0101

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
0 – 60 kl / month	30.84	34.54
61 – 100 kl / month	79.41	88.93
101 or more kl / month	144.79	162.16

Service (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Fixed rate per month.	1141.20	1278.14

4.4 Fire meters **Tariff Code – WA0084**

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Fixed rate per kl / month	49.49	55.42

4.5. Municipal Departmental:

Exclusive of VAT

Tariff Code – WA0096

Inclusive of VAT

Tariff Code – WA0996

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Fixed rate per kl / month	91.56	102.54

3. CONSUMPTION TARIFFS WHEN UNDER WATER EMERGENCY SITUATION – LEVEL 3

The tariffs noted under this section becomes applicable as soon a notice is issued by the Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation in terms of item 6(1) of Schedule 3 to the National Water Act of 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) regarding the limitation of use of water.

This is the final phase of restrictions that will be applied should restrictions be implemented. Please refer to item 4 regarding the first phase of restrictions to be implemented.

5.1 Household Use

Tariff Code – WA0091

Sport Clubs

Tariff Code – WA0086

Flats, Townhouses, Duets

Tariff Code – WA0113

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
0 – 6 kl / month	11.97	13.40
7 – 15 kl / month	30.11	33.72
16 – 30 kl / month	46.40	51.96
31 – 60 kl / month	73.82	82.67
61 or more kl / month	107.67	120.59

Basic availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 5.1, except for	47.52	53.22

households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.		
---	--	--

5.2 Indigent Households:

Tariff Code – WAIN91

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
0 – 6 kl / month	0.00	0.00
7 – 15 kl / month	30.11	33.72
16 – 30 kl / month	46.40	51.96
31 – 60 kl / month	73.82	82.67
61 or more kl / month	107.67	120.59

Basic availability (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Applicable to all water meters for users as per 5.1, except for households where the market value of the property is below R 100 000 or for prepaid water meters.	0.00	0.00

5.3 Business and Other Uses:

Businesses

Tariff Code – WA0090

Schools and Churches

Tariff Code – WA0092

Industries

Tariff Code – WA0093

South African Defense Force

Tariff Code – WA0095

Combination meters

Tariff Code – WA0101

Consumption charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
0 – 60 kl / month	30.84	34.54
61 – 100 kl / month	84.17	94.27
101 or more kl / month	157.82	176.75

Service (fixed) charges:

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Fixed rate per month.	1141.20	1278.14

5.4 Fire meters

Tariff Code – WA0084

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Fixed rate per kl / month	52.48	58.77

5.5 Municipal Departmental:

Exclusive of VAT

Tariff Code – WA0096

Inclusive of VAT

Tariff Code – WA0996

Tariff Structure	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Fixed rate per kl / month	96.26	107.81

4. CONNECTION PIPES, WATER CONNECTIONS INCLUDING FIRE CONNECTIONS OR UPGRADING OF SUCH CONNECTIONS, METERING OF UNMETERED CONNECTIONS AND OTHER CHARGES

6.1 New water connections

The following tariffs or charges are payable in respect of the installation of connection pipes and water connections including fire connections. This will also be applicable to new connections for prepaid meters.

Meter Size	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
15mm	7 085.00	7 935.20
20mm	8 338.50	9339.12
Greater than 20mm	Quotation	Quotation

If there is an existing connection to water through conventional means and the consumer wants to install a prepaid meter, the following fee is applicable:

Meter Size	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
15mm	1 340.70	1 800.00
20mm	1 353.00	2 200.00
Any other sizes	On a Quotation Basis	On a Quotation Basis

This will not apply to areas covered under the municipalities' prepaid conversion strategy.

6.2 Testing of water meters

The amount is to be paid as a deposit for the testing of a meter if the customer suspects that a meter is faulty or providing inaccurate readings. If the result of the testing of the meter indicates that the meter is faulty, the deposit will be refunded to the customer. If the result of the testing of the meter indicates that the meter is NOT faulty, the customer will relinquish the deposit.

Meter Size	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
-------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

Residential Meters (15/20 mm)	1 540.00	1 900.00
Non-Residential Meters (25 mm and above)	7 150.00	7 621.90

6.3 Removal of water meters

The following fees apply when there is a request to remove a water meter from a customer.

Meter Size	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
15mm, 20mm and 25mm	2 464.00	2 700.00
40mm, 50mm, 80mm, 100mm and 150mm	QUOTATION	QUOTATION

6.4 Reconnection of water meter

The following fees apply when a meter was disconnected on a property in terms of the debt and credit collection policy. This is the fee that must be paid to reconnect the water on the property.

Classification	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
Residential	1 362.50	1 526
Non-Residential	3 815.00	4 272.80

6.5 Penalties on illegal connections

The consumer will also be charged for estimated consumption during the period of illegal connection. Further to that the municipality may remove the water connection from the property and will only re-instate as and when account is settled in full including any penalties or other charges.

6.5.1 Bypassing of meters

The following fees is applicable when a meter is bypassed in any means by a customer.

Meter Size	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
15mm and 20mm	17 600.00	19 712.00
25mm, 40mm, 50mm, 80mm, 100mm and 150mm	33 000.00	36 960.00

6.5.2 Straight connections

A straight (direct) connection is when a water meter has been removed illegally or any other means was implemented to have a water connection without it being measured by a water meter or other means as per the approved policies of the municipality.

The following fees is applicable when a straight (direct) connection has been made on a property.

Meter Size	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
15mm	28 050.00	29 901.30
20mm	28 050.00	29 901.30
25mm, 40mm, 50mm, 80mm,100mm and 150mm	To be determined by case	To be determined by case

6.6 Reinstatement of supply of water

When there is tampering or where the water connection was discontinued in line with the debt and credit collection policy or any other policy of the municipality, the following fees are payable in respect of those items: -

6.6.1 Due to tampering

Meter Size	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
15mm	2 970.00	3 166.02
20mm	3 190.00	3 400.54
25mm	6 380.00	6 801.08
40mm	6 600.00	7035.60
50mm	24 200.00	25 797.20
80mm	30 800.00	32 832.80
100mm	35 200.00	37 523.20
150mm	90 200.00	96 153.20

6.6.2 Following discontinuation demolitioning

Meter Size	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
15mm,20mm and 25mm	24 200.00	25 797.20
40mm, 50mm, 80mm,100mm and 150mm	57 200.00	60 975.20

6.7 Deposits for new water connections

When a new connection for water is made or when an account is opened, the following deposits will be required to be paid upon registration of an account (or by any means as allowed by the municipality policies and procedures). This deposit will be refunded upon request when an account is closed. A standard deposit amount may be charged where the consumer is converting to a prepaid water meter that is awaiting installation.

Meter Size	Category of property	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
15mm	Residential	700.00	770
20mm	Residential	2 000.00	2 200,00
15mm, 20mm and 25mm	Business and other	12 000.00	13 200,00
40mm – 50mm	Business and other	30 800.00	33 880,00

80mm	Business and other	82 500.00	90 750,00
100mm – 150mm	Business including developers	148 500.00	162 800,00
100mm – 150mm	Residential and body corporate	105 600.00	116 160,00
50mm	Hydrant Standpipes	25 300.00	27 830,00

6.8 Purchasing of Prepaid Metering Device

The Municipality may charge a fee for the replacement of a pre-paid user interface device (UIU). The fee is subject to an exclusion of approved indigent household with a condition that the device is not damaged by the client. The fee will be determined by council from time to time.

Type	Tariff 2024/25	Tariff 2025/26
New User Interface Device (UIU)	696	740
\Refurbished User Interface Device (UIU)	321	343

THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE NOTED:

1. That Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality shall have the right to restrict the water supply to any customer who has unsettled debt with the Municipality.
2. The figures as quoted in this Schedule of Tariffs **EXCLUDE** Value Added Tax.

These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-laws for the Supply of Water Services as published by the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality

LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In Year Reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with monthly. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published performance on the municipality's website.

2. Internship Programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed three (3) interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial services Departments.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee – Internal Audit – Me A Schmidt

The committee is functioning with 4 appointed members.

5. Risk Management

The Chief Risk Officer was appointed since 1 October 2018. To date the strategic risk register had been completed and most of the operational risk registers.

6. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2024/25 MTREF in March 2023.

7. Annual Report

Annual Report for the 2022/23 financial year is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements and was noted by the Council on the 29 January 2024.

8. Property Rates Act

The new Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004 was fully implemented on the 1st of July 2009. The amended Municipal Property Rates Act was fully implemented on 1 July 2022.

CITY MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, **Sello More**, the Municipal Manager of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipality Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality

Print name: Sello MORE

Municipal Manager of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (MAN)

Signature: 

Date: 25/03/2025

MAN Mangaung - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality **MAN Mangaung**

Grade **6**

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province **FS FREE STATE**

Web Address **mangaung.co.za**

e-mail Address **info@mangaung.co.za**

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box **3704**

City / Town **Bloemfontein**

Postal Code **9300**

Street address

Building **Bram Fischer Building**

Street No. & Name **5 De Villiers Street**

City / Town **Bloemfontein**

Postal Code **9300**

General Contacts

Telephone number **051 - 405 8911**

Fax number **051 - 405 8101**

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number

Title **Mr.**

Name **LAWRENCE MATHAE**

Telephone number **051 - 405 8007**

Cell number **061 455 1438**

Fax number

E-mail address **lawrence.mathae@mangaung.co.za**

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

Title **Ms.**

Name **VIVIAN MAKHELE**

Telephone number **051 - 405 8411**

Cell number **067 922 8977**

Fax number

E-mail address **vivian.makhele@mangaung.co.za**

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title **Mr.**

Name **GREGORY NTHATISI**

Telephone number **405 - 8667**

Cell number **082 741 6442**

Fax number **051 - 405 8676**

E-mail address **gregory.nthatisi@mangaung.co.za**

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title **Mr.**

Name **THEMBISILE PHATHO**

Telephone number **051 - 405 8467**

Cell number **084 739 2945**

Fax number **051 405 8676**

E-mail address **thembisile.phatho@mangaung.co.za**

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title **Ms.**

Name **LULAMA TIT - ODILI**

Telephone number **051 - 405 8686**

Cell number **076 268 0414**

Fax number **051 - 405 8676**

E-mail address **lulama.titi-odili@mangaung.co.za**

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title **Ms.**

Name **SINDISWA MATHINI**

Telephone number **051 - 405 8409**

Cell number **076 706 6626**

Fax number

E-mail address **sindiswa.mathini@mangaung.co.za**

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title **Mr.**

Name **SELLO MORE**

Telephone number **051 - 405 8621**

Cell number **084 410 7535**

Fax number

E-mail address **sello.more@mangaung.co.za**

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title **Mr.**

Name **MOEKETSI BOHLOKO**

Telephone number **051 - 405 8621**

Cell number **079 733 6831**

Fax number

E-mail address **moeketsi.bohloko@mangaung.co.za**

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title **Ms.**

Name **ZUZIWE LYDIA THEKISHO**

Telephone number **051 405 8625**

Cell number **082 756 5659**

Fax number

E-mail address **zuziwe.thekisho@mangaung.co.za**

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title **Ms.**

Name **PETUNIA WETTES**

Telephone number **051 405 8625**

Cell number **083 419 6673**

Fax number

E-mail address **petunia.wettes@mangaung.co.za**

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number

Title **Mr.**

Name **HANSIE VAN ZYL**

Telephone number **051 405 8625**

Cell number **082 781 6981**

Fax number

E-mail address **hansie.vanzyl@mangaung.co.za**

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

